

# HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP AND REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**DATE:** TUESDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2015  
**TIME:** 5:30 PM  
**PLACE:** PHARR CITY HALL  
3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING ROOM  
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD  
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

**PRESIDING: RANCE G. SWEETEN, CHAIRMAN**

---

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

### INVOCATION

### PROCLAMATION – Norma Garza, PE - Recipient of 2015 Deberry Award

### CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

1. Discussion regarding the proposed Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Fiscal Year 2016 Operating & Capital Budget.
2. Discussion regarding bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segments 1 & 2 Project.
3. Discussion regarding Audit of DBE requirement for Engineering and Surveying Consultants working on the State Highway 365 Segment 1, 2 & 3 Project.
4. Discussion regarding proposed Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 9 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide Program Management and Construction Management & Inspection for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.

### ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

### CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR REGULAR MEETING

### PUBLIC COMMENT

#### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held November 20, 2015.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from November 7, 2015 to December 4, 2015.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for November 2015.
- D. Resolution 2015-81 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension for the State Highway 365 Project IBWC Bridge Layouts.

- E. Resolution 2015-82 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension to prepare final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the State Highway 365 Segment 2 (McColl Road to Anzalduas Highway) Project.
- F. Resolution 2015-83 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for a no-cost time extension to perform State Highway 365 Segment 1 (US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road) Project Schematic Alignment.
- G. Resolution 2015-84 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for a no-cost time extension to prepare Irrigation Details and “I” Road Steel Bridge Design for State Highway 365 Segment 1 (US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road) Project.
- H. Resolution 2015-85 – Approval of Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for a no-cost time extension to provide pavement design for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project.
- I. Resolution 2015-86 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering for a no-cost time extension for ETT Parcels as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.

### **3. REGULAR AGENDA**

- A. Resolution 2015-87 – Adoption of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Fiscal Year 2016 Operating & Capital Budget.
- B. Resolution 2015-88 – Approval of bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 Project.
- C. Resolution 2015-89 – Approval of Award of Contract to Foremost Paving for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project .
- D. Resolution 2015 – 90 – Approval of Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terra Con to provide Construction Material Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- E. Resolution 2015-91 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 20 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for the proposed State Highway 365 Toll Revenue Bond Series 2016 issuance.
- F. Resolution 2015-92 – Approval of Texas Department of Transportation State Infrastructure Bank Loan in the amount of \$42 Million for the State Highway 365 Project.

### **4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT**

- A. Report on State Infrastructure Bank Loan with the Texas Department of Transportation for the State Highway 365 Project.
- B. Report on upcoming 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Transportation Forum to be held in January 14-16, 2016, in Austin.

### **5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. None

### **6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Project Development, Operation & Maintenance Agreement for State Highway 365 and Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the State Infrastructure Bank Loan for the State Highway 365 Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).



- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Early Right of Way Acquisition and environmental clearance process for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C).
- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the State Highway 365 and the International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- F. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

#### **ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING**

#### **CERTIFICATION**

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page ([www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015 at 12:00 pm and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll  
Executive Assistant

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

#### **PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY**

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

# Workshop

## Item 1

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/02/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		


1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – REVIEW OF PROPOSED HCRMA FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Review of proposed budget for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority fiscal year 2016.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Review of proposed budget only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None



## Memorandum

December 3, 2015

To: Rance Sweeten, Chairman

From: Jose H. Castillo, Chief Financial Officer 

Subject: Adopt Budget for Year 2016

### Background

As provided by law and good business practice, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority budget as recommended for calendar year 2016 is respectfully submitted to the Board of Directors for consideration, approval and adoption. It consists of three distinct sections (fund types)—namely, the General Fund, the Debt Service Funds and the Capital Projects Funds.

### Overview of the Budget

The budget for 2016 as presented reflects total spending at \$58.5M—with \$1.3 for operations, \$53.2M for capital expenditures and \$3.9M for debt service.

**General Fund** – Within the General Fund, VRFs were estimated to remain stable over the estimate for 2015. Spending is recommended to increase \$196.1K due primarily to the following reasons:

- a 2 ½% COLA has been provided, with the exception of the Executive Director
- an addition of three new positions/and related associated costs

### **Debt Service Fund**

Debt service requirement for the current revenue bond series 2013 is estimated at \$3.9M.

### **Capital Project Funds**

Combined appropriations for capital projects funds amounted to \$53.3M with a management fee transfer from the current bond series 2013 in the amount of \$386K. Appropriations are reflected in the following funds:

- Bond construction bond series 2013 \$9.7M and \$386k management fee. These appropriations will exhaust all remaining proceeds.

- SIB Loan \$29.1M
- Bond construction bond series 2016 \$14.4M

We look forward to presenting this budget to you and welcome any questions, comments and recommendations.

**Goal**

The goal of this item is to meet the legal requirement as well as provide prudent financial/operational management to the affairs of the HCRMA.

**Options**

The Board, at its discretion, may wish to modify any part of this recommended budget.

**Recommendation**

Based upon a review by this Office, it is recommended that the 2016 Budget be approved and adopted as presented.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2015-87

ADOPTION OF HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to report to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual operating and capital budget adopted pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s fiscal year commences on January 1, 2016 and ends on December 31, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has reviewed the proposed Fiscal Year 2016 Budget for the necessary operating and capital expenses;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board adopts the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating and Capital Budget, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board of Directors authorize the Executive Director to manage and administer the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating and Capital Budget.

\*\*\*\*\*

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015, at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2016  
OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**  
**2016 Combined Budget Summary**  
**All Funds**

	Beginning Net Position/Balance	Projected Revenues	Bond Proceeds	Transfers In	Transfers Out
<b>General Fund</b>					
General Fund	\$ 2,494,570	\$ 5,736,200	\$ -	\$ 386,280	\$ (3,974,263)
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<u>\$ 2,494,570</u>	<u>\$ 5,736,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 386,280</u>	<u>\$ (3,974,263)</u>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>					
Senior Lein Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Revenue and Refunding Bonds	\$ 325,248	\$ -		\$ 3,974,263	\$ -
<b>Total Debt Service Fund</b>	<u>\$ 325,248</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,263</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Capital Projects Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Fund - Funded by VRFs	\$ 3,200,155	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund - Funded by Cities	105,000	105,000	-	-	-
Capital Projects Fund - Bond Construction Fund 2013	10,062,964	-	-	-	(386,280)
SIB Loan	-	-	42,210,000	-	-
Bond Construction Bonds Series 2016	-	-	40,784,490	-	-
<b>Total Capital Project Funds</b>	<u>13,368,119</u>	<u>105,200</u>	<u>82,994,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(386,280)</u>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 16,187,937</u>	<u>\$ 5,841,400</u>	<u>\$ 82,994,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,360,543</u>	<u>\$ (4,360,543)</u>

Operations	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Total Appropriations	Revenue Over/Under Expenses	Other Items Working Capital	Estimated Net Position/Balance
\$ 1,324,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,324,456	\$ 823,761	\$ -	\$ 3,318,331
\$ 1,324,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,324,456	\$ 823,761	\$ -	\$ 3,318,331
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 3,974,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,248
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 3,974,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,248
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 3,200,355
-	-	-	-	105,000	-	210,000
9,676,684	-	-	9,676,684	(10,062,964)	-	-
-	29,119,640	-	29,119,640	(29,119,640)	-	13,090,360
-	14,411,320	-	14,411,320	(14,411,320)	-	26,373,170
9,676,684	43,530,960	-	53,207,644	(53,488,724)	-	42,873,885
\$ 11,001,140	\$ 43,530,960	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 58,506,363	\$ (52,664,963)	\$ -	\$ 46,517,464

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Budget Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
Beginning Working Capital	\$ 2,843,621	\$ 1,733,711	\$ 1,799,689	\$ 2,494,570
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Vehicle Registration Fees	5,624,190	5,616,298	5,400,000	5,600,000
Permit fees oversize	4,635	-	130,000	135,000
Interest Income	1,038	-	1,200	1,200
Other income	1,028	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>5,630,891</u>	<u>5,616,298</u>	<u>5,531,200</u>	<u>5,736,200</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
<b><u>Administration</u></b>				
Personnel Services	506,020	688,736	630,706	1,001,056
Supplies	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
Other Services and Charges	275,059	262,540	205,450	255,400
Maintenance	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
Capital Outlay	-	175,000	-	50,000
Total Administration Expenditures	<u>784,847</u>	<u>1,138,276</u>	<u>860,356</u>	<u>1,324,456</u>
 Total Expenditures	 <u>784,847</u>	 <u>1,138,276</u>	 <u>860,356</u>	 <u>1,324,456</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) Before Other Financing Sources (Uses)	4,846,044	4,478,022	4,670,844	4,411,744
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers-In (Out)				
Transfer in- other	(106,075)	-	-	-
Premium amortization	(76,452)	-	-	-
Transfer in-VRF 2013 Bonds (management fee)	-	-	-	386,280
Transfer out bond fund	(496,310)	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - VRF 2013 Bonds	(2,011,139)	(3,975,963)	(3,975,963)	(3,974,263)
Capital Projects Fund - Replacement	<u>(3,200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total (Transfers Out)	<u>(5,889,976)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,587,983)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,889,976)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,587,983)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) After Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,043,932)	502,059	694,881	823,761
Ending Working Capital	<u>\$ 1,799,689</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,770</u>	<u>\$ 2,494,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,318,331</u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Expenditure Budget Detail  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b><u>COMPENSATION</u></b>				
<b>Exempt</b>				
Executive Director	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
ROW Acquisition Coordinator	-	71,750	76,875	78,797
Contract Compliance/Auditor	-	97,375	97,375	99,809
Construction Engineer	-	30,000	28,750	120,000
<b>Total Exempt</b>	-	399,125	403,000	498,606
<b>Non-Exempt</b>				
Executive Assistant	-	50,188	51,438	52,724
Construction Inspector Sr	-	16,250	-	65,000
Construction Inspector	-	-	-	50,000
Construction Records Keeper	-	9,000	-	36,000
<b>Total Non-Exempt</b>	-	75,438	51,438	203,724
Part Time - Chief Financial Officer	-	60,000	26,700	45,000
<b>Other</b>				
Overtime	-	7,500	5,000	18,000
Vehicle Allowance	-	30,000	24,600	44,400
Phone Allowance	-	6,000	8,100	9,900
<b>Total Other</b>	-	43,500	37,700	72,300
<b>Sub-Total</b>	-	578,063	518,838	819,630
Benefits @ 20%	-	102,213	103,768	163,926
Administrative Fee	1,680	8,460	8,100	17,500
<b>Total Compensation and adm fees</b>	506,020	688,736	630,706	1,001,056
<b><u>SUPPLIES</u></b>				
Office Supplies	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
<b><u>OTHER SERVICES &amp; CHARGES</u></b>				
Accounting & Auditing	40,938	50,200	42,000	45,000
Dues & Subscriptions (Publications/Lisc/Prof Orgs)	30,622	25,000	33,000	28,000
Insurance - E&O	800	640	800	800
Insurance - Surety	600	800	800	800
Insurance - LOC	-	-	5,000	5,000
Training	100	16,000	3,000	10,000
Travel	18,296	17,000	20,000	30,000
Temporary Employees	-	7,000	-	5,000
Advertising	3,676	-	11,000	15,000
Printing	881	1,200	11,000	15,000
Postage/FedEx/Courier Services	-	2,000	3,200	3,500
Rental - Office	16,032	20,000	33,000	30,000

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Expenditure Budget Detail  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
Rental - Office Equipment	10,625	10,900	10,900	10,900
Rental- Other	-	-	3,500	5,000
Utilities	766	-	750	2,000
Contractual Adm/IT Services	-	10,000	-	20,000
Contractual Website Services	6,390	1,800	1,800	2,400
Legal services	37,421	100,000	20,500	25,000
Consulting	62,973	-	-	-
Penalties & Interest	-	-	2,600	1,000
Bank service charges	5,023	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	39,916	-	2,600	1,000
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>275,059</b>	<b>262,540</b>	<b>205,450</b>	<b>255,400</b>
<b><u>MAINTENANCE</u></b>				
Maintenace & Repair	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u></b>				
Project Management Software	-	170,000	-	50,000
2 - Laptops & Accessories @ \$1800	-	3,600	-	-
Desk, Chair & Accessories	-	1,400	-	-
	-	175,000	-	50,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 784,847</b>	<b>\$ 1,138,276</b>	<b>\$ 860,356</b>	<b>\$ 1,324,456</b>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

Debt Service Fund Senior Lein Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2013

Fund Balance Summary

For Fiscal Year Ending December31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 325,248	\$ 331,326	\$ 325,248	\$ 325,248
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Principal	1,135,000	1,085,000	1,085,000	1,105,000
Interest Expense	2,854,865	2,890,963	2,890,963	2,869,263
Fees	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service Expenditures (Note 1)	3,989,865	3,975,963	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	3,989,865	3,975,963	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds				
General Fund	3,989,865	3,975,829	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	3,989,865	3,975,829	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ 325,248	\$ 331,192	\$ 325,248	\$ 325,248

Note 1 - Based upon Debt Service Schedule provided by Trustee, Wilmington Trust

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Capital Project Fund - Funded by VRFs  
For Fiscal Year Ending December31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,200,155	\$ 3,200,155
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Interest	155	-	-	200
Total Revenues	<u>155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total SH 365	<u>-</u>	<u>807,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total IBTC	<u>-</u>	<u>807,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,614,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
General Fund	3,200,000	652,191	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>3,200,000</u>	<u>652,191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 3,200,155</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,238,053</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,200,155</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,200,355</u></u>



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET**  
 Capital Project Fund - Funded by Cities  
 For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 210,000
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental				
Pharr, Edinburg & Weslaco @ \$25,000	-	75,000	75,000	75,000
San Juan & Alamo @ \$15,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total SH 365</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental		-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	105,000	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total IBTC</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
General Fund	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 105,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 105,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 210,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 315,000</u></u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET**  
 Bond Construction Fund - Senior Lein VRF Revenue & Refunding Bonds Series 2013  
 For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 52,165,928	\$ 13,651,000	\$ 28,235,569	\$ 10,062,964
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Interest	13,393	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>13,393</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Legal & professional	45,395	-	145,242	-
Bond issuance cost and fees	20,510	-	-	-
Consulting and engineering	4,955,997	-	2,202,783	-
Total other	<u>5,021,902</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,348,025</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>SH 365 Project</i>				
Environmental	255,417	-	108,326	-
Design	9,108,686	-	1,197,000	-
Acquisition	114,025	-	2,570,002	-
ROW	-	-	5,571,567	-
Construction	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total SH 365	<u>9,478,128</u>	<u>11,933,000</u>	<u>9,446,895</u>	<u>9,676,684</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental	218,196	-	89,402	-
Design	4,275,611	-	500,820	-
Acquisition	890,673	-	1,976,255	-
ROW	4,065,184	-	3,811,208	-
Construction	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total IBTC	<u>9,449,664</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,377,685</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>23,949,694</u>	<u>11,933,000</u>	<u>18,172,605</u>	<u>9,676,684</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer-general	15,636	-	-	-
Transfer-general(management fee)	-	-	-	(386,280)
Transfer out	<u>(9,694)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>5,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(386,280)</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 28,235,569</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,718,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,062,964</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Bond Construction Fund SIB Loan (SH 365 Segments )  
Fund Balance Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revenues:</b>				
	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total SH 365</b>	-	-	-	29,119,640
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total IBTC</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	29,119,640
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer				
2016 Bond Construction Fund Proceeds	-	-	-	42,210,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	-	-	-	42,210,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,090,360</u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Bond Construction Fund Bonds Series 2016  
Fund Balance Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revenues:</b>				
\$52M Bonds	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	14,411,320
Total SH 365	-	-	-	14,411,320
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total IBTC	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	14,411,320
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer				
Senior Bond Construction Fund Proceeds	-	-	-	51,806,308
Capitalized interest				(5,180,631)
Debt service reserve fund				(4,888,900)
Issuance costs				(952,287)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	-	-	-	40,784,490
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,373,170

# Workshop

## Item 2

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/08/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **DISCUSSION REGARDING BID ALTERNATES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 SEGMENTS 1 & 2 PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Discussion regarding bid alternates for the SH 365 Segments 1 & 2 Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Discussion only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

# MEMORANDUM

---

December 04, 2015

**To:** Chairman, Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director, HCRMA

**Subject: WORKSHOP ITEM 2**  
**Discussion Regarding bid alternatives for the State Highway 365 Segments 1 & 2**

---

**Goal**

Consideration and discussion of pavement design bidding alternatives for the State Highway 365 Segments 1 & 2 Projects [concrete vs. asphalt paving].

**Explanation**

We are collaborating with Texas Department of Transportation [TxDOT] and Federal Highway Administration [FHWA] on current agency bidding policies pertaining to bid alternates. Currently, in an effort to fully utilize the budget available and maximize the amount of work awarded within a project budget, staff is seeking authorization to incorporate Job Special Provisions. Current federal agency provisions do not encourage but do allow use in "rare instances".

**Options**

- 1.) Approve use of Job Special Provisions, if authorized.
- 2.) Reject staff's recommendation.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends approval of bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 and 2 Projects.

Cc: file  
Dannenbaum  
Celia Goana  
Authority [Chairman and Directors]

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER



# Workshop

## Item 3

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/07/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 3 – DISCUSSION REGARDING AUDIT OF DBE REQUIREMENT FOR ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING CONSULTANTS WORKING ON THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 SEGMENT 1, 2, & 3 PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Discussion regarding the Audit of DBE Requirement for Engineering and Surveying Consultants working on the SH 365 Segment 1, 2, & 3 Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Discussion only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
**REVIEW OF DBE COMPLIANCE FOR SH 365 PROJECT**  
DECEMBER 1, 2015

We have conducted a compliance review of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) requirements for Surveyors and Engineers (Consultants) for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Segments 1, 2, and 3 Project. The focus of this review was to determine if Consultants are meeting the DBE participation required in their contractual agreement. Our work was limited to those specific areas in the Objective, Scope, and Methodology section of this report.

#### **RESULTS IN BRIEF**

Generally, the Consultants for the SH 365 Project are meeting the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in their contractual agreement as shown in Exhibit A. However, we did note that most Consultants are not submitting the required Monthly Progress Assessment Reports in accordance with contract terms.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program was created to provide a level playing field for small, minority- and women-owned companies wanting to do business with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and other agencies receiving federal funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation. DBE is a federal program required by law. The following are general eligibility requirements for DBE certification:<sup>1</sup>

- 51-percent owned, managed and controlled by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s)
- Must be a small business as defined by Small Business Administration (SBA)
- Personal Net Worth Limit: \$1.32 million
- Gross receipts must not exceed \$23.98 million averaged out over three years
- Firm must be organized as a for-profit business

In March 2008, the Authority and TxDOT entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to memorialize the obligations, expectations and rights each has related to the Authority's adoption of TxDOT's DBE Program to meet federal requirements.

In October 2011, the Authority contracted TEDSI Infrastructure; S&B Infrastructure; Quintanilla, Headley, & Associates; L&G Engineering; and Dos Land Surveying to perform surveying and engineering services for the SH 365 Project. These agreements were later Amended and Restated in November 2012. Under these agreements, the required DBE participation is 12.2% of the contract amount.

#### **OBJECTIVE(S)**

The overall objectives of the review were to determine whether Consultants for the SH 365 Project are:

- Meeting the DBE participation obligation in their contractual Agreement; and
- Timely submitting required reports with their invoice.

#### **SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY**

The review scope consisted of the five contractual agreements between the Authority and the Consultant and 128 Monthly Progress Assessment Reports with corresponding support documentation. Our scope of work did

---

<sup>1</sup> Source: Texas Department of Transportation <http://www.txdot.gov/business/partnerships/sbe.html>

not include a review of compliance of the contract in its entirety but limited to the stipulations regarding the DBE participation requirement.

The methodology consisted of reviewing the Monthly Progress Assessment Report Forms and Sub-Provider DBE Certificates. We performed test work regarding support documentation of Sub-Provider invoices, proof of payment (cancelled checks) to Sub-Providers, and verification of DBE status through the Texas Department's Diversity Management System.

## **RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATION**

### **ISSUE #1- REQUIRED REPORTS NOT SUBMITTED**

Consultants are not submitting the required Monthly Progress Assessment Reports (H-3 Form) to account for DBE participation of Sub-Providers. In our review, we noted that three<sup>2</sup> of the five Consultants were not submitting the required H-3 Forms with their invoice. It was at the request for audit documentation that these forms were provided to the Authority. According *Section H, DBE Participation, 8) Records and Reports of the Agreement*, a) the Provider shall submit Monthly Progress Reports (H-3) after contract work begins, on DBE involvement to meet the goal and for race-neutral participation...These Reports will be required until all sub-Provider activity is completed. b) These reports will be due within fifteen (15) days after the end of a calendar month. Reports are required even when no DBE activity has occurred in a billing period.

Failure to comply with the requirements of the agreement can constitute a breach of the contract in which the Authority reserves the right to terminate the contract; to deduct the amount of DBE goal not accomplished by DBEs from the money due or to become due to the Provider, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages to the Authority/Department; or such other remedies the Authority deems appropriate.

The Authority's management does recognize that upon being advised of this issue, Program Manager Staff has made efforts to remind Consultants of this requirement upon submitting their monthly invoices. In addition, Management of the Authority will no longer process Progress Payments without the DBE activity, if applicable.

#### RECOMMENDATION(S):

The Program Manager should continue in their efforts and ensure that invoices submitted have the required Monthly Assessment Reports (H-3) Forms attached with the invoice.

Prepared By:

Celia Gaona, CIA CFE CRMA CISA CGAP  
Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer

---

<sup>2</sup> TEDSI Infrastructure, S&B Infrastructure, Quintanilla, Headley, & Associates. Note that Dos Land Surveying is a DBE and did not contract Sub-Providers for the SH 365 Project; therefore, not required to submit the H-3 forms.

## EXHIBIT A

CONSULTANTS							SUB-PROVIDERS		Total Amounts Paid to DBEs	Total % of Authorized Amounts Paid to DBEs
Consultants/Sub-Providers	Authorized Amounts	Amount Paid-to-Date <sup>1</sup>	% Fee Paid	% of Fee Remaining	DBE Goal	DBE Amount	Paid to DBE	Allocated % of DBEs		
TEDSI Infrastructure	\$2,151,614	\$2,151,614	100.0%	0.0%	12.2%	\$262,497			\$504,906	23.5%
Guzman & Munoz Engineering							\$106,123	21.0%		
Cortran Engineering							\$159,406	31.6%		
Unintech Engineering							\$134,412	26.6%		
R. Gutierrez Engineering							\$104,965	20.8%		
S&B Infrastructure	\$4,498,738	\$4,114,775	91.5%	8.5%	12.2%	\$548,846			\$629,362	14.0%
Unintech Consulting Engineers							\$568,991	90.4%		
Dos Logistics							\$60,371	9.6%		
Quintanilla, Headley, & Associates	\$907,169	\$763,275	84.1%	15.9%	12.2%	\$110,675			\$408,350	45.0%
CVQ Land Surveyors							\$207,248	50.8%		
R. Gutierrez Engineering							\$201,102	49.3%		
L&G Engineering	\$5,317,841	\$4,903,477	92.2%	7.8%	12.2%	\$648,777			\$660,318	12.4%
B2Z Engineering							\$345,885	35.5%		
R. Gutierrez Engineering							\$627,502	64.5%		
Dos Land Surveying	\$756,560	\$711,824	94.1%	5.9%	12.2%	\$92,300	NA	NA	\$711,824	100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Amounts as of September 9, 2015



**Board of Directors**

**Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

December 7, 2015

Jesus Salinas, President  
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.  
1201 E. Expressway 83  
Mission, TX 78572

**RE: 2015 AUDIT OF THE DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS FOR SH 365 PROJECT**

Dear Mr. Salinas:

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority has completed its review of the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) requirement for Surveyors and Engineers for the State Highway 365 Segments 1, 2, & 3 Project. The focus of this review, was to determine if you were meeting the DBE participation required in your contractual agreement.

In reviewing the audit documentation you provided, we determined that TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. is in compliance with the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in the agreement as of September 2015.

However, we did note that you are not submitting the Monthly Progress Assessment Reports (H-3 Form) with your invoice. In accordance with your contractual agreement, these reports are due within fifteen (15) days after the end of a calendar month. Reports are required even when no DBE activity has occurred in a billing period. Failure to comply with this report requirement may result in delays in processing future invoices.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me or Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Auditor at (956) 402-4762.

Sincerely,  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director

cc: Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer



**Board of Directors**

**Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

December 7, 2015

Daniel O. Rios, Senior Vice-President  
S&B Infrastructure, LTD.  
5408 N. 10<sup>th</sup>  
McAllen, TX 78504

**RE: 2015 AUDIT OF THE DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS FOR SH 365 PROJECT**

Dear Mr. Rios:

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority has completed its review of the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) requirement for Surveyors and Engineers for the State Highway 365 Segments 1, 2, & 3 Project. The focus of this review, was to determine if you were meeting the DBE participation required in your contractual agreement.

In reviewing the audit documentation you provided, we determined that S&B Infrastructure is in compliance with the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in the agreement as of September 2015.

However, we did note that you are not submitting the Monthly Progress Assessment Reports (H-3 Form) with your invoice. In accordance with your contractual agreement, these reports are due within fifteen (15) days after the end of a calendar month. Reports are required even when no DBE activity has occurred in a billing period. Failure to comply with this report requirement may result in delays in processing future invoices.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me or Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Auditor at (956) 402-4762.

Sincerely,  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director

cc: Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer



**Board of Directors**

**Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

December 7, 2015

Alfonso Quintanilla, PE, RPLS, President  
Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Inc.  
124 E. Stubbs  
Edinburg, TX 78539

**RE: 2015 AUDIT OF THE DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS FOR SH 365 PROJECT**

Dear Mr. Quintanilla:

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority has completed its review of the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) requirement for Surveyors and Engineers for the State Highway 365 Segments 1, 2, & 3 Project. The focus of this review, was to determine if you were meeting the DBE participation required in your contractual agreement.

In reviewing the audit documentation you provided, we determined that Quintanilla, Headley & Associates is in compliance with the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in the agreement as of September 2015.

However, we did note that you are not submitting the Monthly Progress Assessment Reports (H-3 Form) with your invoice. In accordance with your contractual agreement, these reports are due within fifteen (15) days after the end of a calendar month. Reports are required even when no DBE activity has occurred in a billing period. Failure to comply with this report requirement may result in delays in processing future invoices.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me or Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Auditor at (956) 402-4762.

Sincerely,  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director

cc: Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer





**Board of Directors**

**Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

December 7, 2015

Jacinto Garza, PE, President  
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
2100 W. Expressway 83  
Mercedes, TX 78570

**RE: 2015 AUDIT OF THE DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS FOR SH 365 PROJECT**

Dear Mr. Garza:

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority has completed its review of the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) requirement for Surveyors and Engineers for the State Highway 365 Segments 1, 2, & 3 Project. The focus of this review, was to determine if you were meeting the DBE participation required in your contractual agreement.

In reviewing the audit documentation you provided, we determined that L&G Consulting Engineers is in compliance with the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in the agreement as of September 2015.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me or Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Auditor at (956) 402-4762.

Sincerely,  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director

cc: Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer



**Board of Directors**

**Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

December 7, 2015

Eric C. Ybarra, President  
Dos Land Surveying, LLC  
1002 East Expressway 83  
Weslaco, TX 78596

**RE: 2015 AUDIT OF THE DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS FOR SH 365**

Dear Mr. Ybarra:

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority has completed its review of the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) requirement for Surveyors and Engineers for the State Highway 365 Segments 1, 2, & 3 Project. The focus of this review, was to determine if you were meeting the DBE participation required in your contractual agreement.

In reviewing the audit documentation you provided, we determined that Dos Land Surveying, LLC is in compliance with the 12.2% DBE participation requirement in the agreement as of September 2015.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me or Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Auditor at (956) 402-4762.

Sincerely,  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director

cc: Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer

# Workshop

## Item 4

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    4    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/01/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP – DISCUSSION REGARDING PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 9 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGAGEMENT AND INSPECTION FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE COORIDOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Discussion regarding Dannenbaum Engineering's proposed Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 9.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No   N/A   Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Discussion only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Construction Engineer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 1A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1A    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/02/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR SH365 AND IBTC.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report on Program Manager Activity for SH365 and IBTC by Louis Jones, Dannenbaum  
Engineering.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas  
Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None





**HCRMA Board of Directors**

**Randy Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice-Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**HCRMA Staff**

**Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director**

**Ramon Navarro IV, PE, CFM, Construction Engineer**

**Celia Gaona, CIA, Auditor/Compliance Officer**

**Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer**

**Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Jr., Acquisition Coordinator**

**Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator**

**Program Management Consultant**

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORP**

# PMC/GEC STATUS REPORT (12/2015)

1. Review: PMC Invoice
2. Status: Systemwide Tasks
3. Status: SH 365 Project
4. Status: IBTC Project
5. Status: OW/OS Corridor
6. Status: Constr. Cost Trends

# PMC Invoice Overview

## (Active WA's: 12/2015 Invoice)



**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

Task (Current Billing)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA19 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Program Management Consultant</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>
Project & Systemwide Mgt	\$ 134,602	\$ -	\$ 134,602
Construction Mgt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>General Engineering Consultant (Tasks on Behalf of the Agency)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Analyzing Documentation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Agency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Strategic Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Outreach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advance Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total for All Tasks:</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>

Firm (Current Billing)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA19 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Dannenbaum Eng Corp.</b>	<b>\$ 120,882</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 120,882</b>
Direct Labor: Pathfinder	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Direct Labor: George Ramon	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: Aranda and Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 3,720	\$ -	\$ 3,720
Sub: Blanton & Assoc. (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: C&M Associates (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: RODS SUE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: UNINTECH (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: CSE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total for All Firms:</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 134,602</b>

# PMC Invoice Overview (Active WA's: Earned to Date)



**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

Task (Earned to Date)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA19 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Program Management Consultant</b>	<b>\$ 4,844,623</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,844,623</b>
Project & Systemwide Mgt	\$ 4,844,623	\$ -	\$ 4,844,623
Construction Mgt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>General Engineering Consultant (Tasks on Behalf of the Agency)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 168,706</b>	<b>\$ 168,706</b>
Analyzing Documentation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Agency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Strategic Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Outreach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advance Planning	\$ -	\$ 168,706	\$ 168,706
<b>Total for All Tasks:</b>	<b>\$ 4,844,623</b>	<b>\$ 168,706</b>	<b>\$ 5,013,329</b>

Firm (Earned to Date)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA19 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Dannenbaum Eng Corp.</b>	<b>\$ 3,790,503</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,790,503</b>
Direct Labor: Pathfinder	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ 220,000
Direct Labor: George Ramon	\$ 179,400	\$ -	\$ 179,400
Sub: Aranda and Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 435,520	\$ -	\$ 435,520
Sub: Blanton & Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 219,200	\$ -	\$ 219,200
Sub: C&M Associates (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: RODS SUE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: UNINTECH (DBE)		\$ -	\$ -
Sub: CSE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ 168,706	\$ 168,706
<b>Total for All Firms:</b>	<b>\$ 4,844,623</b>	<b>\$ 168,706</b>	<b>\$ 5,013,329</b>

## ■ PMC WA 9

- Managed/met/reviewed all development efforts done by other HCRMA consultants for SH 365 and IBTC.
- Provided support to Staff for landowner coordination, meetings with stakeholders (TxDOT, DID, and AEP), in addition to Staff support for ROW document preparation, contract document support, and document control.
- Construction Management tasks include Bid Phase support for the US 281 / BSIF Bid Opening and Bid Processing—including preparations with HCRMA Staff regarding up-coming construction (met with several constr. mgt. software providers to manage the material testing / inspection activities).

## ■ PMC WA 9 Cont.

- Provided additional financial modeling assistance to finalize SIB Loan Processing requests ahead of the first reading at the October 2015 Transportation Committee Meeting.
- Continued to provide support to HCRMA Staff and FSW on data needs from TxDOT Finance for the continued processing of the HCRMA SIB Loan request.

## ■ PMC WA 16

- Offsite Hydrologic Studies are 90% complete by Civil Systems Engineers (Deren Li) for eventual use on HCDD#1 Outfall Improvements.
- Pending final report from CSE (SH 365 Seg. 3 is final and delivered to HCDD#1 for developing those outfalls) in order to coordinate the construction of outfalls for SH 365 Seg. 1 & 2.
- Initiated coordination with HCDD#1 so they can provide in-house drainage outfall development in-house for Seg. 3.



# Project Overview for SH 365

**SH 365 Segs. 1, 2, and 3: from FM 1016/Conway Ave to US 281 including BSIF Connector and Overpass at Mil. Hwy.**



# Project Schedule for SH 365



## SH 365 / US 281 Improvements - Phase I (Segment 3)








(US 281 / Mil. Hwy. from SP600 / Cage Blvd. to FM 2557 / Stewart Rd and the BSIF Connector)

	WORK TASK	2015												2016											
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	Env. Clearance (FONSI)																								
	Final Design (Complete)																								
	ROW Acquisition (Complete)																								
	Utility Relocation																								
	Construction Bid Opening																								
	Construction Starts																								

CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE I: FROM 02/01/2016 TO 09/30/2017

## SH 365 - Phase II (Segments 1 & 2)

(FM 396 / Anzalduas Hwy. to US 281 / Military Hwy)

	WORK TASK	2015												2016														
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec			
	Env. Clearance (FONSI)																											
	Final Design																											
	ROW Acquisition Phase																											
	Utility Relocation																											
	Constr. Bid Advertisement																											
	Constr. Bid Opening (Letting)																											
	Construction Starts																											

CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE II: FROM 12/15/2016 TO 6/16/2019



## ■ Design

- PS&E on SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281/BSIF) is 100% complete.
- PS&E on SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 95% complete.
- All requested subsurface utility exposures are 100% complete.
- Geo-technical for SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281) is 100% complete.
- Geo-technical for SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 100% complete.
- Onsite Hydrologic Studies for SH 365 Segments 1, 2, and 3 are 100% complete.

## ■ Environmental

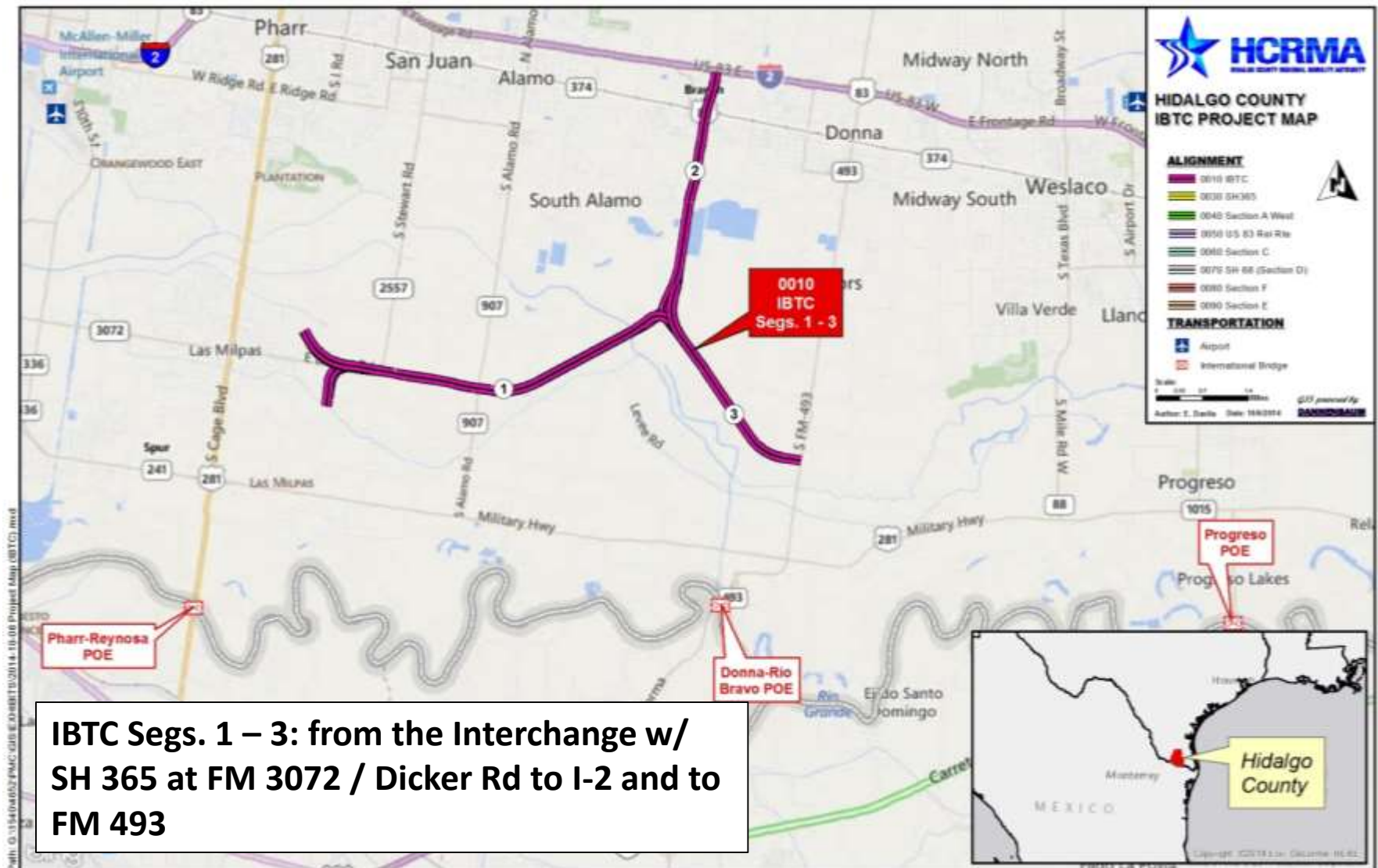
- PMC working with USIBWC for eventual construction license within the floodway / levees, as well as coordinating efforts with Atkins on USACE Permitting. Assisted with USIBWC MOU review and provided plan and profile exhibits for use on the USAC's use, as well as brokered discussions for potential mitigation banking which will be necessary for USACE permit approval. Also reviewed final TxDOT comments on Hazmat report, and provided final instructions to Hazmat ESA II provider in order to finalize report.

## ■ ROW Mapping / Acquisition

- Mapping complete (Segments 1 – 4)
- Acquisition complete on Segment 3
- ROW Maps and Parcels for Segments 1 & 2 delivered to ROW team. Appraisals forthcoming, as well as updated title commitments and ROW agent preparation. Offers went out to landowners from US 281 to Jackson Rd. (majority of Segment 1)
- Utility relocations on Segment 3 ongoing
- Utility kickoff meetings conducted on Segments 1 & 2 – follow up monthly meetings scheduled in order to acquire redline or additional data from those potentially in conflict

- **US 281 / BSIF Connector Bid Proposal – for Sept 2015 Letting Status**
  - Opening bids at 3:05P at City of Pharr City Commission Chambers, 118 S. Cage Blvd, 2nd Floor Pharr, Texas 78577 (9/30/15).
  - Submitted Bid Tabulations to HCRMA Staff with a memo containing preliminary recommendation to adopt low bidder. Pending final coordination on memorandum before supplying all bid related info to TxDOT for concurrence.
  - TxDOT Concurred with Recommendation of Award to Responsive and Responsible Low Bidder: Foremost Paving, Inc. with a Bid of \$19,425,546.44

# Project Overview for IBTC



# Project Schedule for IBTC

IBTC - Segments 1-3																												
(From Dicker Rd. Interchange to end of the Floodway North to I-2 & from Valleyview Interchange to FM 493)																												
WORK TASK	2015				2016												2017											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Environmental																												
Final Plans																												
ROW Acquisition																												
Utility Relocation																												
Construction Bid Opening																												
Construction Starts																												
CONSTRUCTION FROM 06/2017 TO 11/2019																												

## Proposed Revised Schedule:

- Contingent upon Board direction
- Funding considerations
- Clearing environmental in order to get project closer to shovel readiness

## ■ Design

- PS&E for IBTC Segments 1 - 3 are 40 to 60% complete.
- Geo-technical borehole efforts are on pause for IBTC Segments 1-3.
- Onsite Hydrologic Studies for IBTC have been reviewed and are being finalized.
- Subsurface Utility Exposures are 100% complete.

## ■ Environmental

- NEPA document and fieldwork stopped 2/17/15 per stop work order issued by HCRMA pending further project development discussions with TxDOT.
- Developed work authorization so that Raba can perform some field testing to help understand the extent, if any, that the Donna Reservoir is a potential hazard on the IBTC project.

## ■ ROW Mapping

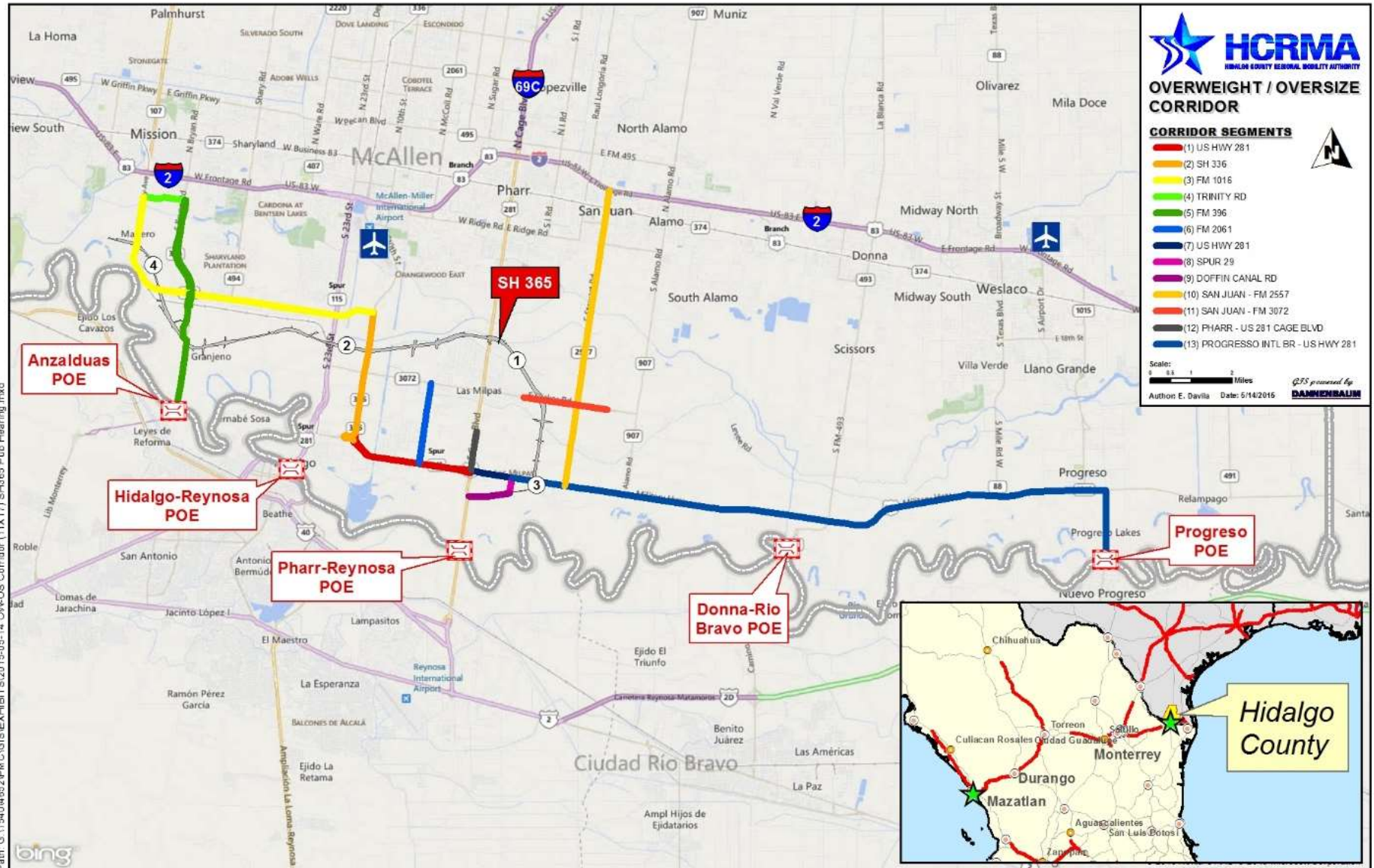
- Strip map for complete IBTC project is complete for the entire project.

## ■ ROW Acquisition

- All parcels north of Donna Reservoirs have been submitted to the ROW Acquisition Team.
- Early acquisition is nearing completion for the AEP/ETT local project ROW for the transmission line (4 parcels remain at various stages of closure).
- PMC assisted in coordinating master easement parcels prepared by RGEC and QHA for use in negotiation easement transfer to ETT-AEP. PMC also prepared final cost to be used in those negotiations and are assisting with utility relocation along that corridor based on AEP's guidance/requirements.



# Project Overview for Overweight/Oversize Corridor Permits





# Overweight/Oversize Corridor Permits Report



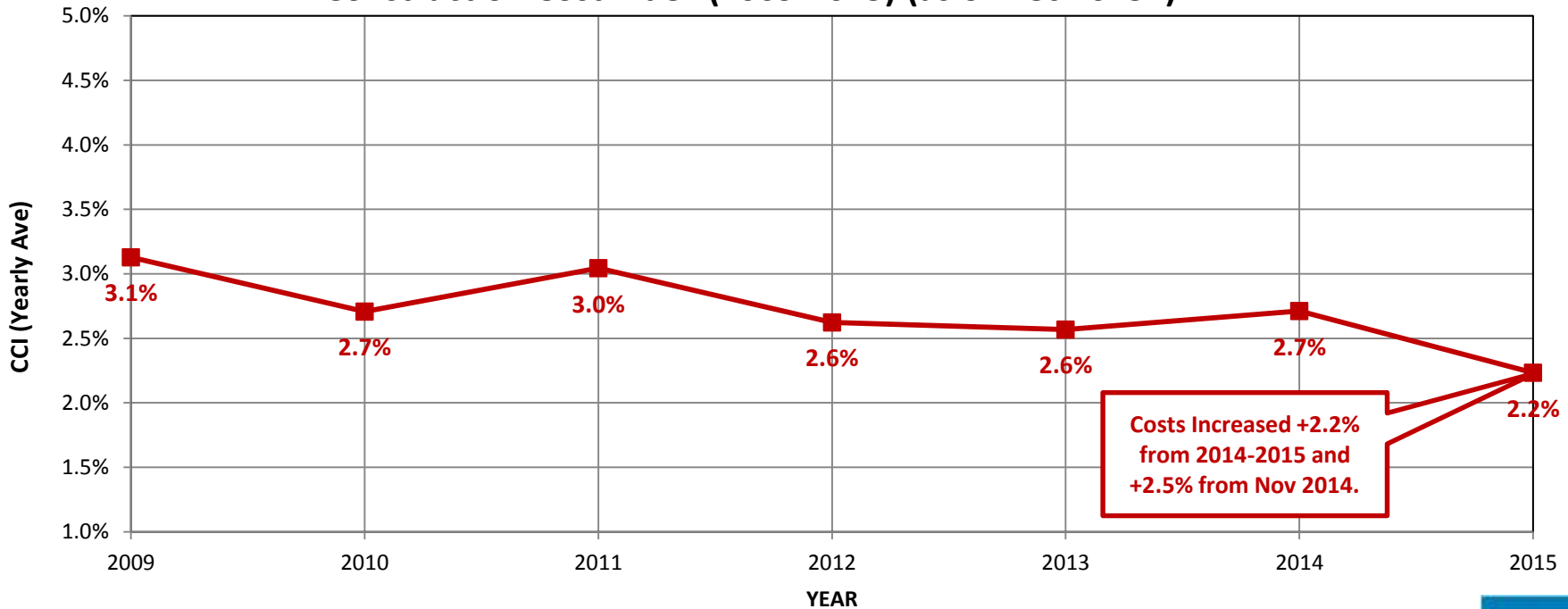
**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

**From 01/01/2015 – 12/07/2015**

<b>Total Permits Issued:</b>	<b>13,483</b>
<b>Total Amount Collected:</b>	<b>\$ 1,105,906.40</b>
▪ <b>Convenience Fees (CC):</b>	<b>\$ 27,266.40</b>
▪ <b>Total Permit Fees:</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,640.00</b>
– Pro Miles:	<b>\$ 40,449.00</b>
– TxDOT:	<b>\$ 916,844.00</b>
– HCRMA:	<b>\$ 121,347.00</b>

# Construction Cost Index

**Construction Cost Index (2009-2015) (as of Dec 2015\*)**



Source: McGraw Hill Construction ENR

DECEMBER ESTIMATE

**+2.0%**

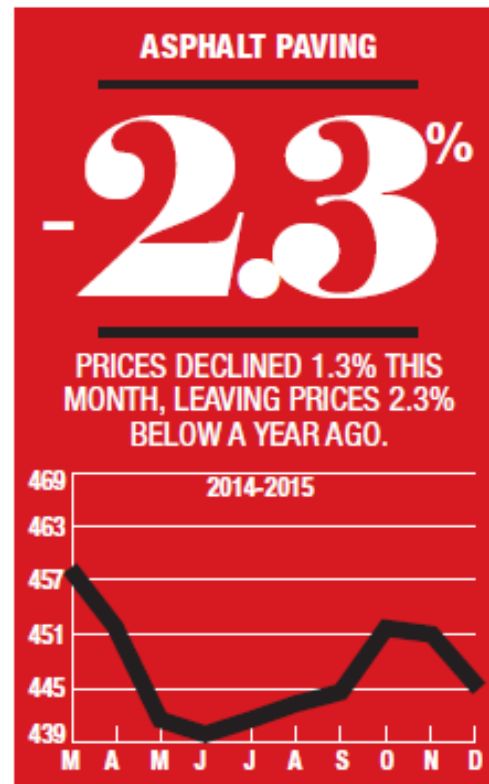
**ENR's Dec. Cost Indexes**

DUE TO A COMPUTER MALFUNCTION, ENR'S DECEMBER'S COST INDEXES WILL APPEAR IN THE 12-14 ISSUE.

# Construction Cost Trends: Asphalt Paving Prices

## 1. The 20-city average price for liquid asphalt has changed in 2015:

- -1.3% Dec
- -2.3% Dec 2014 to Dec 2015



### 20-CITY AVERAGE

ITEM	UNIT	\$PRICE	%MONTH	%YEAR
<b>ASPHALT PAVING</b>				
PG 58	TON	399.76	-1.3	<b>-2.3</b>
Cutback, MC800	TON	377.20	-0.1	-0.5
Emulsion, RAPID SET	TON	353.94	-0.7	-0.8
Emulsion, SLOW SET	TON	366.52	-0.8	+0.1

### PORTLAND CEMENT

Type one	TON	114.50	-0.8	<b>-1.3</b>
----------	-----	--------	------	-------------

### MASONRY CEMENT

70-lb	BAG	8.56	-1.8	+0.6
-------	-----	------	------	------

### CRUSHED STONE

Base course	TON	10.38	-0.2	+0.6
Concrete course	TON	10.70	-0.4	+6.0
Asphalt course	TON	11.11	-1.1	+0.6

### SAND

Concrete	TON	9.22	-0.7	-4.6
Masonry	TON	10.57	+0.9	+0.3

### READY-MIX CONCRETE

3,000 psi	CY	108.97	-0.9	<b>+2.5</b>
4,000 psi	CY	113.49	-0.9	+2.2
5,000 psi	CY	120.16	-1.6	+0.9

### CONCRETE BLOCK

Normal-weight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	144.87	-0.7	<b>+1.4</b>
Lightweight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	161.88	-0.2	-1.2
12" x 8" x 16"	C	174.25	-0.3	-2.3

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2A  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 12/02/15 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 12/15/15 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD NOVEMBER 20, 2015.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes        No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held November 20, 2015.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:        Yes        No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held November 20, 2015 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

**STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HIDALGO  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened for a Regular Meeting on **Friday, November 20, 2015**, at 4:00 pm at the Pharr City Hall, Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman	HCRMA
	Josue Reyes, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer (Teleconference)	HCRMA
	Forrest Runnels, Director (Teleconference)	HCRMA
	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director (Teleconference)	HCRMA
Absent:	Julian Ybarra, Director	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Ramon Navarro, Construction Engineer	HCRMA
	Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer	HCRMA
	Jose Castillo, Chief Finance Officer	HCRMA
	Carlos Moreno, Acquisition Coordinator	HCRMA
	Flor Koll, Program Administrator	HCRMA
	Blakely Fernandez, Legal Counsel (Teleconference)	HCRMA
	Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Chairman Sweeten led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**INVOCATION**

Mr. Ramon Navarro led the Invocation.

**CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM FOR REGULAR MEETING**

Chairman Sweeten called the regular meeting to order at 4:03 pm.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

*None.*

**1. REPORTS**

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering.  
*Louis Jones and Eric Davila, Dannenbaum Engineering, reported on the progress to date for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects. No action taken.*

## 2. CONSENT AGENDA.

***Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Alonzo Cantu, to approve the Consent Agenda with revisions to Item 2E to include Work Authorizations 3 and 4 and Item 2G to correct Work Authorization Number from 5 to 4. Motion carried unanimously.***

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held October 27, 2015.  
*Approved the Minutes for Regular Meeting held October 27, 2015 as presented.*
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from October 9, 2015 to November 6, 2015.  
*Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from October 9, 2015 to November 6, 2015 as presented.*
- C. Approval of Financial Report for October 2015.  
*Approved the Financial Report for October 2015 as presented.*
- D. Approval of Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending September 30, 2015.  
*Approved the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending September 30, 2015.*
- E. Resolution 2015-77 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 3 & 4.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-77 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying to increase the maximum payable amount by \$26,658.60 for Work Authorizations Number 3 and 4 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$814,202.89.*
- F. Resolution 2015-78 – Approval of Supplemental Number 5 the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-78 – Approval of Supplemental Number 5 the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount by \$1,282.08 for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$151,564.21.*
- G. Resolution 2015-79 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 5 to the Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying to provide International Boundary Water Commission levee parcels as part of the State Highway 365 Project.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-79 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying to provide International Boundary Water Commission levee parcels as part of the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$23,570.70.*

## 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2015-75 – Authorizing the removal of Celia Gaona as signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo and Julian Ybarra Jr. as an authorized signatory and grant inquiry access only to Karla Moya, Carlos Montemayor and Nydia Rodriguez, City of Pharr Finance, on PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR and Wilmington Trust Accounts.  
***Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2015-75 – Authorizing the removal of Celia Gaona as signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo and Julian Ybarra Jr. as an authorized signatory and grant inquiry access only to Karla Moya, Carlos Montemayor and Nydia Rodriguez, City of Pharr Finance, on PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR and Wilmington Trust Accounts. Motion carried unanimously.***
- B. Resolution 2015-76 – Approval of the designation of Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as an Investment Officer for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.



***Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2015-76 – Designating Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as an Investment Officer for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. Motion carried unanimously.***

- C. Resolution 2015-80 – Approval of Amendment to Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services.

***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Alonzo Cantu, to approve Resolution 2015-80 – Approval of Amendment to Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects. Motion carried unanimously.***

#### **4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT**

- A. Report on State Infrastructure Bank Loan with the Texas Department of Transportation for the State Highway 365 Project.

*Chairman Sweeten reported on State Infrastructure Bank Loan with the Texas Department of Transportation for the State Highway 365 Project.*

#### **5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. None

#### **6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

***The Board of Directors did not enter in to Executive Session on any of these items.***

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Project Development, Operation & Maintenance Agreement for State Highway 365 and Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Early Right of Way Acquisition and environmental clearance process for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the State Highway 365 and the International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 4:18 pm.*

---

*Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman*

*Attest:*

---

*Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer*

Item 2B

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 12/02/15 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 12/15/15 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM NOVEMBER 7, 2015 THROUGH DECEMBER 4, 2015**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes        No

Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from November 7, 2015 to December 4, 2015.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes        No        N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

General Account	\$ 64,620.09
VRF Bond Account	\$ 281,619.89
R.O.W Services	\$ 94,375.19
<b>Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period</b>	<b>\$ 440,615.17</b>

Fund Balance after Expenses	\$ 19,022,970
-----------------------------	---------------

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the period from November 7, 2015 to December 4, 2015 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None



# Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: December 2, 2015  
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from November 7, 2015 to December 4, 2015**

---

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on November 7, 2015 and ending on December 4, 2015.

Expenses for the General Account total \$64,620.09, the VRF Bond Account total \$281,619.89, and for the ROW Services total \$94,375.19. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$440,615.17.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$440,615.17.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$19,022,970.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## EXPENSE REPORT DECEMBER 15, 2015

### Consolidated Cash - 9008545

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Date Work Performed	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages	16200.000 City of McAllen	11/11/2015	Final Invoice	10/17/2014-9/29/2015	\$ 1,281.11	
	16200.000 City of Pharr	12/1/2015	HC110115 - Payroll	November 2015	\$ 54,865.64	ACH
Supplies	17140.000 Office Depot	11/16/2015	806338412001; 803014093001	November 2015	\$ 139.45	
	17140.000 Carrot-Top Industries	11/13/2015	28368900	11/10/2015	\$ 277.08	
	17220.000 Verizon Wireless			11/2/15-12/1/15	\$ 86.10	ACH
Postage/Courier	16110.000 A Fast Delivery	11/16/2015	2015003664; 2015003829	November 2015	\$ 117.00	
Travel & Training	16600.000 Rance Sweeten	11/23/2015	Travel Reimbursement - TxDOT Meeting	11/29/2015	\$ 1,212.50	
Rental Contractual	17150.000 City of Pharr	12/1/2015	HC110115 - December Rent	December 2015	\$ 1,969.60	ACH
	17151.000 Dahill	11/30/2015	31577681-26	11/22/15-12/21/15	\$ 905.35	
Professional Services	17100.000 Bracewell & Giuliani	11/9/2015	21632780	October 2015	\$ 1,505.00	ACH
	17100.000 Bracewell & Giuliani	12/3/2015	21635284	November 2015	\$ 954.30	ACH
	17160.000 Pena Designs	11/30/2015	42	November 2015	\$ 200.00	ACH
	16220.000 TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	12/1/2015	Errors & Omission FY 15/16	2016	\$ 568.76	
	17310.000 Credit Card Services	12/4/2015	Ending 3602	11/4/15-12/3/15	\$ 40.57	ACH
	17310.000 Credit Card Services	12/4/2015	Ending 3560	11/4/15-12/3/15	\$ 497.63	ACH
					\$ 64,620.09	

### VRF Bond - ACCT 01080720130

Engineering Services	88201.000 R. Gutierrez	12/3/2015	WA 4 SWA 1 Inv 6	10/01/15-11/30/15	\$ 1,282.08	ACH
	88101.000 S&B	12/2/2015	WA 2 Inv 17	10/01/15-11/30/15	\$ 15,342.61	ACH
	88101.000 Teds	11/30/2015	20152572	November 2015	\$ 30,633.39	ACH
	88201.000 Teds	11/30/2015	20152572	November 2015	\$ 30,633.40	ACH
Environmental	88100.000 Atkins	12/2/2015	1827266	November 2015	\$ 4,987.13	ACH
Program Management	88000.000 Dannenbaum	12/4/2015	4652-01/49/XV	November 2015	\$ 134,601.60	ACH
Legal Services	87100.000 Bracewell & Giuliani	11/9/2015	21632778	October 2015	\$ 14,042.51	ACH
	87100.000 Bracewell & Giuliani	12/3/2015	21635292	November 2015	\$ 8,505.00	ACH
Acquisition Services	88103.000 HLH Appraisal Services	12/2/2015	15	November 2015	\$ 3,325.00	ACH
	88103.000 Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates	11/12/2015	2919; 2922; 2923	November 2015	\$ 37,500.00	ACH
	88103.000 Top Cut Lawn Care, Inc.	11/15/2015	56025; 56026	November 2015	\$ 2,049.25	ACH
					\$ 281,619.89	

		Date paid				
R.O.W. Services	88103.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	11/12/2015	2015-22 ROW	SH365	\$ 76,590.00	
	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	11/23/2015	2015-23 ROW	IBTC	\$ 17,785.19	
	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County					
	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County					
					\$ 94,375.19	

Sub Total - General	\$ 64,620.09
Sub Total - Projects	\$ 281,619.89
Sub Total - R.O.W.	\$ 94,375.19

Total **\$ 440,615.17**

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Date Approved



# City of McAllen

## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Payroll Manager

Date: November 11, 2015

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez, Flor E. Koll, Carlos Moreno, Celia Gaona and Bianca Islas

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 1,281.11 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from November-14 through September-15

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	\$	(203.17)
RB	Overtime		0.00
RC			
RD	FICA		0.00
RF	TWC		0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins		0.00
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam		228.00
RI	Workers Compensation/Unemployment Tax		1,256.28
RE	TMRS		0.00

Total amount invoiced for: \$ 1,281.11

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.

Pay ↑  
P. R.  
11/20/2015



# INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas  
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: DECEMBER 1, 2015

P.O. Box 1729  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908  
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA  
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577  
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 54,865.64	\$ 54,865.64	12/30/15	HC110215

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
		<b>PAYROLL NOVEMBER 2015</b>			
		<b>PAYDATES: 11/13/15 &amp; 11/27/15</b>			
		GROSS SALARIES			\$ 46,344.81
		SS FICA			\$ 2,831.94
		MC FICA			\$ 662.30
		BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD			\$ 1,931.00
		EAP			\$ 7.90
		LIFE INSURANCE			\$ 21.30
		TMRS			\$ 3,066.39
12		PROCESSING FEE	75.00		\$ 900.00
TOTAL DISCOUNT				0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL					\$ 54,865.64
SALES TAX					0.00
TOTAL					\$ 54,865.64

***Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr***

**THANK YOU!**





Office Depot, Inc  
PO BOX 630813  
CINCINNATI OH  
45263-0813

# ORIGINAL INVOICE

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER

Contact Number For:  
Account Inquiries: (888) 263-3423  
Order Inquiries: (800) 721-6592

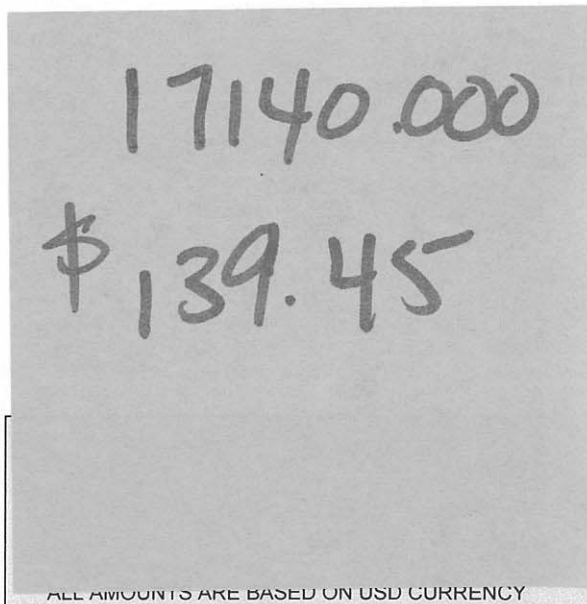
INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
806338412001	\$78.46	1 of 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
11/16/2015	Net 30	12/20/2015

Federal ID # 59-2663954

**Bill To:** ATTN: ACCTS PAYABLE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI  
510 S PLEASANTVIEW DR  
WESLACO TX 78596-9104  
|||||

**Ship To :** PHARR CITY HALL  
118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
PHARR TX 78577-4810

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID	ORDER NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE		
52659110		Rodriguez, Florita Jimenez	HCRMA	806338412001		11/13/2015	11/16/2015		
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER		RELEASE	ORDERED BY		DESKTOP		COST CENTER	
8430570				FLOR KOLL					
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE		DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #		U/M	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
562432 87810		STAPLER,OPTIMA GRIP,BLAC 562432		EA	1	1	0	19.990	19.99
348037 ODRT-8511-CTN		PAPER,COPY,OD,CASE,10-RE 348037		CA	1	1	0	37.490	37.49
239400 TZE-231		TAPE,LETTERING,.5",BLACK 239400		EA	2	2	0	10.490	20.98



SUB-TOTAL	78.46
DISCOUNT	0.00
DELIVERY	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00
SALES TAX	0.00
TOTAL	78.46

ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD CURRENCY

To return supplies, please repack in original box and insert our packing list, or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

▲ DETACH HERE ▲

CUSTOMER NAME	BILLING ID	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI	8430570	806338412001	11/16/2015	\$78.46

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

FL0 084305705 8063384120010 00000007846 1 0

PLEASE  
SEND YOUR  
CHECK TO:  
OFFICE DEPOT  
PO BOX 88040  
CHICAGO IL 60680-1040

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO  
ENSURE PROMPT CREDIT TO YOUR ACCOUNT.

PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR FOLD. THANK YOU





**CARROT-TOP INDUSTRIES Inc.**  
Patriotic, Special Event, and Custom-Made Products.™

328 Elizabeth Brady Road  
PO Box 820  
Hillsborough, NC 27278  
Voice: 800.628.3524 Fax: 919.732.5526  
www.carrot-top.com



## Invoice

Date	Page	Number
11/13/2015	1	28368900

### Sold To

FLOR KOLL  
HIDALGO CO REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTH  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR TX 78577-1633  
  
US

### Ship To

Attn: FLOR KOLL  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AU  
118 S Cage Blvd  
Fl 4  
PHARR TX 78577-4810  
US

Account	Ordered	Shipped	PO	Buyer	Rep	Terms	Ship Method
2668414	11/10/15	11/13/15		FLOR KOLL	Amanda	1% 10 NET 30	Rate Shop St

Item #	Description	UM	QOR	QBO	QSH	Price	Amount
AR637999	TABLE RUNNER- POLYESTER CUSTOM SIZED	EA	1	0	1	216.50	216.50

REPEAT DESIGN NUMBER

QTY WITH SIMILAR DESIGN

THROW COLOR

NAVY

FABRIC SIZE

OTHER (SEE NOTES BELOW)

IMPRINT AREA

48"W X 17.8"H

PRODUCT IS

DELIVERY TIME IS

NOTES

90" X 48" PMS 540 BACKGROUND WITH WHITE IMPRINT.

AR590SET	SET UP CHARGE- DIGITAL TABLE COVERING	EA	1	0	1	50.00	50.00
----------	--	----	---	---	---	-------	-------

1714,000

Merchandise	Shipping	Add Charge	Other	Credits	Tax	Invoice Total
266.50	10.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	277.08

Thank you for your order. We sell more than just  
flags! Check us out on our website  
www.carrot-top.com

Due Date 12/13/15 Discount of 2.67 If Paid by 11/23/15

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBIL  
#28368900 Pkg# 3 18 #28368900 Pkg# 2 18 #28368900 Pkg# 1 18





PO BOX 4001  
ACWORTH, GA 30101

Manage Your Account	Account Number	Date Due
<a href="http://www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount">www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount</a>	742048571-00001	11/26/15
Invoice Number		9754849503

0018888 01 MB 0.436 \*\*AUTO TO 0 6701 76577-16336 -C21-P16006-1



HIDALGO COUNTY REGINAL MOBILIT  
FLOR HOLL  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR, TX 78577-1633



## Quick Bill Summary

Oct 02 – Nov 01

Previous Balance <i>(see back for details)</i>	\$61.58
Payment -- Thank You	-\$61.58
<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
Monthly Charges	\$86.10
Usage and Purchase Charges	
Data	\$0.00
Taxes, Governmental Surcharges & Fees	\$0.00
<b>Total Current Charges</b>	<b>\$86.10</b>

### Verizon Wireless News

#### Change To Your Service

Thank you for your wireless business.  
You recently made a change to your  
service. Your new bill will reflect usage  
from your last bill and service  
adjustments resulting from the  
plan/feature change.

**Total Charges Due by November 26, 2015** **\$86.10**

Pay from Wireless	Pay on the Web	Questions:
#PMT (#768)	<a href="http://At.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount">At.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount</a>	1-800-922-0204 or *611 from your wireless



HIDALGO COUNTY REGINAL MOBILIT  
FLOR HOLL  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR, TX 78577-1633

Bill Date November 01, 2015  
Account Number 742048571-00001  
Invoice Number 9754849503

VB



## Total Amount Due

deducted from bank account on 11/26/15  
DO NOT MAIL PAYMENT

**\$86.10**

PO BOX 660108  
DALLAS, TX 75266-0108



Check here and fill out the back of this slip if your billing address  
has changed or you are adding or changing your email address.

97548495030107420485710000100000008610000000086103

Inv #2015003664

INVOICE

11/16/2015

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
P.O. Box 530402  
Harlingen, TX 78553  
Phone: (956) 425-7333  
Fax: (956) 425-3075  
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST  
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF  
01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 11/15/2015.

## ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2015029192</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/2/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	PATHFINDER - 612 NOLANA STE 410 - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	11/2/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 11/2/2015 10:34 am			
<b>2015029707</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/4/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	11/4/2015 10:50 am		Dropped Off: 11/4/2015 1:00 pm			
<b>2015030536</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:20 pm			
<b>2015030537</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:43 pm			
<b>2015030538</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:53 pm			
<b>2015030539</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 1:55 pm			
<b>2015030540</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 1:15 pm			
<b>2015030541</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 1:30 pm			
<b>2015030542</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>11/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LONG CHILTON - 4100 N. 23RD - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 1:35 pm			

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2015030543	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:40 pm			
2015030544	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT EDDIE CANTU - 300 W HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:20 pm			
2015030545	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	JULIAN YBARRA JR - 2800 SANTA ANA - CODE FOR GATE 6890 - MISSION, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 4:08 pm			
2015030547	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:35 pm			
2015030548	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:45 pm			
2015030549	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/FLOR		\$8.25
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - A C CUELLAR - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	11/12/2015 1:30 pm		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 3:45 pm			
2015030560	REGULAR		11/12/2015	SG/BLANCA		\$8.25
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	11/12/2015 11:54 am		Dropped Off: 11/12/2015 1:00 pm			

Number of Jobs: 16

Total Charges:	\$110.50
Total Credits:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$110.50

2015003332 - 8.25  
2015003505 - 149.75

158.00

past due

pd w/check #1376

Inv #2015003829

INVOICE

12/1/2015

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
P.O. Box 530402  
Harlingen, TX 78553  
Phone: (956) 425-7333  
Fax: (956) 425-3075  
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST  
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF  
01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 11/30/2015.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2015031824	REGULAR		11/30/2015	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	11/30/2015 8:04 am		Dropped Off:	11/30/2015 9:09 am		

Number of Jobs: 1	Total Charges:	\$6.50
	Total Credits:	\$0.00
	Amount Due:	\$6.50

**HCRMA  
TRAVEL EXPENSE - FINAL CLAIM**

For auditing purposes, receipts for all expenses must be submitted and attached to final claim form.

Employee: Rance G. Sweeten Empl. #: Chairman

Reason for Expense:		
1. Seminar _____	5. Meeting <u>x</u>	Dates: <u>11/18/15-11/20/15</u>
2. Conference-Consultation _____	6. Special Hearing _____	City: <u>Austin</u>
3. Convention _____	7. Other - _____	Hotel: <u>Hilton Austin</u>
4. Short School _____		Phone: <u>512-482-8000</u>
Briefly describe purpose: <u>Attend TxDOT Commission Meeting</u>		

I. TRANSPORTATION:		Mark if	Check if paid with Pcard
(A) *HCRMA Vehicle Unit No.	Cash: _____		
* Personal Vehicle: <u><a href="https://www.mapquest.com">https://www.mapquest.com</a></u>	Miles @ <u>0.570</u> /mile	\$ -	
(B) *Airline Ticket <u>American Airlines \$821.94 and Southwest \$238.98</u>		\$ 1,060.92	
(C) *Bus Fare _____			
(D) *Taxi Fare _____			
(E) *Car Rental <u>Uber \$45.95</u>		\$ 45.95	
(F) *Other Parking <u>Parking \$32.33</u>		\$ 32.33	<u>x</u>

<b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION</b>	<b>\$1,139.20</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------

II. LODGING, MEALS, TIPS, AND TAXES:			
(A) * Hotel Accommodations - Single/Double for	1 Night(s)	@ \$ 349.00	\$ 349.00 <u>x</u>
(B) * Meals: <u>7.00</u> meals @ <u>\$19.67</u> per meal	<u><a href="http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/100120">http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/100120</a></u>		\$ 137.69
(C) *Other _____ % taxes - hotel occupancy _____			\$ 55.02 <u>x</u>

<b>TOTAL LODGING, MEALS, AND OTHER</b>	<b>\$541.71</b>
--	-----------------

III. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES:	
(A) *Registration Fees	\$0.00
(B) *Other <u>Room Service - paid through hotel folio deducted from per diem \$32.06</u>	<u>x</u>

<b>TOTAL INCIDENTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
----------------------------------	---------------

IV. BUDGETED ITEMS:

Total Cost of Final Travel \$1,680.91  
Less: Paid by HCRMA \$468.41

Submitted By: Flor E. Koll for Rance G. Sweeten

Date: 11/23/15

Amount Due Employee \$1,212.50

Approvals: [Signature]  
Executive Director  
Date 11/23/2015

Charge Account Number: 16600.000 for \$1,212.50  
Charge Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_

Departure: 

Date	Time
11/18/15	11:00 AM

Arrival: 

11/20/15	3:00 PM
----------	---------





# INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas  
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: DECEMBER 1, 2015

P.O. Box 1729  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908  
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA  
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577  
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,969.60	\$ 1,969.60	12/15/15	HC110115

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
		Rent-December	\$ 1,969.60		\$1,969.60
TOTAL DISCOUNT				0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,969.60
SALES TAX					0.00
TOTAL					\$ 1,969.60

***Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr***

**THANK YOU!**

# DAHILL INVOICE

Schedule Number: 472

Invoice Date: 11/30/2015

Due Date:

1/15/2016

Invoice Number: 31577681 - 26

Bill To:	Remit To:	Total Amount Due:
Hildalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Accounts Payable 118 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX 78577	Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069 Phone: 1-877-291-7786 Supplies Phone: 1-800-413-3526 ext 10606	<b>\$905.35</b> Tax ID# 58-2481442

Equipment Installed At	Lease Term	PO Number
118 S. Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	48 (In Months)	N/A

Lease Description:	Payment Number: 26 of 48	Payment Description
Payment Covers Period of: 11/22/2015 — 12/21/2015	Lease Amount \$905.35	Total Payment Due: <b>\$905.35</b>

<b>Copier Information:</b> InstallDate:    10/22/2013		
<b>Serial Number</b>	<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Copier Location</b>
XPN547768	Xerox XC570	

**Total Payment Due: \$905.35**

Remit Payments to:
Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR PROMPT PAYMENT**

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

Remittance Page

December 3, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21635284  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Administrative  
Matter No: 035858.000003

Billing Summary

Balance Forward	\$ 2,065.00
Payments/Credits Since Previous Invoice	\$ (560.00)
Matter Balance Brought Forward	\$ 1,505.00
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 954.30
Please Remit Total Balance Due	\$ 2,459.30

Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment

Amount  
due

for  
this invoice  
JLK

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
For International Wires Also Include:  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

Remittance Page

November 9, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21632780  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Administrative  
Matter No: 035858.000003

Billing Summary

Balance Forward

Total Current Billing for this Matter

Please Remit Total Balance Due

pd 11/23 — \$ 560.00  
Amount due \$ 1,505.00  
JLK \$ 2,065.00

Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For **Wire Transfers Only**): 026009593; (For **ACH'S Only**): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (**U.S. Funds**): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (**Foreign Funds**): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

P.O. Box 9572  
Huntsville, TX 77340  
Phone (956) 655-9790  
penadesigns@gmail.com

Invoice #42  
Date: November 30, 2015

**TO:**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

**FOR:**  
Website Maintenance

SERVICES	AMOUNT
November 1-30, 2015	
10 hours total for website maintenance	\$200.00
– 10 hours at \$20.00 per hour	
TOTAL DUE	\$200.00

Payment is due within 30 days.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

**Eric Peña**

**(956)655-9790**

**penadesigns@gmail.com**

Thank you for your business!

## BILLING STATEMENT

**Questions? Please contact Carol Platt at [cplatt@tmlirp.org](mailto:cplatt@tmlirp.org) or extension 415**

**Texas Municipal League**  
**Intergovernmental Risk Pool**  
1821 Rutherford Lane, First Floor  
Austin, Texas 78754  
(512) 491-2300 • (800) 537-6655

Hidalgo Co Reg Mobility Auth  
Attn: Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
PO Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Statement Date: 12/01/15  
Due Date . . : **DUE UPON RECEIPT**  
Contract No . : 9373

Date	Description	Total Amount
11/01/15	BALANCE FROM PREVIOUS STATEMENT	.00
12/01/15	Errors & Omission 15/16FY	612.00
12/01/15	Liability Equity Return	31.00-
	Applied to Contribution	
12/01/15	Liab 2% Pre-Pay Disc	12.24-

**TOTAL DUE: \$568.76**

**RETURN THE BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT**

[illegible]


Hidalgo Co Reg Mobility Auth  
Attn: Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
PO Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool  
PO BOX 388  
SAN ANTONIO TX 78292-0388  
(512) 491-2300

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2015 PAYMENT SUMMARY

PlainsCapital Bank - Master Card  
Authorized cardholder - Celia Gaona  
Account ##### 0753 January 3, 2015 to November 3, 2015  
Account ##### 3602 November 3, 2015 to January 3, 2016

Closing Date	Credit Card Statement										Total Paid to Date \$5,996.88
	2/3/2015	3/3/2015	4/3/2015	5/3/2015	6/3/2015	7/3/2015	8/3/2015	9/3/2015	9/3/2015	11/3/2015	12/3/2015
Monthly Billing	\$296.15	\$125.00	\$166.83	\$897.29	\$727.74	\$900.93	\$217.72	\$1,818.82	\$195.90	\$609.93	\$40.57
											\$40.57
											<u>\$40.57</u>
											Amount Approved for Payment

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

12/7/2015  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## Billing Questions:

800-367-7576

## Website:

www.cardaccount.net

## Send Billing Inquiries To:

Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356

**PLAINSCAPITAL BANK Credit Card Account Statement**  
November 4, 2015 to December 3, 2015

**SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT ACTIVITY**

Previous Balance	\$609.93
- Payments	\$609.93
- Other Credits	\$0.00
+ Purchases	\$40.57
+ Cash Advances	\$0.00
+ Fees Charged	\$0.00
+ Interest Charged	\$0.00
= New Balance	\$40.57

Account Number XXXX XXXX XXXX 3602  
 Credit Limit \$3,000.00  
 Available Credit \$2,959.00  
 Statement Closing Date December 3, 2015  
 Days in Billing Cycle 30

**PAYMENT INFORMATION**

New Balance: **\$40.57**  
 Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00  
 Payment Due Date: **December 28, 2015**

*Pay* → **\$40.57**  
*12/7/2015*

**TRANSACTIONS**

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
12/01	12/01	F112700AF00CHGDDA	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$609.93-
11/10	11/11	55432869S00HNRGAT	SQ *WINNER'S WORLD SAN JUAN TX	\$14.00
11/24	11/25	2553606A930WEYZ68	JASON'S DELI #620 MCALLEN TX	\$26.57

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
 1550 N BROWN RD 150  
 LAWRENCEVILLE GA 30043

CARD SERVICE CENTER

Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 3602

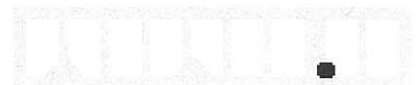
New Balance: \$40.57

Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00

Payment Due Date: December 28, 2015

All payments on the account must be made at the address shown on your monthly billing statement and are considered to have been made on the date received at that address.

Amount Enclosed: \$



Make Check Payable to:

CARD SERVICE CENTER  
 PO BOX 569100  
 DALLAS TX 75356-9100

CELIA GAONA  
 H C R M A  
 PO BOX 1766  
 PHARR TX 78577-1633

11274475700036020000250000000040572





**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

MONTH: November 2015

CARD HOLDER: Celia Gaona

**PURCHASE CARD MONTHLY ACTIVITY SUMMARY**

DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	G/L ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	SUB- TOTAL	SALES TAX	TOTAL
11/10/2015	Winner's World	Name Plates for Staff	17310.000	Office Supplies	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$14.00
11/24/2015	Jason's Deli	Lunch for meeting	16300.000	Business Meals	\$26.57	\$0.00	\$26.57

\$40.57      \$0.00

**Total Purchases**      \$40.57

**Late Fees & Interest**      \$0.00

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:**      \$40.57

**APPROVALS:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CARD HOLDER'S SIGNATURE

12-8-15  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUPERVISOR'S SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

12/7/2015  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2015 PAYMENT SUMMARY

PlainsCapital Bank - Master Card  
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Koll  
Account ##### 2083 January 3, 2015 to November 3, 2015  
Account ##### 3560 November 3, 2015 to January 3, 2016

Closing Date	Credit Card Statement											Total Paid to Date \$17,151.05
	2/3/2015	3/3/2015	4/3/2015	5/3/2015	6/3/2015	7/3/2015	8/3/2015	9/3/2015	10/3/2015	11/3/2015	12/3/2015	
Monthly Billing	\$2,484.98	\$187.57	\$1,164.21	\$4,595.97	\$626.76	\$3,449.16	\$1,373.52	\$568.85	\$903.04	\$1,299.36	\$497.63	<div><div></div><div>Amount Approved for Payment</div><div>\$497.63</div></div>



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

12/7/2015  
Date



CARD HOLDER: Flor E. Koll

12/7/2015  
DATE



## Billing Questions:

800-367-7576

## Website:

www.cardaccount.net

## Send Billing Inquiries To:

Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356

**PLAINSCAPITAL BANK Credit Card Account Statement**  
November 4, 2015 to December 3, 2015

**SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT ACTIVITY**

Previous Balance	\$1,299.36
- Payments	\$1,299.36
- Other Credits	\$0.00
+ Purchases	\$497.63
+ Cash Advances	\$0.00
+ Fees Charged	\$0.00
+ Interest Charged	\$0.00
= New Balance	\$497.63

Account Number XXXX XXXX XXXX 3560  
 Credit Limit \$7,500.00  
 Available Credit \$7,002.00  
 Statement Closing Date December 3, 2015  
 Days in Billing Cycle 30

**PAYMENT INFORMATION**

New Balance: \$497.63  
 Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00  
 Payment Due Date: **December 28, 2015**

*Pay*  
*P. I. R.*  
*12/7/2015*

**TRANSACTIONS**

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
11/23	11/23	F112700A700CHGDDA	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$1,299.36-
11/11	11/13	F1127009X000IXFRT	THE MONITOR 956-6834300 TX	\$4.25
11/18	11/19	5543286A200NREQZ9	CBI*WINZIP CLEVERBRIDG 800-799-9570 IL	\$24.97
11/19	12/03	6518013AG1ER2F4PH	HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX	\$468.41

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
 1550 N BROWN RD 150  
 LAWRENCEVILLE GA 30043

CARD SERVICE CENTER

Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 3560

New Balance: \$497.63

Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00

Payment Due Date: **December 28, 2015**

All payments on the account must be made at the address shown on your monthly billing statement and are considered to have been made on the date received at that address.

Amount Enclosed: \$



Make Check Payable to:

CARD SERVICE CENTER  
 PO BOX 569100  
 DALLAS TX 75356-9100

FLOR E KOLL  
 H C R M A  
 PO BOX 1766  
 PHARR TX 78577-1633

11274475700035600000250000000497630

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2014 PAYMENT SUMMARY

R Gutierrez Engineering  
Surveying Services  
International Bridge Trade Corridor

Billing Date	9/21/2014	1/21/2015	6/22/2015	8/31/2015	10/2/2015	Invoices 12/3/2015	WA Invoiced to Date	WA Balance
WA#1	\$75,568.00						\$75,568.00	\$0.00
SP#1 to WA#1	\$34,152.00	\$34,152.00					\$34,152.00	\$0.00
SP#2 to WA#1	\$2,208.95			\$2,208.95			\$2,208.95	\$0.00
WA#2	\$13,802.13		\$13,802.13				\$13,802.13	\$0.00
SP#1 to WA#2	\$12,254.88				\$12,254.88		\$12,254.88	\$0.00
WA#3	\$8,796.25			\$7,916.63	\$439.81		\$8,356.44	\$439.81
WA#4	\$3,500.00				\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$0.00
SP#1 to WA#4	\$1,282.08				\$1,282.08		\$1,282.08	\$0.00
	\$151,564.29	\$34,152.00	\$13,802.13	\$10,125.58	\$16,194.69	\$1,282.08	\$151,124.48	\$439.81
						Amount Approved for Payment		\$151,564.29



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

12/7/2015  
Date

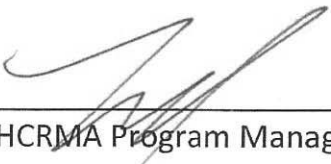

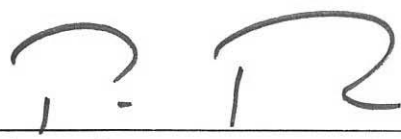


**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	10/01/15 - 11/30/15	
Contractor	R. Gutierrez Engineering	
Project/WA	IBTC SWA#1 to WA#4	
Invoice #	6	Date: 12/3/15
Amount	\$ 1,282.08	
Date Sent	12/3/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
  _____ Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager		
 Date <u>12/4/15</u>		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:	   _____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	
 Date <u>12/7/2015</u>		

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors  
130 E. PARK AVENUE • PHARR, TEXAS 78577  
(TEL) 956-782-2557 • (FAX) 956-782-2558  
Engineering Firm P-486 • Surveying Firm S101652-00

**INVOICE PERIOD:** 10/01/15 through 11/30/15

**INVOICE AMOUNT:** \$ 1,282.08

December 3, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: IBTC 0010 -SA#5 to Main Contract / SWA#1 to WA#4**  
**Invoice No. 6**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for services rendered during the months of October and November 2015 on the subject referenced project.

The following is attached:

- Invoice No. 6

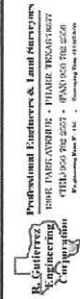
The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
<b>SURVEY SERVICES – SECTION 7 PARCEL SURVEYS</b>
<b><u>UPDATED:</u></b> Completed 100% of additional ROW Parcel.

If you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 782-2557.

Sincerely,

Ramiro Gutierrez, P.E.  
President – R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation



# NOVEMBER 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 11/30/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract:  
WA No.:

Project: IBTC 0010  
Limits: From Interchange with SH365 To I-2 & From Valleyview Interchange To FM 493  
CSJ: 0921-02-142  
County: Hidalgo

Func Code	BASIC SERVICES	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	I. GENERAL								
	SURVEY SERVICES DESCRIPTION - SECTION 7 PARCEL SURVEYS								
	Exhibit B-1 (Parcels 235-247, T1-T10)	RGEC	\$36,040.00	\$36,040.00	100.00%	\$36,040.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Exhibit B-2 (Parcels 248-262, T11-T24)	RGEC	\$39,528.00	\$39,528.00	100.00%	\$39,528.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#1 to Main Contract / SA#1 to WA#1	RGEC	\$34,152.00	\$34,152.00	100.00%	\$34,152.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#2 to Main Contract / WA#2	RGEC	\$13,802.13	\$13,802.13	100.00%	\$13,802.13	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#3 to Main Contract / WA#3	RGEC	\$8,796.25	\$8,356.44	95.00%	\$8,356.44	95.00%	\$439.81	\$0.00
	SA#3 to Main Contract / SWA#2 to WA#1	RGEC	\$2,208.95	\$2,208.95	100.00%	\$2,208.95	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#4 to Main Contract / SA#1 to WA#2	RGEC	\$12,254.88	\$12,254.88	100.00%	\$12,254.88	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#4 to Main Contract / WA#4	RGEC	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SA#5 to Main Contract / SWA#1 to WA#4	RGEC	\$1,282.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,282.08	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,282.08
	SUBTOTAL (SURVEY SERVICES - SECTION 7 PARCEL SURVEYS) =		\$151,564.29	\$149,842.40	98.86%	\$151,124.48	99.71%	\$439.81	\$1,282.08
	GRAND TOTAL		\$151,564.29	\$149,842.40	98.86%	\$151,124.48	99.71%	\$439.81	\$1,282.08
	TOTAL THIS INVOICE =								\$1,282.08

Pay ✓

12/7/2015



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

S&B Infrastructure - SH 365 Segment 2 - McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway  
\$4,714,339.28 Maximum payable fee\*

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$215,601.61

	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	8/29/2012	10/3/2012	12/6/2012	1/29/2013	3/19/2013	5/15/2013	6/27/2013	8/16/2013	11/26/2013	1/21/2014		
Approved WA Amount												
WA#1	\$887,287.51	\$167,442.06	\$74,917.69	\$108,098.03	\$88,228.68	\$47,434.99	\$173,602.23	\$35,770.27	\$5,505.39	\$46,903.65	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86
WA#2	\$3,611,450.16										\$0.00	\$3,611,450.16
	\$4,498,737.67	\$167,442.06	\$74,917.69	\$108,098.03	\$88,228.68	\$47,434.99	\$173,602.23	\$35,770.27	\$5,505.39	\$46,903.65	\$867,001.65	\$3,631,736.02

	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	3/3/2014	4/3/2013	5/5/2014	6/5/2014	7/4/2014	8/8/2014	9/3/2014	10/3/2014	11/4/2014	12/2/2014		
Approved WA Amount												
WA#1	\$887,287.51	\$290,903.16	\$364,745.42	\$274,020.77	\$255,161.21	\$423,940.27	\$521,083.82	\$312,909.04	\$180,448.87	\$74,634.76	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86
WA#2	\$3,611,450.16	\$110,055.34	\$364,745.42	\$274,020.77	\$255,161.21	\$423,940.27	\$521,083.82	\$312,909.04	\$180,448.87	\$74,634.76	\$2,807,902.66	\$803,547.50
	\$4,498,737.67	\$290,903.16	\$364,745.42	\$274,020.77	\$255,161.21	\$423,940.27	\$521,083.82	\$312,909.04	\$180,448.87	\$74,634.76	\$3,674,904.31	\$823,833.36
											\$4,498,737.67	

	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	1/7/2015	3/4/2015	4/1/2015	6/4/2015	6/17/2015	9/2/2015	10/2/2015	12/2/2015				
Approved WA Amount												
WA#1	\$887,287.51	\$7,757.85	\$12,540.26	\$314.00	\$15,998.38	\$282,101.72	\$256,141.50	\$15,342.61			\$883,000.03	\$4,287.48
WA#2	\$3,611,450.16	\$121,158.89	\$12,540.26	\$314.00	\$15,998.38	\$282,101.72	\$256,141.50	\$15,342.61			\$3,503,259.49	\$108,190.67
	\$4,498,737.67	\$121,158.89	\$12,540.26	\$314.00	\$15,998.38	\$282,101.72	\$256,141.50	\$15,342.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,386,259.52	\$112,478.15
											\$4,498,737.67	

\* Resolution 2012-37 - Amended and restated professional service agreement with S&B to revise project limits, DBE requirement and increased maximum payable amount from \$4,363,952.78 to \$4,714,339.28  
WA#2 was approved December 18, 2013 for final PS&E for SH 365 in the amount of \$3,611,450.28

Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 was approved July 28, 2015 to revise the termination date of the work authorization to December 31, 2015.

Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 was approved June 23, 2015 in the amount of \$100,244.60 for irrigation details and to revise the termination date of the work authorization to December 31, 2015.

Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 was approved July 28, 2015 in the amount of \$415,016.03 for the "I" Road Steel Bridge Design.



Approved for Payment

Date

12/7/2015

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
12/7/2015



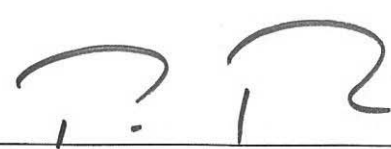


**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	10/01/15 - 11/30/15	
Contractor	S&B	
Project/WA	SH 365 WA #2	
Invoice #	17	Date: 12/2/15
Amount	\$ 15,342.61	
Date Sent	12/2/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		<i>recommended to approve</i> 
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date	12/8/15
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		12/7/2015
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date	

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



**INVOICE PERIOD:** 10/01/15 through 11/30/15

**INVOICE AMOUNT:** \$15,342.61

December 02, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: Work Authorization #2 on SH 365 Segment 1**  
**Invoice No. 17**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the month of October and November 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via GroupWise to the following directory The following is attached: 2015-12-02- November Inv Backup

- Invoice No. 17 ✓
- Plan Set Back up link:2015-12-02 November Inv Backup ✓

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS-LEVEES</b>
<i>UPDATED: Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date.</i>
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS-RETAINING WALLS AND SIGNS</b>
<i>UPDATED: Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date.</i>
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS-BRIDGES</b>
<i>UPDATED: Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date.</i>

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 926-5041.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Guillermo A. Arratia, P.E.", written over a horizontal line.

Guillermo A. Arratia, P.E.

Project Manager – S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

cc: Gustavo Lopez, P.E.

Hyperlinks: 2015-12-02-Novemeber Inv Backup



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
Limits: 3627-01-001  
CSJ: Hildalgo County



## NOV 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 11/30/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract: WA No. 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (EC 160 TO EC 190) (PS&E SERVICES) (12 MONTHS) PREPARE/ANALYZE WORK AUTHORIZATIONS (PS&E DEVELOPMENT) (INCLUDING RECORD SCHEDULING, FILING, ADMINISTRATION, ETC) AND OVERALL QA/QC COORDINATION/ANALYZE SUB WORK AUTHORIZATIONS/MANAGE SUBCONSULTANTS (3 SUBS) PREPARE/ANALYZE INVOICES AND PROGRESS REPORTS (TOTAL = 12 EA) SCHEDULE & ATTEND PRE-DESIGN MEETING & PREPARE MINUTES (TOTAL = 1) SCHEDULE & ATTEND TRAF SAFETY REVIEW MEETING AND PREPARE MEETINGS (TOTAL = 1) SCHEDULE, ATTEND AND PREPARE MINUTES FOR 12 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS (2 HRS) RESEARCH/REVIEW EXISTING PLANS & DATA (CONDUCTED IN WA#1) PREPARE PROJECT SCHEDULE (UPDATE MONTHLY 12 EA) MONITOR SUB-PROVIDER'S SCHEDULES ON A MONTHLY BASIS PREPARE & ASSEMBLE PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES (1 @ 80% AND 1 @ 100%) CONDUCT SITE VISIT OF PROJECT AREA (4 SITE VISITS 2 Hydraulics) PREPARE 25% SUBMITTAL QC/QA - OVERALL 30% SUBMITTAL (1355 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 Hrs) PREPARE 50% SUBMITTAL QC/QA - OVERALL 60% SUBMITTAL (1355 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 Hrs) PREPARE 90% SUBMITTAL QC/QA - OVERALL 90% SUBMITTAL (1355 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 Hrs) PREPARE 100% SUBMITTAL QC/QA - OVERALL 100% SUBMITTAL (1355 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 Hrs) ORGANIZE AND DOWNLOAD ELECTRONIC FILE DELIVERABLES COMPLETION OF CPM SCHEDULE (FORMS 1923 & 1022 NOT INCLUDED)	S&B	\$ 29,334.72	\$27,868.93	95.00%	\$27,868.93	95.00%	\$1,465.79	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 12,477.84	\$12,477.84	100.00%	\$12,477.84	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 11,199.86	\$11,199.86	100.00%	\$11,199.86	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 22,539.28	\$21,472.32	95.00%	\$21,472.32	95.00%	\$1,066.96	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 3,473.80	\$3,473.80	100.00%	\$3,473.80	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 18,923.08	\$18,923.08	100.00%	\$18,923.08	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 8,077.50	\$8,077.50	100.00%	\$8,077.50	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 7,900.24	\$7,268.22	92.00%	\$7,268.22	92.00%	\$632.02	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 11,891.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,891.20	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 13,825.60	\$13,825.60	100.00%	\$13,825.60	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 6,433.68	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 16,204.27	\$16,204.27	100.00%	\$16,204.27	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 6,433.68	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 63,954.39	\$63,954.39	100.00%	\$63,954.39	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 6,433.68	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$6,433.68	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 57,273.99	\$54,410.29	95.00%	\$54,410.29	95.00%	\$2,863.70	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 21,955.27	\$20,857.51	95.00%	\$20,857.51	95.00%	\$1,097.76	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 4,371.46	\$4,152.89	95.00%	\$4,152.89	95.00%	\$216.57	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 15,881.86	\$15,881.86	100.00%	\$15,881.86	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	TASK 1 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT)		\$ 350,817.48	\$330,877.11	94.32%	\$330,877.11	94.32%	\$19,940.37	\$0.00
150	FIELD SURVEY COORDINATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURVEY VERIFY FIELD DATA	S&B	\$ 14,000.14	\$13,300.13	95%	\$13,300.13	95%	\$700.01	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 16,483.54	\$15,695.36	95%	\$15,695.36	95%	\$788.18	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 150-FIELD SURVEY)		\$ 30,483.68	\$28,995.50	95%	\$28,995.50	95%	\$1,488.18	\$0.00
163	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY TITLE SHEET 4 - INDEX OF SHEETS 6 - PROJECT LAYOUT 0-TYPICAL SECTIONS - CONFIGURATION (LANES, SHOULDER, CUT/FILL, ETC) (PAVEMENT DESIGN) 9 - EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS 19 - PROP TYPICAL SECTIONS 30 - GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATION DATA 10 - ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS 8 - SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF RETAINING WALL QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF CULVERT QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF STORM SEWER QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF BRIDGES 1 - SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES 6 - SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS 1 - SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS 1 - SUMMARY OF DELINEATION & OBJ. MARK QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF SWOP (EROSION CONTROL) 1 - SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	S&B	\$ 2,650.00	\$2,527.57	95%	\$2,527.57	95%	\$122.43	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 6,427.96	\$6,105.55	95%	\$6,105.55	95%	\$322.41	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 12,181.86	\$11,572.77	95%	\$11,572.77	95%	\$609.09	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 10,919.60	\$10,278.62	95%	\$10,278.62	95%	\$640.98	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 18,952.42	\$17,999.60	95%	\$17,999.60	95%	\$952.82	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 14,405.86	\$13,696.52	95%	\$13,696.52	95%	\$709.34	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 17,985.42	\$17,086.15	95%	\$17,086.15	95%	\$899.27	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 2,134.92	\$2,028.17	95%	\$2,028.17	95%	\$106.75	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 9,801.88	\$9,406.79	95%	\$9,406.79	95%	\$395.09	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 2,718.72	\$2,582.78	95%	\$2,582.78	95%	\$135.94	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 2,718.72	\$2,582.78	95%	\$2,582.78	95%	\$135.94	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 2,716.72	\$2,582.78	95%	\$2,582.78	95%	\$133.94	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 8,156.16	\$7,748.35	95%	\$7,748.35	95%	\$407.81	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00
		S&B	\$ 1,359.36	\$1,291.39	95%	\$1,291.39	95%	\$67.97	\$0.00



Project: SH 385 PS&E Development  
Limits: CSJ2  
County: Hidalgo County

## NOV 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 11/03/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract: WAGC  
WAGC: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS (TCP)									
4 - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE		S&B	\$ 6,632.56	\$6,300.93	95%	\$6,300.93	95%	\$331.63	\$0.00
10 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS (1:100)		S&B	\$ 18,976.60	\$18,029.67	95%	\$18,029.67	95%	\$946.93	\$0.00
2 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES		S&B	\$ 1,890.90	\$1,796.36	95%	\$1,796.36	95%	\$94.53	\$0.00
4 - TOP ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS		S&B	\$ 5,795.39	\$5,505.62	95%	\$5,505.62	95%	\$289.77	\$0.00
60 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - PHASE LAYOUTS (1:100)		S&B	\$ 86,742.35	\$82,405.23	95%	\$82,405.23	95%	\$4,337.12	\$0.00
10 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ILLUMINATION		S&B	\$ 5,850.02	\$5,567.02	95%	\$5,567.02	95%	\$283.00	\$0.00
0 - ROLL PLOT		S&B	\$ 12,452.25	\$12,452.25	100%	\$12,452.25	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - STANDARDS		S&B	\$ 2,265.60	\$2,265.60	100%	\$2,265.60	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
12 - BC 1 THRU 12		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (TD)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (STPM)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (UL)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (DERD)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (BTS)-1-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (BTS)-2-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-WZ (BRK)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-TCP (G-1)-98		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-TCP (G-3)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-TCP (G-5)-03		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-TCP (G-6)-98		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
3 - TCP (3-1) THRU (3-3)-98		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
1-TCP (7-1)-98		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - CPM SCHEDULE		S&B	\$ 4,182.48	\$4,182.48	100%	\$4,182.48	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
TASK 2-SUBTOTAL (FC 103-MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY)			\$ 269,513.27	\$257,390.35	95%	\$257,390.35	95%	\$12,122.93	\$0.00
III. ROADWAY DETAILS									
ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS									
19 - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS		S&B	\$ 12,412.80	\$11,792.16	95%	\$11,792.16	95%	\$620.64	\$0.00
0 - BENCHMARK DATA SHEETS		S&B	\$ 6,105.46	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$6,105.46	\$0.00
10 - SURVEY CONTROL INDEX OF SHEETS		S&B	\$ 1,654.34	\$1,591.12	95%	\$1,591.12	95%	\$63.22	\$0.00
29 - REMOVAL PLAN		S&B	\$ 50,540.40	\$48,013.38	95%	\$48,013.38	95%	\$2,527.02	\$0.00
0 - PLAN AND PROFILE		S&B	\$ 71,446.30	\$67,873.99	95%	\$67,873.99	95%	\$3,572.32	\$0.00
27 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - EB & WB MAIN LANES TOGETHER		S&B	\$ 75,540.03	\$71,771.58	95%	\$71,771.58	95%	\$3,768.45	\$0.00
34 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - RAMPS		S&B	\$ 30,271.95	\$28,758.35	95%	\$28,758.35	95%	\$1,513.60	\$0.00
13-ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB FRONTAGE ROAD		S&B	\$ 29,407.85	\$27,937.46	95%	\$27,937.46	95%	\$1,470.39	\$0.00
11-ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - WB FRONTAGE ROAD		S&B	\$ 40,287.02	\$38,272.67	95%	\$38,272.67	95%	\$2,014.35	\$0.00
18 - INTERSECTING LAYOUT AND DETAILS		S&B	\$ -	\$10,206.69	95%	\$10,206.69	95%	\$337.21	\$0.00
6 - INTERSECTION LAYOUTS AND DETAILS (NOT REQUIRED)		S&B	\$ 1,477.02	\$1,403.17	95%	\$1,403.17	95%	\$73.85	\$0.00
4 - DRIVEWAY DETAILS		S&B	\$ 6,692.28	\$6,357.67	95%	\$6,357.67	95%	\$334.61	\$0.00
4 - MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAILS		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - STANDARDS		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRCP (1)-08		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
TA (CP)-08		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
JS-94		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
GF(31)-11		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
GF(31)DAT-11		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
GF(31)LS-11		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
GF(31)TR-11		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
GF(31)RD-13		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
SOT 5-09		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
RED-09		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
SSCB (1)-99		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
SSCB (2)-00A		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
SSCB (3)-02		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
TRACC (IN)-05		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
REACT (IN)-05		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
QUAD (IN)-99		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
TE(HMAC)-11		S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
4 - RS(1)-10		S&B	\$ 1,111.02	\$1,111.02	100%	\$1,111.02	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
TASK 3 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 160-ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS)			\$ 341,495.67	\$316,855.66	93%	\$316,855.66	93%	\$24,639.99	\$0.00





Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
Limits: 3527-01-001  
County: Hidalgo County

## NOV 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 11/30/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract:  
WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
IV. WALL DETAILS									
163	MISCELLANEOUS-RETAINING WALL 24 - PREPARE RETAINING WALL PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS/SLOPE STABILITY BY TERRACON 4 - PREPARE RETAINING WALL MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS 9 - BORING LOGS 0 - STANDARDS RW (MSB) RW (TRF) RW (TEW) EMRW-64	S&B S&B S&B S&B S&B S&B S&B S&B	\$ 68,422.66 \$ 5,318.40 \$ 1,256.92  <						



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
Limits:  
CSJ: 3627-01-001  
County: Hidalgo County



Bill Through:	11/30/2015
Client:	HCRMA
Contract:	2
WA No.:	

**NOV 2015 INVOICE**

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
161	FC 161 - LEVEE DESIGN								
	1 - BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 2,375.98	\$2,257.18	95%			\$118.80	\$0.00
	8 - LEVEE P & P SHEETS	S&B1	\$ 17,445.12	\$16,572.86	95%			\$872.26	\$0.00
	0 - CROSS SECTIONS (ROLL PLOT)	S&B1	\$ 7,939.58	\$5,452.60	95%			\$2,486.98	\$0.00
	3 - MISCELLANEOUS & FLOODWAY LEVEE DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 25,916.00	\$24,240.77	95%			\$1,275.83	\$0.00
	0 - RELOCATION OF FLOODWAY LEVEE ANALYSIS	S&B1	\$ 20,244.56	\$20,244.56	100%			\$0.00	\$0.00
	SUB-TOTAL (F.C. 161-LEVEE DESIGN)	\$	71,321.84	\$68,767.98	95%			\$2,553.86	\$0.00
VIL BRIDGES									
WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$8,332.09	95%				\$438.00	\$0.00
1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$ 7,885.17	\$7,480.91	95%				\$404.26	\$0.00
1 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 5,075.75	\$4,821.96	95%				\$253.79	\$0.00
1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	S&B1	\$ 9,465.60	\$8,518.27	95%				\$947.33	\$0.00
4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,107.72	\$13,033.73	95%				\$74.99	\$0.00
4 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,107.72	\$13,033.73	95%				\$74.99	\$0.00
1 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,715.42	\$5,470.39	95%				\$245.03	\$0.00
1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,755.31	\$5,470.39	95%				\$284.92	\$0.00
1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 6,665.00	\$5,753.20	95%				\$911.80	\$0.00
1 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	S&B1	\$ 7,271.61	\$5,688.03	95%				\$1,583.58	\$0.00
2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$ 11,935.10	\$11,244.30	95%				\$690.80	\$0.00
2 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 10,189.24	\$9,679.76	95%				\$509.48	\$0.00
1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$ 2,303.35	\$2,188.19	95%				\$115.17	\$0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON)	\$	105,214.23	\$98,991.52	95%				\$6,222.71	\$0.00
EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$8,332.09	95%				\$438.00	\$0.00
1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$ 7,885.17	\$7,480.91	95%				\$404.26	\$0.00
2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,555.05	\$8,131.10	95%				\$423.95	\$0.00
2 - ABUTMENTS	S&B1	\$ 6,959.86	\$6,516.87	95%				\$442.99	\$0.00
2 - INTERIOR BENTS	S&B1	\$ 6,959.86	\$6,516.87	95%				\$442.99	\$0.00
1 - CONC SLAB SPAN	S&B1	\$ 2,950.49	\$2,812.46	95%				\$138.03	\$0.00
1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	S&B1	\$ 5,755.31	\$5,470.39	95%				\$284.92	\$0.00
1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 3,033.26	\$2,884.50	95%				\$148.76	\$0.00
1 - PRESTR CONC IGBRIDR DESIGN	S&B1	\$ 7,271.61	\$6,808.03	95%				\$463.58	\$0.00
2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$ 5,910.05	\$5,622.15	95%				\$287.90	\$0.00
2 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 5,094.62	\$4,639.89	95%				\$454.73	\$0.00
1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$ 2,303.35	\$2,188.19	95%				\$115.17	\$0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON)	\$	71,285.72	\$67,702.43	95%				\$3,583.29	\$0.00
WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$8,332.09	95%				\$438.00	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 24,286.83	\$14,573.30	60%				\$9,713.53	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,851.94	\$8,311.16	60%				\$5,540.78	\$0.00
0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,851.94	\$8,388.72	60%				\$5,463.22	\$0.00
0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 12,945.78	\$8,783.03	60%				\$4,162.75	\$0.00
0 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S) (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 12,945.78	\$8,783.03	60%				\$4,162.75	\$0.00
0 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 16,343.38	\$9,779.95	60%				\$6,563.43	\$0.00
0 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 16,343.38	\$9,779.95	60%				\$6,563.43	\$0.00
0 - SLAB SPAN, TYPICAL SECTION & DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 17,399.97	\$10,439.68	60%				\$6,960.29	\$0.00
0 - FRAMING PLAN (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 14,920.84	\$9,592.50	60%				\$5,328.34	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDER ELEVATIONS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 15,179.36	\$9,107.82	60%				\$6,071.54	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDER CAMBER DATA (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,175.83	\$7,905.50	60%				\$5,270.33	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDERS DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 25,194.94	\$15,116.96	60%				\$10,077.98	\$0.00
0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,634.86	\$8,180.92	60%				\$5,453.94	\$0.00
0 - DRAIN DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ -	\$0.00	0%				\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 8,835.06	\$5,301.04	60%				\$3,534.02	\$0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD)	\$	228,782.21	\$140,335.36	61%				\$88,446.85	\$0.00
EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$8,332.09	95%				\$438.00	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 25,335.15	\$15,201.09	60%				\$10,134.06	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 14,212.88	\$8,527.73	60%				\$5,685.15	\$0.00
0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 14,230.72	\$8,543.93	60%				\$5,686.79	\$0.00
0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,050.30	\$8,036.18	60%				\$5,014.12	\$0.00
0 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S) (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 12,650.90	\$8,285.00	60%				\$4,365.90	\$0.00
0 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 12,650.90	\$8,285.00	60%				\$4,365.90	\$0.00
0 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,295.75	\$7,877.45	60%				\$5,418.30	\$0.00
0 - SLAB PLAN, TYPICAL SECTION & DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,231.41	\$9,538.95	60%				\$3,692.46	\$0.00
0 - FRAMING PLAN (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,295.75	\$7,877.45	60%				\$5,418.30	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDER ELEVATIONS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 13,295.75	\$7,877.45	60%				\$5,418.30	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDER CAMBER DATA (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ -	\$0.00	0%				\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - STEEL GIRDERS DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ -	\$0.00	0%				\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ -	\$0.00	0%				\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - DRAIN DETAILS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ -	\$0.00	0%				\$0.00	\$0.00
0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS (SUPPLEMENTAL # 2)	S&B1	\$ 8,835.06	\$5,301.04	60%				\$3,534.02	\$0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD)	\$	183,535.56	\$55,301.04	60%				\$128,234.52	\$0.00





Project: SH 385 PS&E Development  
Limits: 3827-01-001  
County: Hidalgo County

## NOV 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 11/30/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract: 2  
VIA No.: 2

Func Code	FIRM	TASK DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
		SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD	\$ 178,789.36	\$110,939.65	62%	\$110,939.65	62%	\$68,849.71	\$0.00
		CANAL BRIDGES (MAINLANES & FRONTAGE RDS)							
	S&B	4 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	\$ 19,030.68	\$18,079.15	95%	\$18,079.15	95%	\$851.53	\$0.00
	S&B	QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	\$ 14,695.03	\$13,305.56	95%	\$13,305.56	95%	\$1,389.47	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	\$ 13,932.73	\$13,932.73	95%	\$13,932.73	95%	\$733.30	\$0.00
	S&B	4 - ABUTMENTS	\$ 27,050.36	\$25,697.84	95%	\$25,697.84	95%	\$1,352.52	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - INTERIOR BENTS	\$ 22,021.08	\$20,920.01	95%	\$20,920.01	95%	\$1,101.07	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - CONC SLAB SPAN	\$ 11,696.78	\$11,111.84	95%	\$11,111.84	95%	\$584.94	\$0.00
	S&B	3 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	\$ 13,000.94	\$12,436.39	95%	\$12,436.39	95%	\$564.55	\$0.00
	S&B	3 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	\$ 13,304.42	\$12,639.20	95%	\$12,639.20	95%	\$665.22	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - PRESTR CONC GIRDER DESIGN	\$ 9,994.47	\$9,485.25	95%	\$9,485.25	95%	\$509.22	\$0.00
	S&B	4 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	\$ 8,007.71	\$7,632.87	95%	\$7,632.87	95%	\$374.84	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - DRAIN DETAILS	\$ 3,209.57	\$3,049.09	95%	\$3,049.09	95%	\$160.48	\$0.00
	S&B	3 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS							\$0.00
		SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-CANAL BRIDGES (MAINLANES & FRONTAGE RDS)	\$ 174,324.19	\$165,907.88	95%	\$165,907.88	95%	\$8,416.31	\$0.00
		I ROAD BRIDGE STANDARDS							
	S&B	1 - BAS-C BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	FD FOUNDATION DETAILS (1 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	FD FOUNDATION DETAILS (2 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	MEMBS MINIMUM ERECTION	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	CDOR OPTIONAL DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PCP PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS (1 OF 4)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PCP PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS (2 OF 4)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PCP PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS (3 OF 4)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PCP PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS (4 OF 4)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PMDF PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS (1 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	PMDF PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS (2 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	S&B'S THICKENED SLAB STEEL GIRDERS	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	S&B'S MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAIL STEEL GIRDERS	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	SELA SEALED EXPANSION JOINT	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	S&B'S ELASTOMERIC BEARING STEEL GIRDERS (1 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	S&B'S ELASTOMERIC BEARING STEEL GIRDERS (2 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	S&B'S ELASTOMERIC BEARING STEEL GIRDERS (3 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	SGMD MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS STEEL GIRDERS (1 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	SGMD MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS STEEL GIRDERS (2 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	SGMD MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS STEEL GIRDERS (3 OF 3)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	T551 CONCRETE SAFETY F-SHAPE RAIL (1 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	T551 CONCRETE SAFETY F-SHAPE RAIL (2 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	BD-1 BRIDGE DRAIN	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGCS CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGD PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER DETAILS (1 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGD PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER DETAILS (2 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGB ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END (1 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGB ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END (2 OF 2)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGMS MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAIL	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	IGTS THICKEND SLAB END DETAILS	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	BL BRIDGE LIGHTING DETAILS	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	CSAB CEMENT STABILIZED ABLUTMENT BACKFILL	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	9 - 4'-0" TO 8'-0" CHAINLINK FENCE FOR RAILROAD OVERPASS (4 OF 9) (NOT REQUIRED)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
	S&B	CRR CONCRETE RIP RAP (TYPE RR 8 AND RR9)	\$ 448.76	\$260.26	60%	\$260.26	60%	\$188.50	\$0.00
		SUB-TOTAL Bridge Standards	\$ 15,257.84	\$9,154.70	60%	\$9,154.70	60%	\$6,103.14	\$0.00
		WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE							
	S&B	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	\$ 8,760.09	\$8,322.08	95%	\$8,322.08	95%	\$438.00	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	\$ 7,885.17	\$7,480.91	95%	\$7,480.91	95%	\$404.26	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	\$ 6,075.75	\$5,871.96	95%	\$5,871.96	95%	\$203.79	\$0.00
	S&B	4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	\$ 6,966.60	\$6,610.27	95%	\$6,610.27	95%	\$356.33	\$0.00
	S&B	4 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	\$ 13,719.72	\$13,033.73	95%	\$13,033.73	95%	\$685.99	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	\$ 5,712.56	\$5,426.93	95%	\$5,426.93	95%	\$285.63	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	\$ 5,768.31	\$5,470.39	95%	\$5,470.39	95%	\$297.92	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	\$ 6,056.00	\$5,753.20	95%	\$5,753.20	95%	\$302.80	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - ARCHITECTURAL BEANS - 10NS	\$ 7,271.61	\$6,908.03	95%	\$6,908.03	95%	\$363.58	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	\$ 11,836.10	\$11,244.30	95%	\$11,244.30	95%	\$591.81	\$0.00
	S&B	2 - DRAIN DETAILS	\$ 10,188.24	\$9,679.78	95%	\$9,679.78	95%	\$508.46	\$0.00
	S&B	1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	\$ 2,303.36	\$2,188.19	95%	\$2,188.19	95%	\$115.17	\$0.00
		SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE	\$ 105,254.23	\$99,991.52	95%	\$99,991.52	95%	\$5,262.71	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
Limits: 3827-01-001  
County: Hidalgo County

## NOV 2015 INVOICE



11/20/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract: WA No. 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	INVOICED TO DATE (% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE						
1	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$9,322.09	95%	\$8,322.09	\$438.00
2	WORK OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B	\$ 7,885.17	\$7,480.91	95%	\$7,480.91	\$404.26
3	CONCRETE LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 8,550.05	\$8,131.10	95%	\$8,131.10	\$418.95
3	ABUTMENTS	S&B	\$ 6,850.86	\$6,516.87	95%	\$6,516.87	\$333.99
2	INTERIOR BENTS	S&B	\$ 6,850.86	\$6,516.87	95%	\$6,516.87	\$333.99
2	CONC SLAB SPAN	S&B	\$ 2,950.48	\$2,812.46	95%	\$2,812.46	\$138.02
1	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	S&B	\$ 7,755.31	\$7,470.39	95%	\$7,470.39	\$284.92
1	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B	\$ 3,035.29	\$2,883.50	95%	\$2,883.50	\$151.79
1	PRESTR CONC GIRDER DESIGN	S&B	\$ 7,271.61	\$6,908.03	95%	\$6,908.03	\$363.58
2	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B	\$ 8,910.05	\$8,622.15	95%	\$8,622.15	\$287.90
1	DRAIN DETAILS	S&B	\$ 4,434.62	\$4,430.89	95%	\$4,430.89	\$3.73
1	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B	\$ 2,307.36	\$2,188.19	95%	\$2,188.19	\$119.17
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE		\$ 71,245.72	\$67,702.43	95%	\$67,702.43	\$3,543.29
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-BRIDGE STANDARDS (FOR BOTH S&B AND UNNITECH)		\$ 7,428.92	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$7,428.92
	SUB-TOTAL BRIDGE SHEETS		\$ 78,674.64	\$67,702.43	95%	\$67,702.43	\$10,971.21
	BASIC SERVICES-BRIDGE AND RETAINING WALL DESIGN-UNNITECH	UCE	\$ 652,595.00	\$623,699.75	95%	\$623,699.75	\$28,895.25
	BASIC SERVICES-TRAFFIC DOS LOGISTICS	DOS	\$ 69,170.30	\$64,743.45	94%	\$64,743.45	\$4,426.85
	SPECIAL SERVICES-TERRACON	TERR	\$ 440,142.79	\$333,731.04	76%	\$333,731.04	\$106,411.75
	BASIC SERVICES-ORIGINATION-DOS LOGISTICS	DOS	\$ 48,726.44	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$48,726.44
	TOTAL SUBS (UNNITECH, TERRACON AND DOS LOGISTICS)		\$ 1,210,634.53	\$1,066,933.24	88%	\$1,066,933.24	\$143,701.29
162	VIII. TRAFFIC ITEMS						
0	FC 162 - SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION						
0	SIGNALIZATION (5 INTERSECTIONS)	S&B	\$ 7,855.64	\$7,301.36	95%	\$7,301.36	\$554.28
6	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING CONDITIONS LAYOUT	S&B	\$ 16,955.63	\$15,952.75	95%	\$15,952.75	\$1,002.88
8	TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELECTRICAL DETAILS	S&B	\$ 15,725.24	\$14,980.78	95%	\$14,980.78	\$744.46
8	TRAFFIC SIGNAL WIRING DIAGRAM	S&B	\$ 15,725.24	\$14,980.78	95%	\$14,980.78	\$744.46
2	PROPOSED LEDS	S&B	\$ 2,710.08	\$2,602.13	95%	\$2,602.13	\$107.95
2	TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES & DETAILS	S&B	\$ 1,661.44	\$1,578.37	95%	\$1,578.37	\$83.07
17	TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS	S&B	\$ 3,208.60	\$3,045.12	95%	\$3,045.12	\$163.48
0	FC 162 - PREPARE SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DESIGN						
30	SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRG RD)	S&B	\$ 31,036.00	\$29,484.20	95%	\$29,484.20	\$1,551.80
30	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRG RD)	S&B	\$ 31,399.28	\$29,829.32	95%	\$29,829.32	\$1,569.96
6	SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS)	S&B	\$ 7,576.74	\$7,197.90	95%	\$7,197.90	\$378.84
6	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS)	S&B	\$ 7,576.74	\$7,197.90	95%	\$7,197.90	\$378.84
4	SMALL SIGN SUMMARY	S&B	\$ 7,398.06	\$7,028.16	95%	\$7,028.16	\$369.90
2	LARGE SIGN DETAILS	S&B	\$ 4,205.89	\$3,952.60	95%	\$3,952.60	\$253.29
0	SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS)						
5	TRAFFIC MARKING STANDARDS	S&B	\$ 12,193.64	\$11,593.96	95%	\$11,593.96	\$599.68
5	TRAFFIC MARKING STANDARDS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
3	SMD(SUP-1) THRU (SUP-3)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
4	SMD(2-1) THRU (2-3)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
4	SMD (TY G)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
4	SMD (BW1)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
4	SMD (BW2)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
4	BMCS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	SPECIAL SIGN MOUNT DETAILS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	DIOM(1) THRU (5)-04	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	DIOM(1)-04	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	PM(1)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	PM(2)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	PM(4)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
2	PM(5) THRU (6)-01	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
2	PM(1)-08	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00
5	SIGN MNT DET.- LARGE ROAD SIGNS: SMD(2-6)-08	S&B	\$ 2,114.56	\$2,114.56	100%	\$2,114.56	\$0.00
	SUB-TOTAL (P.C. 162-SIGNING, PAVEMENT, MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION)		\$ 209,272.83	\$176,769.43	84%	\$176,769.43	\$32,503.40



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3827-01-001  
 County: Hildes County

# NOV 2015 INVOICE



Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: WA 1002  
 Bill Through: 11/30/2015

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - HIGH MAINT ILLUMINATION						
	0-PREPARE ILLUMINATION DESIGN:						
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES	S&B	\$ 2,365.70	\$2,365.27		\$118.44	\$0.00
	10 - ILLUMINATION LAYOUT	S&B	\$ 1,605.06	\$1,604.81		\$80.25	\$0.00
	10 - ILLUMINATION CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	S&B	\$ 1,750.64	\$1,750.47		\$80.17	\$0.00
	7 - UNDERPASS LIGHTING	S&B	\$ 9,711.38	\$9,711.29		\$80.09	\$0.00
	10 - LIGHTING CONTOUR	S&B	\$ 9,558.98	\$9,558.91		\$69.07	\$0.00
	6 - MISCELLANEOUS ILLUMINATION DETAILS	S&B	\$ 397.74	\$397.65		\$9.09	\$0.00
	0-Illumination STANDARDS	S&B					
	7 - ED(1) THRU ED(7)-03						
	2 - RID(LUM 1) THRU (LUM2)-07	S&B	\$ 377.60	\$377.60		\$0.00	\$0.00
	2 - SP-80 (1) THRU (2)	S&B	\$ 377.60	\$377.60		\$0.00	\$0.00
	TS-FD-99	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80		\$0.00	\$0.00
	LUM-A-99	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80		\$0.00	\$0.00
	RID (UP)-07	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80		\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>SUB TOTAL (FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS-HIGH MAINT ILLUMINATION)</b>		<b>\$ 63,703.72</b>	<b>\$60,603.49</b>	<b>\$90,603.49</b>	<b>\$3,100.23</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	IRRIGATION DETAILS						
	COORDINATION WITH HCRMA (SUPPLEMENTAL)						
	COORDINATION WITH DOS AND IRRIGATION DISTRICT (SUPPLEMENTAL)						
	REVIEW IRRIGATION LAYOUTS, QUANTITIES AND STANDARDS (SUPPLEMENTAL)						
	REVISED P & P SHEETS AND U AND D SHEETS WITH IRRIGATION CROSSINGS (SUPPLEMENTAL)						
	<b>SUB-TOTAL IRRIGATION DETAILS</b>		<b>\$ 10,896.00</b>	<b>\$8,284.80</b>	<b>\$0,284.80</b>	<b>\$11,411.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
163	FC 163 - Misc.						
	0 - PREPARE SW3P:						
	0 - SW3P NARRATIVE (BY DOS)	S&B					
	0 - SW3P LAYOUTS (BY DOS)	S&B					
	0 - MISCELLANEOUS SW3P DETAILS (BY DOS)	S&B					
	0 - SW3P STANDARDS:						
	0 - EC(1) THRU (3)-99 (BY DOS)	S&B					
	0 - CONDUCT SENSITIVE AREAS INVESTIGATION						
	2-EPIC SHEETS						
	0 - PREPARE WEILAND MITIGATION PLAN (BY DOS)	S&B	\$ 7,447.36	\$7,074.99		\$372.37	\$0.00
	0 - PREPARE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (BY DOS)	S&B					
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISC</b>		<b>\$ 7,447.36</b>	<b>\$7,074.99</b>	<b>\$7,074.99</b>	<b>\$372.37</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - LANDSCAPING/AESTHETICS						
	0 - LANDSCAPING/AESTHETICS						
	0 - LANDSCAPING/IRRIGATION (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	\$ 268.52	\$0.00		\$268.52	\$0.00
	0 - AESTHETIC PLAN (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	\$ 268.52	\$0.00		\$268.52	\$0.00
	0 - AESTHETIC DETAILS (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	\$ 268.52	\$0.00		\$268.52	\$0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS-LANDSCAPING/AESTHETICS</b>		<b>\$ 775.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$775.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - CROSS SECTIONS						
	150 - CROSS SECTIONS (RDWAY & DETENTION) (11x17 SHEETS) Includes Earthwork Calculations	S&B	\$ 53,619.20	\$50,938.24		\$2,680.96	\$0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS CROSS SECTIONS</b>		<b>\$ 53,619.20</b>	<b>\$50,938.24</b>	<b>\$50,938.24</b>	<b>\$2,680.96</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 2,756,654.12</b>	<b>\$2,416,559.20</b>	<b>\$2,416,559.20</b>	<b>\$340,094.92</b>	<b>\$15,342.61</b>

Pay ↑  
 12/7/2015



Project:	SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits:	
CSJ:	3627-01-001
County:	Hidalgo County

**NOV 2015 INVOICE**

**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Bill Through: 11/30/2015  
Client: HCRMA  
Contract:  
WA No.: 2

[illegible]

**PROJECT TOTAL**



**INVOICE PERIOD:** 9/20/15 through 11/21/15

**INVOICE AMOUNT:** \$15,342.61

December 1, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: Work Authorization #1 on SH 365 Segment 1**  
**Invoice No. T717719**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the months of September through November 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via GroupWise to the following directory:  
2015-12-02 November Inv. Backup

The following is attached:

- Invoice No. T717719
- Borings Logs (performed to date)
- Lab Test Results (performed to date)

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

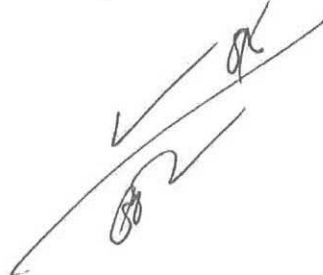
TASK
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS - LEVEES</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS – RETAINING WALL AND SIGNS</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS - BRIDGES</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 588-2480.

Sincerely,



Alfonso A. Soto, P.E.  
Project Manager – Terracon Consultants, Inc.



cc: Gustavo Lopez, P.E.

Hyperlinks: 2015-12-02 November Inv. Backup



SH 365 PROJECT (CSJ: 3627-01-001)  
Develop PS&E for Proposed SH 365 Project  
From McColl Rd to GSA Connector  
**TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.**

SPECIAL SERVICES - GEOTECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	Contract Amount	% Complete this Invoice	Balance	Invoice Amount
FC 110 - ROUTE & DESIGN STUDIES				
<b>BRIDGES</b>				
<b>BRIDGE TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS; EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE DESIGN EVALUATIONS FOR AXIAL AND LATERAL LOADING; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE DOWNDRAG ON FOUNDATIONS; DEVELOP DESIGN OPTIONS; REVIEW DESIGN WITH ENGINEER; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS AND TABLES; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
BRIDGES				
JACKSON RD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$3,872.50	
US 281 OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$2,876.17	
"I" ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	58.6%	\$441.35	\$4,395.27
DICKER RD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$3,657.46	
LAS MILPAS RD UNDERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,346.55	
DRAINAGE DITCH BRIDGES	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$5,498.32	
ANAYA ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,421.08	
HIGHLINE ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,812.09	\$52.73
<b>SUB-TOTAL - BRIDGES</b>	<b>\$59,951.12</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>\$29,925.52</b>	<b>\$4,448.00</b>
<b>RETAINING WALLS</b>				
<b>RW TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS (TO BE DONE BY S&B); EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE CROSS SECTIONS FOR ANALYSIS; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE SLIDING, GLOBAL STABILITY, OVERTURNING; REVIEW DESIGN WITH ENGINEER; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
RETAINING WALLS (5 DESIGNS)	\$42,270.60	1.6%	-\$28,784.26	\$685.43
<b>SUB-TOTAL - RETAINING WALLS</b>	<b>\$42,270.60</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-\$28,784.26</b>	<b>\$685.43</b>
<b>LEVEES</b>				
<b>LEVEE TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS (TO BE DONE BY S&B); EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE CROSS SECTIONS FOR ANALYSIS; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE SLIDING, GLOBAL STABILITY, OVERTURNING; EVALUATE SEEPAGE; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
LEVEES - EVALUATIONS AND SEPARATE REPORT	\$29,132.40	0.0%	-\$13,947.97	\$0.00
<b>SUB-TOTAL - LEVEES</b>	<b>\$29,132.40</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-\$13,947.97</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>FINAL REPORT</b>				
GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN REPORT	\$21,034.90	2.1%	\$2,565.69	\$442.18
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FINAL REPORT</b>	<b>\$21,034.90</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>\$2,565.69</b>	<b>\$442.18</b>
<b>FIELD EXPLORATION</b>				
BOREHOLE LOGGING FIELD (81 BORINGS),				
LOGS (3980 FT OF BORINGS) IN GINT				
BORING QC IN LAB (81 BORINGS), ASSIGN LAB, QC LOGS				
CPTS (REVIEW FIELD DATA, PREPARE PLOTS QC RESULTS)	\$52,712.77	0.0%	\$25,989.57	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FIELD EXPLORATION</b>	<b>\$52,712.77</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$25,989.57</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>FIELD MANAGEMENT</b>				
SURVEY COORD, UTILITY COORD, SCHEDULE, ARRANGE TRAFFIC CONTROL, MANAGE FIELD CREWS & DRILLING/CPT SUBS)	\$12,521.00	0.0%	-\$4,950.52	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FIELD MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>\$12,521.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-\$4,950.52</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$222,510.80</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>\$86,523.73</b>	<b>\$9,767.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$440,142.79</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$97,321.76</b>	<b>\$15,342.61</b>

## Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Subprovider Monitoring System

## Period: November 1, 2015 through November 30, 2015

3627-01-001  
2

**Approved Supplemental Agreements:** \$299,599.02

**Total Contract Amount:** \$5,013,998.30

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate submitted, FOR ALL SUBCONTRACTS, and forward as follows:  
1 Original with Invoice - Contract Manager and 1 Copy - Business Opportunity Programs Office, TxDOT, (512) 463-6177, 125 E. 11th, Austin, TX. 76701

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

*M. Charles Belandier*  
Signature - Company Official or DBA/HUB Liaison Officer

12/2/2015  
Date



TEDSI - ITS & Toll Design for HCRMA Loop System  
\$602,437.01 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$0.00

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date									WA Total Billed	WA Balance
		9/3/2014	10/3/2014	10/31/2014	12/2/2014	3/3/2015	7/1/2015	9/30/2015	10/31/2015	12/1/2015		
WA#1	\$270,100.69	\$81,030.21	\$67,525.17	\$67,525.16	\$27,010.08	\$27,010.07					\$270,100.69	\$0.00
WA#2	\$14,219.84						\$14,219.84				\$14,219.84	\$0.00
WA#3	\$318,116.48										\$193,569.82	\$124,546.66
	\$602,437.01	\$81,030.21	\$67,525.17	\$67,525.16	\$27,010.08	\$27,010.07	\$14,219.84	\$83,727.84	\$48,575.19	\$61,266.79	\$477,890.35	\$124,546.66
										Amount Approved for Payment	\$602,437.01	

WA#1 approved July 23, 2014 to prepare concepts of operation and business rules for the HCRMA toll system in the amount of \$270,100.69;  
WA#2 approved May 28, 2015 to prepare detailed toll infrastructure cost for SH 365 in the amount of \$14,219.84;  
WA#3 approved June 23, 2015 to prepare toll integration specifications and bid documents for toll equipment for SH 365 in the amount of \$30,000.00.

Approved for Payment  
12/7/2015  
Date

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
12/7/2015




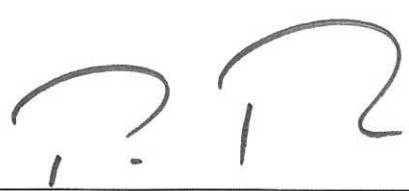
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	11/01/15 - 11/30/15	
Contractor	TEDSI	
Project/WA	ITS and Tolling WA #3	
Invoice #	20152572	Date: 12/2/15
Amount	\$ 61,266.79	
Date Sent	12/2/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager		Date <u>12/4/15</u>
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		Date <u>12/7/2015</u>

*Recommend to approve*  
*FR*

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

# TEDSI

**INVOICE PERIOD:** 11/01/2015 through 11/30/2015

**INVOICE AMOUNT:** \$61,266.79

November 30, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
*ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA*  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: Work Authorization #3 HCRMA ITS and Tolling RFP**  
**Invoice No. 20152572**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered through the month of November 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have not been uploaded.

The following is attached:

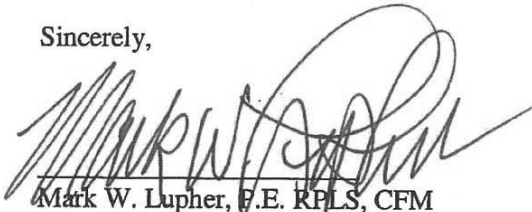
- TEDSI 2015-11 Invoice No. 20152572
- TEDSI 2015-11 Invoice Breakdown
- TEDSI 2015-11 Invoice Schedule
- TEDSI 2015-11 H-3 Form
- TEDSI 2015-11 Backup

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
<b>RFP</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Concluded investigations into the various options available to HCRMA for a transponder provider, system and equipment options that will allow for interoperability with the international bridge system.</li><li>• Continued development of RFP Draft for TSI services.</li></ul>

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 424-7898.

Sincerely,



Mark W. Luper, P.E. RPLS, CFM  
Project Manager – TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.



# TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

Consulting Engineers

1201 East Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572

Tel: (956) 424-7898

Fax: (956) 424-7022

December 1, 2015

Project No: 2014-1163-03

Invoice No: 20152572

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 South Cage Boulevard  
4th Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2014-1163-03 HCRMA Toll System Integrator RFP

Toll Consultant Services for SH 365  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365 Tollroads  
Work Authorization No. 3 for Toll Systems Integrator (TSI)

**Professional Services from November 01, 2015 to November 30, 2015**

Phase	100	Toll System Integrator RFP-TEDSI
Fee		
Total Fee	28,184.29	
Total Earned	28,184.29	
Previous Fee Billing	17,452.79	
Current Fee Billing	10,731.50	
Total Fee		10,731.50
Total this Phase		\$10,731.50

Phase	200	Toll System Integrator RFP - FAGAN
Fee		
Total Fee	165,385.53	
Total Earned	165,385.53	
Previous Fee Billing	114,850.24	
Current Fee Billing	50,535.29	
Total Fee		50,535.29
Total this Phase		\$50,535.29

Billing Summary	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	61,266.79	132,303.03	193,569.82
Total Fee			318,116.48
Remaining Fee			124,546.66

Total this Invoice

\$61,266.79

**PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:**

TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.  
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430  
Houston, Texas 77079

Authorized By:

Mark W. Luper, P.E., RPLS  
Executive Vice President

Date:

12/1/15

12/7/2015



November 30, 2015  
HCRMA  
ITS & Tolling Design Services  
3  
20152572

TASK DESCRIPTION		FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
SCHEDULE AND ATTEND MEETINGS - 12 MEETINGS	✓	TEDSI	\$5,292.60	\$529.26	10.00%	\$1,059.52	20.00%	\$4,234.08	\$529.26
01. BOS ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES INVESTIGATION	✓	TEDSI	\$4,464.48	\$4,018.03	90.00%	\$4,464.48	100.00%	\$0.00	\$446.45
		FAGAN	\$57,917.40	\$62,125.66	90.00%	\$57,917.40	100.00%	\$0.00	\$5,791.74
02. RFP DRAFT PREPARATION	✓	TEDSI	\$19,946.16	\$11,967.70	60.00%	\$19,946.16	100.00%	\$0.00	\$7,978.46
		FAGAN	\$98,165.96	\$58,899.58	60.00%	\$98,165.96	100.00%	\$0.00	\$39,266.38
03. RFP FRONT END DOCUMENTS REVIEW	✓	TEDSI	\$1,440.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,152.13	80.00%	\$288.03	\$1,152.13
		FAGAN	\$3,658.96	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,927.17	80.00%	\$731.79	\$2,927.17
04. RFP REVIEW/COMMENTS		TEDSI	\$1,440.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,440.16	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$3,658.96	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,658.96	\$0.00
05. RFP FINALIZED		TEDSI	\$3,672.40	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,672.40	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$13,501.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,501.00	\$0.00
06. RFP RELEASED TO PUBLIC		TEDSI	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$958.76	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$958.76	\$0.00
07. RFP PREBID CONFERENCE		TEDSI	\$1,512.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,512.16	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$9,147.40	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,147.40	\$0.00
08. RFP QUESTIONS BY TSI		TEDSI	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
09. RFP RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS		TEDSI	\$3,024.32	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,024.32	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$13,501.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,501.00	\$0.00
10. RFP SUBMITTAL BY TSI		TEDSI	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. RFP EVALUATION, RANKING, RECOMMENDATION		TEDSI	\$6,696.72	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,696.72	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$27,442.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$27,442.20	\$0.00
12. RFP CONTRACT NEGOTIATION		TEDSI	\$1,512.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,512.16	\$0.00
		FAGAN	\$9,411.52	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,411.52	\$0.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>\$286,364.48</b>	<b>\$78,965.04</b>	<b>27.58%</b>	<b>\$185,631.82</b>	<b>64.82%</b>	<b>\$100,732.66</b>	<b>\$58,091.59</b>
Direct Expenses		TEDSI	\$6,252.00	\$937.80	15.00%	\$1,563.00	25.00%	\$4,689.00	\$625.20
		FAGAN	\$25,500.00	\$3,825.00	15.00%	\$6,375.00	25.00%	\$19,125.00	\$2,550.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>\$31,752.00</b>	<b>\$4,762.80</b>	<b>15.00%</b>	<b>\$7,938.00</b>	<b>25.00%</b>	<b>\$23,814.00</b>	<b>\$3,175.20</b>
<b>Totals</b>			<b>\$318,116.48</b>	<b>\$83,727.84</b>	<b>26.32%</b>	<b>\$193,569.82</b>	<b>60.85%</b>	<b>\$124,546.66</b>	<b>\$61,266.79</b>
<b>TOTAL THIS INVOICE =</b>									<b>\$61,266.79</b>



HCMA 0000 Systemwide Projects Including the 0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365 Toll Roads  
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3  
EXHIBIT C



Work Schedule

ID		Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2015												2016		
						Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	
1		ITS & TOLLING DESIGN SERVICES	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16															
2		NOTICE TO PROCEED	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29														
3		BOS ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES INVESTIGATION	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
4		RFP DRAFT PREPARATION	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
5		RFP FRONT END DOCUMENTS	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
6		RFP REVIEW/COMMENTS	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
7		RFP FINALIZED	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
8		RFP RELEASED TO PUBLIC	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
9		RFP PREBID CONFERENCE	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
10		RFP QUESTIONS BY TSI	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
11		RFP RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
12		RFP SUBMITTAL BY TSI	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
13		RFP EVALUATIONS/RANKING	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		
14		CONTRACT NEGOTIATION	252 days	Mon 6/29/15	Tue 6/14/16	6/29												6/14		

Task

Progress

Milestone

Summary

Rolled Up Task

Rolled Up Milestone

Rolled Up Progress

Split

Project Management

HCMA/ TxDOT Review

External Tasks

Project Summary

Group By Summary

Deadline

External Tasks

Project Summary

Group By Summary

Deadline

# ATTACHMENT H-3

## Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts Progress Assessment Report for month of November 2015

Contract #:

Date of Execution: 07/29/2014 WA 01

Prime Provider: TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

Work Authorization No. 3

Original Contract Amount (WA 1): \$270,100.69

Approved Supplemental Agreements (WA 2 and 3): \$332,336.32

Total Contract Amount: \$602,437.01

Work Authorization Amount: \$318,116.48

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
D	Fagan Consulting, LLC	Toll Road System Development	\$374,200.38	62.1%	\$50,535.29	\$276,722.75	\$97,477.63
D	JM Engineering, LLC	ITS Design Toll Infrastructure Design					
	WP Consultants, Inc.	Toll Road System					
D	Unitech Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Infrastructure Structural Design					
D	The Warren Group Architects, Inc.	Architectural/Aesthetics Design					

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
1 Copy with Invoice - Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Mark Lupher, Executive Vice-President

Print Name - Company Official/ DBE Liaison Officer

E-mail: mlupher@tedsi.com

12-03-2015

Date

(956) 424-7898

Phone

(956) 424-7022

Fax

Intelligent Traffic System and Tolling Design Services Agreement For TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. for  
HCRMA 0000 Systemwide Projects including the 0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365 Tollroads

Attachment H-3 - Page 1




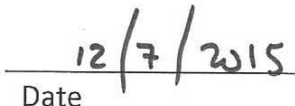


**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	11/02/15 - 11/29/15	
Contractor	Atkins	
Project/WA	SH 365	
Invoice #	1827266	Date: 12/2/15
Amount	\$ 4,987.13	
Date Sent	12/2/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		12/3/15
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date	12/3/15
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		12/7/2015
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date	12/7/2015

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)





Atkins North America, Inc.  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78730

Telephone: +1.512.327.6840  
Fax: +1.512.327.2453

[www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica](http://www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica)

December 02, 2015

Ms. Flor Koll  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
VIA EMAIL: [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

RE: **November 2015 Invoice**  
State Highway 365 (SH 365)

(Project No. 100020726)

Dear Ms. Koll:

As you are aware, notice to proceed for Supplemental Agreement 06 in the amount of **\$104,121.00** was issued on 10/02/14; therefore the new contract amount for the SH 365 project is now **\$1,105,643.57**. The total contract value (including the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project) is \$1,153,243.90.

Enclosed please find the invoice and progress report for work completed for the period 11/02/2015 through 11/29/2015. The total amount due for this period is **\$4,987.13**.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at (512) 342-3332.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sharon Becca", with a horizontal line drawn underneath.

Sharon Becca  
Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Larry Cox (Cox McLain)  
Project File



---

## PROGRESS REPORT

---

**To** Flor Koll (HCRMA)  
**From** Sharon Becca  
**Date** December 2, 2015  
**Project** State Highway 365 (SH 365) [Atkins Project No: 100020726]  
**Reference** Environmental Progress Report (For Period: 11/02/2015 – 11/29/2015)

---

Task	Description	Progress Report
SH 365 Environmental Assessment		
1.0	Project Management & Administration	Invoicing
2.0	Agency Coordination & Public Involvement	Section 404 permit coordination with USACE
3.0	Right of Entry	Task complete
4.0	Environmental Classification Letter	Task complete
5.0	Environmental Document	Task complete
6.0	Section 404 Delineation	Section 404 permitting
7.01	Archaeology	No action
7.02	Historic Resources	Task complete
8.0	IBWC Permit	No associated budget
9.0	Section 4(f) Evaluation	No action
10.0	Archaeology Survey Reports	Task complete
15.0	Expenses	No action
16.0	Subconsultant (CMEC)	Task complete
SH 365 Early ROW Acquisition Document		
20.01	SA05 NFCE	No action
20.99	SA05 NFCE Expenses	No action

# ATKINS

Hidalgo County RMA  
Attn: Flor Koll  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: December 02, 2015  
Project #: 100020726  
Invoice #: 1827266

Project Description : HCRMA SH 365  
Invoice Comments:  
Invoicing Period : November 02, 2015 to November 29, 2015

**Basic Services**  
Lump Sum

**Current**  
4,987.13

**Total Invoice**

4,987.13

**Total Due this Invoice**

USD 4,987.13

Contract Amount : 1,105,643.57  
Previous Billed: 943,556.98  
Billed to Date 948,544.11  
Contract Balance : 157,099.46

Pay ↑

12/7/2015

Remit to:  
Atkins North America, Inc  
PO Box 848176  
Dallas, TX 75284-8176  
Tax ID: 59-0896138

Wire Payments: Routing No. 026009593, Acct No 005481516927  
ACH EFT Payments: ABA Routing 063100277, Acct No 005481516927

Hidalgo County RMA  
SH 365/ENV Services/726

Project Number 100020726  
Invoice Number 1827266  
Date 02-DEC-15

Task Number	Task Name	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Total Earned	Previous Earned	Current Billing
01	Project Management &	122,484.68	97.2	119,055.10	118,528.42	526.68
02	Agency Coord & Publi	28,356.30	80.1	22,713.41	18,252.96	4,460.45
03	Right of Entry	18,173.36	100	18,173.36	18,173.36	
04	ENV Classification	16,636.75	100	16,636.75	16,636.75	
05	ENV Document	215,638.22	100	215,638.22	215,638.22	
06	Section 404 Delineat	68,618.09	75.46	51,778.46	51,778.46	
07	Cultural Resources	328,772.05	86.49	284,351.43	284,351.43	
08	IBWC Permit					
09	Section 4(f) Evaluat	14,696.53	42.99	6,317.32	6,317.32	
10	Archaeology Survey R	21,186.91	100	21,186.90	21,186.90	
15	Expenses	186,832.84	82.36	153,883.00	153,883.00	
16	Subconsultant	34,390.14	100	34,390.14	34,390.14	
20	SA05 Early ROW CE	49,857.70	8.87	4,420.02	4,420.02	
TOTAL		1,105,643.57		948,544.11	943,556.98	4,987.13

### ATTACHMENT H-3


#### Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November/2015

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ N/A  
 Date of Execution: 3/29/11  
 Prime Provider: Atkins  
 Work Authorization No.: N/A  
 Original Contract Amount: \$519,133.00  
 Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$634,110.90  
 Total Contract Amount: \$1,153,243.90  
 Work Authorization Amount: N/A

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
X	Cox McLain Environmental Consultants	SH 365 Environmental Services	\$34,390.14	3.1%	\$1,719.51	\$34,390.14	\$0.00
X	Cox McLain Environmental Consultants	US 281/IBTC Overpass Environmental Services	\$10,133.03	21.3%	\$0	\$10,133.03	\$0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice - Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**  
 I hereby certify that the above is true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Sharon G. Becca  
 Print Name - Company Official / DBE Liaison Officer  
 Sharon.becca@atkinsglobal.com  
 Email  
 Signature:   
 (512) 342-3332  
 Phone  
 12/2/15  
 Date  
 Fax

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$17,905,101.44 Maximum Payable Fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$21,770.44

	Approved WA Amount	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	Invoice Date	6/7/2012	7/7/2012	8/6/2012	9/7/2012	10/8/2012	Pg 1 WA Billed to Date	Pg 1 WA Balance
WA#1	\$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54							\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00														\$0.00
WA#3	\$57,750.00						\$5,775.00							\$5,775.00	\$51,975.00
WA#4	\$694,355.85						\$51,286.99		\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89		\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5	\$847,369.93												\$168,865.92	\$168,865.92	\$678,504.01
	\$2,509,436.41	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$102,063.53		\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89	\$168,865.92	\$1,778,957.40	\$730,479.01
															\$2,509,436.41

\* Note:

WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.  
May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.  
August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.  
Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out  
WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93  
Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount \$78,132.97 and closed out  
WA#7 was proposed for a route study for the City of Pharr, but cancelled.  
WA#8 was approved in the amount of \$574,581.59 for program management of SH 365 and the Overweight truck coordinator.  
Supplemental No. 1 to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04  
Supplemental No. 2 to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30  
Supplemental No. 3 to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBTC in the amount of \$346,720.31  
Supplemental No. 4 to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBTC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.  
Supplemental No. 5 to WA#6 added non destructive utility locations for SH 365 in the amount of \$117,054.83.  
Supplemental No. 6 to WA#6 revised scope of service for additional environmental coordination and Cross Valley Project Intervention work. No change in work authorization amount.  
Supplemental No. 1 to WA#8 deducted remaining balance of work authorization in the amount of \$114,581.59 and closed out WA#8.  
WA#9 was approved in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 for Program and Construction Management for SH 365 and IBTC Projects through 2018.  
Supplemental No. 1 to WA#9 approved March 19, 2014 in the amounts of \$285,984.85, \$49,034.16, \$180,053.72, \$89,062.56, \$397,750.88, \$80,256.47 respectively.  
Supplemental No. 7 to WA#6 and WA# 16 approved May 21, 2012 in the amount of \$64,990.00 and \$215,571.04.  
WA#17 approved June 18, 2014 in the amount of \$110,078.54 to provide traffic signal warrant projected traffic counts for both the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.  
Supplemental No. 1 to WA#10 and Supplemental No. 1 to WA# 17 approved August 27, 2014, both for no cost (\$0.00) time extensions.  
WA#18 approved September 24, 2014 in the amount of \$355,355.20 to provide non destructive utility locations for the IBTC Project.  
WA#19 approved July 28, 2015 in the amount of \$21,770.44 to provide scenario analysis for SH 365 investment grade Traffic and Revenue Study.

  
 Approved for Payment  
 Date 12/4/2015

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
12/4/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management \$17,905,101.44													Maximum fee minus approved WA \$377,125.64				Pg2 WA Total Billed		Pg2 WA Balance	
Approved WA Amount		11/7/2012	12/3/2012	1/2/2013	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	9/9/2013								
WA#1	\$909,960.63												\$909,960.63	\$0.00						
WA#2	\$0.00													\$0.00						
WA#3	\$57,750.00	\$13,282.50	\$38,692.50										\$57,750.00	\$0.00						
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85												\$694,355.85	\$0.00						
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96	\$192,547.60	\$204,374.94	\$203,448.50									\$769,236.96	\$0.00						
WA#6	\$689,834.33				\$97,110.61	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$114,926.42	\$114,995.36	\$5,691.62	\$2,439.28	\$81,309.04	\$0.00						
SH1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04								\$32,523.62	\$40,654.52	\$16,112.43		\$149,120.30	\$0.00						
SH2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30								\$106,700.09	\$26,307.78	\$40,683.69	\$34,407.06	\$292,690.82	\$54,029.49						
SH3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31								\$112,359.20	\$105,240.87	\$94,124.62	\$192,022.35	\$286,146.97	\$1,151,318.44						
SH4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41				\$97,110.61	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$366,509.33	\$287,198.53	\$156,612.36	\$228,868.69	\$3,930,404.90	\$1,205,347.93						
	\$5,135,752.83	\$205,830.10	\$243,067.44	\$203,448.50									\$3,930,404.90	\$5,135,752.83						
Approved WA Amount		10/7/2013	11/6/2013	12/4/2013	1/10/2014	2/11/2014	3/10/2014	4/11/2014	5/7/2014	6/9/2014	7/9/2014	8/8/2014	Total Billed		WA Balance					
WA#1	\$909,960.63												\$909,960.63	\$0.00						
WA#2	\$0.00													\$0.00						
WA#3	\$57,750.00												\$57,750.00	\$0.00						
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85												\$694,355.85	\$0.00						
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96												\$769,236.96	\$0.00						
WA#6	\$689,834.33												\$689,834.33	\$0.00						
SH1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04												\$81,309.04	\$0.00						
SH2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30												\$149,120.30	\$0.00						
SH3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31	\$20,169.54	\$19,094.27	\$14,765.68									\$346,720.31	\$0.00						
SH4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41	\$164,046.85	\$302,260.12	\$354,321.38	\$325,100.77	\$5,589.32							\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00						
SH5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83	\$167.89			\$29,095.82				\$3,511.64	\$46,821.94	\$37,457.54		\$117,054.83	\$0.00						
SH6 to WA#6	\$0.00												\$0.00	\$0.00						
SH7 to WA#6	\$64,990.00										\$61,740.50		\$61,740.50	\$3,249.50						
WA#8	\$574,581.59							\$230,364.83	\$229,635.17				\$460,000.00	\$114,581.59						
SH1 to WA#8	(\$114,581.59)												\$0.00	-\$114,581.59						
WA#9	\$10,340,781.60							\$256,950.00	\$291,026.72	\$322,106.42	\$357,324.42	\$276,314.34	\$1,503,721.90	\$8,837,059.70						
WA#10	\$285,984.85							\$42,921.15	\$42,921.15	\$42,921.15	\$42,921.15	\$42,921.16	\$214,605.76	\$71,379.09						
WA#11	\$49,034.16							\$18,534.16	\$30,500.00				\$49,034.16	\$0.00						
WA#12	\$180,053.72							\$43,212.89	\$51,212.70	\$35,330.85	\$17,052.05	\$33,245.23	\$180,053.72	\$0.00						
WA#13	\$89,062.56							\$21,352.31	\$23,352.30	\$33,016.83	\$9,236.88	\$9,236.88	\$86,958.32	\$2,104.24						
WA#14	\$399,355.20							\$56,448.59	\$41,676.92	\$98,387.70	\$159,658.10		\$356,171.31	\$43,183.89						
WA#15	\$80,256.47							\$80,256.47					\$80,256.47	\$0.00						
WA#16	\$215,571.04										\$34,540.00	\$48,253.63	\$82,793.63	\$132,777.41						
WA#17	\$110,078.54											\$44,531.75	\$44,531.75	\$65,546.79						
	\$17,527,975.80	\$184,216.39	\$321,354.39	\$369,087.06	\$325,268.66	\$265,049.97	\$229,635.17	\$361,618.20	\$577,229.58	\$512,209.58	\$682,440.19	\$614,161.09	\$8,372,675.18	\$9,155,300.62						
														\$17,527,975.80						

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
12/4/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management \$17,905,101.44		Maximum fee minus approved WA \$21,770.44		Invoice Date										WA Total Billed		WA Balance	
Approved WA Amount		9/9/2014	10/8/2014	11/7/2014	12/5/2014	1/9/2015	2/9/2015	3/9/2015	4/9/2015	6/7/2015	6/5/2015	7/8/2015					
WA#1	\$909,960.63												\$909,960.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#2	\$0.00												\$0.00				
WA#3	\$57,750.00												\$57,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85												\$694,355.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96												\$769,236.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#6	\$689,834.33												\$689,834.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04												\$81,309.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30												\$149,120.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31												\$346,720.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41												\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83												\$117,054.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#6 to WA#6	\$0.00												\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	
S#7 to WA#6	\$64,990.00	\$3,249.50											\$64,990.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#8	\$574,581.59												\$460,000.00	\$114,581.59	\$114,581.59	\$114,581.59	
S#1 to WA#8	\$114,581.59)												\$0.00				
WA#9	\$10,340,781.60	\$279,270.73	\$363,793.94	\$268,244.58	\$327,098.02	\$253,844.58	\$152,864.68	\$128,638.52	\$131,592.53	\$196,999.49	\$207,648.50	\$170,501.89	\$1,953,494.52	\$8,387,287.08	\$8,387,287.08	\$8,387,287.08	
WA#10	\$285,984.85	\$42,921.16	\$28,457.93										\$257,526.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28,457.93	
WA#11	\$49,034.16												\$49,034.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#12	\$180,053.72												\$180,053.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#13	\$89,062.56				\$2,104.24								\$89,062.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#14	\$399,355.20	\$27,034.41	\$16,149.48										\$399,355.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#15	\$80,256.47												\$80,256.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
WA#16	\$215,571.04	\$32,904.81		\$21,395.07									\$137,093.51	\$78,477.53	\$78,477.53	\$78,477.53	
WA#17	\$110,078.54	\$62,319.38	\$3,227.10										\$110,078.23	\$0.31	\$0.31	\$0.31	
WA#18	\$355,355.20				\$142,142.08	\$213,213.12							\$355,355.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
\$17,883,331.00		\$447,699.99	\$411,628.45	\$289,639.65	\$471,344.34	\$467,057.70	\$152,864.68	\$128,638.52	\$131,592.53	\$196,999.49	\$207,648.50	\$170,501.89	\$9,389,108.15	\$8,494,222.85	\$8,494,222.85	\$8,494,222.85	
														\$17,883,331.00			



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management	Maximum payable
\$17,905,101.44	

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$0.00

[illegible]

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
12/4/2015



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Pilar Rodriguez

Month and Year	November 2015	
Contractor	Dannenbaum	
Project/WA	HCRMA	
Invoice #	4652-01/49/XV	Date: 12/04/2015
Amount	\$ 134,601.60	
Date Received	12/04/2015	

Recommendation:

P.R. Approval

\_\_\_\_ Disapproval

Comments:

P.R.

Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

12/4/2015

Date

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING  
EXCELLENCE  
SINCE  
1945

December 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. Executive Director  
HCRMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: *Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –  
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/49/XV)***

Dear Mr. Rodriguez,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/49/XV for all Supplements to W.A. No. 6 and W.A. No. 18 totaling \$134,601.60 of which Dannenbaum's fee \$120,881.60 with remaining being sub consultants with Dannenbaum receiving no markup. This total includes:

- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 5 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 5 & No. 7 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 6 to W.A. No. 6 (Replaced Supplemental No. 6 to W.A. No. 6) at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 8 at 100%
- \$ 134,601.60 for W.A. No. 9
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 10 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 11 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 12 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 13 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 14 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 15 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 16 at 78.26%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 17 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 18 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 19 at 100%

for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). We have enclosed a Progress Report to support our invoice.

The billing cycle is from November 1, 2015 through November 30, 2015.

**Total due this invoice is \$134,601.60.**

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or (832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,



Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Gustavo O. Lopez, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Eric Davila, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

# DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 South Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract  
Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 18

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

## INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pce to Texas	\$81,309.04	100.00%	\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	100.00%	\$346,720.31	\$346,720.31	\$0.00
SWA 4 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	100.00%	\$1,437,465.41	\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00
Replaced by SWA 6 to WO 6	SUE Services - SH 365	\$182,044.83	100.00%	\$182,044.83	\$182,044.83	\$0.00
SWA 5 & 7 to WO 5	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks	\$460,000.00	100.00%	\$460,000.00	\$460,000.00	\$0.00
8 Incl. SWA 1 to WO 8	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks - SH 365	\$5,165,553.00	57.09%	\$2,949,097.75	\$2,854,116.75	\$94,981.00
9 Incl. SWA 1 to WO 9	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks - IBTC	\$5,175,228.60	36.63%	\$1,895,524.75	\$1,855,904.15	\$39,620.60
10	IBTC ROW Strip Map Development	\$285,984.85	100.00%	\$285,984.85	\$285,984.85	\$0.00
11	IBTC Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes	\$49,034.16	100.00%	\$49,034.16	\$49,034.16	\$0.00
12	TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update	\$180,053.72	100.00%	\$180,053.72	\$180,053.72	\$0.00
13	IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis)	\$89,062.56	100.00%	\$89,062.56	\$89,062.56	\$0.00
14	Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH365 & IBTC	\$399,355.20	100.00%	\$399,355.20	\$399,355.20	\$0.00
15	TIGER VI Grant Preparation	\$80,256.47	100.00%	\$80,256.47	\$80,256.47	\$0.00
16	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Studies	\$215,571.04	78.26%	\$168,706.13	\$168,706.13	\$0.00
17	Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC	\$110,078.54	100.00%	\$110,078.54	\$110,078.54	\$0.00
18	IBTC SUE Services	\$355,355.20	100.00%	\$355,355.20	\$355,355.20	\$0.00
19	Scenario Analysis on SH 365 Traffic and Revenue	\$21,770.44	100.00%	\$21,770.44	\$21,770.44	\$0.00
TOTALS		\$17,905,101.44	69.04%	\$12,362,077.43	\$12,227,475.83	\$134,601.60

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$134,601.60

1212  
12/1/15  
Pav

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 485201/49XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)</b>					
<b>A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents</b>					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
<b>B. Review/Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects</b>					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC All Sections	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
<b>C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:</b>					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management / Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH365/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBS.J)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBS.J)	\$ 8,855.48	100.00%	\$8,855.48	\$8,855.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-B/TxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
<b>TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)</b>					
<b>A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:</b>					
1. SH 365 / Trade Cor. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), includ. 1.97 mi. Anzalduas GSA Fac. Connect.					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
<b>2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass</b>					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
<b>3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)</b>					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
<b>4. US 281 - Falfurrias Toll Road</b>					
- Review Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 3 Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.</b>					
A. Rev./Analyze Trans.Reinvest. Zone (TRZ) for the entire Loop Proj. incld. the La Joya Relief Rte.					
1. Meet w/ Authority / County (2 mtgs @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 5,044.16	100.00%	\$5,044.16	\$5,044.16	\$0.00
2. Prepare Exhibit / Hold One Public Mtg (1 mtg @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 6,344.34	100.00%	\$6,344.34	\$6,344.34	\$0.00
3. Modify Metes & Bounds for TRZ Boundary (paper only)	\$ 7,595.12	100.00%	\$7,595.12	\$7,595.12	\$0.00
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)</b>					
A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$9,362.32	\$9,362.32	\$0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC Invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$4,399.04	\$4,399.04	\$0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$5,939.02	\$5,939.02	\$0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$4,265.44	\$4,265.44	\$0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exed comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$11,329.84	\$11,329.84	\$0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$7,195.04	\$7,195.04	\$0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$5,060.84	\$5,060.84	\$0.00
12. Assist/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$17,344.00	\$17,344.00	\$0.00
<b>B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)</b>					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$1,084.58	\$1,084.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$1,713.76	\$1,713.76	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$2,709.56	\$2,709.56	\$0.00
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W. - DOS Logistics, Inc.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$2,311.78	\$2,311.78	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$7,817.78	\$7,817.78	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$5,761.03	\$5,761.03	\$0.00
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,364.88	100.00%	\$3,364.88	\$3,364.88	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 4,551.21	100.00%	\$4,551.21	\$4,551.21	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,035.57	100.00%	\$5,035.57	\$5,035.57	\$0.00
5. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1 - FM1016 to Anzalduas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,893.58	100.00%	\$1,893.58	\$1,893.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,473.54	100.00%	\$3,473.54	\$3,473.54	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Prepare independent construction cost estimates	\$ 1,563.16	100.00%	\$1,563.16	\$1,563.16	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued</b>					
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,381.24	100.00%	\$3,381.24	\$3,381.24	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 3,916.50	100.00%	\$3,916.50	\$3,916.50	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,359.24	100.00%	\$2,359.24	\$2,359.24	\$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,298.96	100.00%	\$2,298.96	\$2,298.96	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,775.94	100.00%	\$7,775.94	\$7,775.94	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,988.42	100.00%	\$2,988.42	\$2,988.42	\$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo. - S&B Infra.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 6,107.56	100.00%	\$6,107.56	\$6,107.56	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 4,775.06	100.00%	\$4,775.06	\$4,775.06	\$0.00
9. US 281/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDSI Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,153.24	100.00%	\$2,153.24	\$2,153.24	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,226.12	100.00%	\$2,226.12	\$2,226.12	\$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.</b>					
A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)					
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)					
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company					
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering					
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech					
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.					
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide					
		0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$1,235.00	\$1,235.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$834.00	\$834.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$1,770.00	\$1,770.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$3,450.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$709.90	\$709.90	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$620.00	\$620.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
IT Support Services	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraiser	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>		<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>	<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 3:  
Title Report for TCC

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$166,880.50	100.00%	\$166,880.50	\$166,880.50	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:

**\$0.00** ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/49/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Bi-Monthly Mtgs (2 hrs/Wk x 9 Wks)	\$ 8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (5 Mts @ 4 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,401.80	100.00%	\$16,401.80	\$16,401.80	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
6. Various Individual HCRMA Mtgs w/ Board (3 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,130.42	100.00%	\$2,130.42	\$2,130.42	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mts. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,023.44	100.00%	\$2,023.44	\$2,023.44	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,371.02	100.00%	\$4,371.02	\$4,371.02	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (3 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,777.56	100.00%	\$6,777.56	\$6,777.56	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,185.29	100.00%	\$2,185.29	\$2,185.29	\$0.00
<b>C. Coordinate With HCRMA to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy</b>	\$ 2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
<b>D. Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 4 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,954.36	100.00%	\$3,954.36	\$3,954.36	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements	\$ 9,863.90	100.00%	\$9,863.90	\$9,863.90	\$0.00
<b>E. Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board	\$ 12,042.32	100.00%	\$12,042.32	\$12,042.32	\$0.00
2. Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,697.02	100.00%	\$5,697.02	\$5,697.02	\$0.00
3. Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for May, June, July and August 2012	\$ 5,186.98	100.00%	\$5,186.98	\$5,186.98	\$0.00
<b>F. Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries</b>	\$ 19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements</b>	\$ 15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
<b>H. Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>	\$ 20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
2. San Juan (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Oversee C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
<b>K. IBTC (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)(5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/49/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area (2 Mtgs @ 2 hrs / Mtg)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>		<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>	<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:

\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,448.84	100.00%	\$16,448.84	\$16,448.84	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,418.56	100.00%	\$3,418.56	\$3,418.56	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,849.66	100.00%	\$1,849.66	\$1,849.66	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,073.90	100.00%	\$3,073.90	\$3,073.90	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,534.68	100.00%	\$6,534.68	\$6,534.68	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 1,962.72	100.00%	\$1,962.72	\$1,962.72	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)</b>	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 382.54	100.00%	\$382.54	\$382.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012)	\$ 7,636.32	100.00%	\$7,636.32	\$7,636.32	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,007.12	100.00%	\$5,007.12	\$5,007.12	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,369.16	100.00%	\$7,369.16	\$7,369.16	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

46520149/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$5,909.51	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$3,173.34	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)					
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Graniere (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/49/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 1,114.94	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ 4,511.52	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

46520149/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 1,969.79	100.00%	\$1,969.79	\$1,969.79	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

46520149/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 769,236.96</b>		<b>\$ 769,236.96</b>	<b>\$ 769,236.96</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (One (1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b> 1. Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)</b> 1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time) 2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.) 16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 11,571.60 \$ 6,313.20 \$ 6,313.20 \$ 3,939.90 \$ 3,108.90 \$ 4,540.16 \$ - \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 5,905.50 \$ 1,011.72 \$ - \$ 2,853.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$6,123.52 \$11,571.60 \$6,313.20 \$6,313.20 \$3,939.90 \$3,108.90 \$4,540.16 \$0.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$5,905.50 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$2,853.00	\$6,123.52 \$11,571.60 \$6,313.20 \$6,313.20 \$3,939.90 \$3,108.90 \$4,540.16 \$0.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$5,905.50 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$2,853.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)</b>	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b> 1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22 \$ 3,528.44 \$ 1,728.22	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$1,728.22 \$3,528.44 \$1,728.22	\$1,728.22 \$3,528.44 \$1,728.22	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b> 1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013) 2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs 3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 6,069.74 \$ 5,826.86 \$ 5,723.64	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$6,069.74 \$5,826.86 \$5,723.64	\$6,069.74 \$5,826.86 \$5,723.64	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mths.)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mths. Including Preparation)	3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mths)	2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mths.)	3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mths.)	3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mths)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/49/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure Including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 64,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TXDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tie up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>		<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pde to Texas

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	100.00%	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 81,309.04		\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365

Invoice Number:

46520149XV  
11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$19,097.92	\$0.00
<b>B. Value Engineering Workshop (Mon-Fri)</b>					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$93,399.84	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$163.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)</b>					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	100.00%	\$3,218.16	\$3,218.16	\$0.00
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$1,396.56	\$0.00
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mths/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	100.00%	\$3,096.72	\$3,096.72	\$0.00
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	100.00%	\$1,366.20	\$1,366.20	\$0.00
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	100.00%	\$3,388.16	\$3,388.16	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	100.00%	\$6,046.04	\$6,046.04	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	100.00%	\$5,331.48	\$5,331.48	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	100.00%	\$8,841.36	\$8,841.36	\$0.00
<b>FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY</b>					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	100.00%	\$922.92	\$922.92	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	100.00%	\$3,367.98	\$3,367.98	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracing	\$ 48,900.00	100.00%	\$48,900.00	\$48,900.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$33,502.80	\$0.00
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centerline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$25,269.56	\$0.00
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$60,902.08	\$0.00
Alignment Control	\$ 42,585.95	100.00%	\$42,585.95	\$42,585.95	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	100.00%	\$63,885.56	\$63,885.56	\$0.00
<b>FC 160 - UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM</b>					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	100.00%	\$3,084.52	\$3,084.52	\$0.00
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	100.00%	\$5,515.34	\$5,515.34	\$0.00
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	100.00%	\$3,550.12	\$3,550.12	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	100.00%	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	100.00%	\$640.00	\$640.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 346,720.31		\$ 346,720.31	\$ 346,720.31	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	100.00%	\$3,156.60	\$3,156.60	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,436.32	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$2,436.32	\$2,436.32	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,388.78	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$3,388.78	\$3,388.78	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	0.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ 5,132.32	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 5,132.32	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 385 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	100.00%	\$7,579.08	\$7,579.08	\$0.00
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	100.00%	\$2,566.16	\$2,566.16	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>					
	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity 1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 62,661.60	100.00%	\$62,661.60	\$62,661.60	\$0.00
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	100.00%	\$11,580.84	\$11,580.84	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ -				
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (6.0 Months)(from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013):	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
2. City of Graniesto (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 4,367.24	100.00%	\$4,367.24	\$4,367.24	\$0.00
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 8,544.84	100.00%	\$8,544.84	\$8,544.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 7,512.56	100.00%	\$7,512.56	\$7,512.56	\$0.00
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ -				
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013	\$ 29,862.78	100.00%	\$29,862.78	\$29,862.78	\$0.00
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 12,163.78	100.00%	\$12,163.78	\$12,163.78	\$0.00
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ -				
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 4,027.18	100.00%	\$4,027.18	\$4,027.18	\$0.00
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ 50,790.94	100.00%	\$50,790.94	\$50,790.94	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)					
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 85,371.13	100.00%	\$85,371.13	\$85,371.13	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 51,171.52	100.00%	\$51,171.52	\$51,171.52	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 12,937.22	100.00%	\$12,937.22	\$12,937.22	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (included in IBTC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 22,267.48	100.00%	\$22,267.48	\$22,267.48	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 29,264.82	100.00%	\$29,264.82	\$29,264.82	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,968.78	100.00%	\$3,968.78	\$3,968.78	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) including Prepare Exhibits (Partial Deletion, Actual meeting in future WA)	\$ 3,840.39	100.00%	\$3,840.39	\$3,840.39	\$0.00
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 42,197.02	100.00%	\$42,197.02	\$42,197.02	\$0.00
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 71,198.50	100.00%	\$71,198.50	\$71,198.50	\$0.00
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Migs) (2 hrs / Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. Continue to Oversee SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 59,802.88	100.00%	\$59,802.88	\$59,802.88	\$0.00
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for TEDSI for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/1/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	100.00%	\$24,628.72	\$24,628.72	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Migs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

46520149/XV

Invoice Period:

11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools</b>					
<b>User Requirements</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	100.00%	\$3,716.08	\$3,716.08	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	100.00%	\$621.23	\$621.23	\$0.00
<b>Database</b>					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	100.00%	\$31,428.96	\$31,428.96	\$0.00
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	100.00%	\$4,176.43	\$4,176.43	\$0.00
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 12,629.60	100.00%	\$12,629.60	\$12,629.60	\$0.00
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	100.00%	\$8,913.68	\$8,913.68	\$0.00
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	100.00%	\$3,088.30	\$3,088.30	\$0.00
<b>ROW Acquisition Tools</b>					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	100.00%	\$2,543.01	\$2,543.01	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Utility Adjustment Tools</b>					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	100.00%	\$18,944.40	\$18,944.40	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	100.00%	\$9,228.27	\$9,228.27	\$0.00
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Helpdesk</b>					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	100.00%	\$5,993.12	\$5,993.12	\$0.00
<b>Data Maintenance</b>					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	100.00%	\$46,268.40	\$46,268.40	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	100.00%	\$503.98	\$503.98	\$0.00
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	100.00%	\$4,736.16	\$4,736.16	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	100.00%	\$3,242.48	\$3,242.48	\$0.00
4. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	100.00%	\$5,246.28	\$5,246.28	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>P. Negotiate Oversee Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 2,653.83	100.00%	\$2,653.83	\$2,653.83	\$0.00
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC</b>					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
<b>R. Value Engineering - IBTC</b>					
Pre- and Post-Workshop					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	100.00%	\$18,642.52	\$18,642.52	\$0.00
<b>Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri) (IBTC)</b>					
1. Travel time allowance (IBTC)	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop (IBTC)	\$ 86,113.44	100.00%	\$86,113.44	\$86,113.44	\$0.00
<b>R. Additional Tasks Required from September 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Additional field effort based on TxDOT Pharr District Comment to Draft EA	\$ 12,930.43	100.00%	\$12,930.43	\$12,930.43	\$0.00
2. ETT Sharyland Utility / AEP Transmission Project	\$ 55,061.80	100.00%	\$55,061.80	\$55,061.80	\$0.00
3. VRF Bond sale documentation	\$ 16,650.45	100.00%	\$16,650.45	\$16,650.45	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,370.00	100.00%	\$3,370.00	\$3,370.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,320.00	100.00%	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 10,400.00	100.00%	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	100.00%	\$426.00	\$426.00	\$0.00
Mileage	\$ 215.00	100.00%	\$215.00	\$215.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	100.00%	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	100.00%	\$2,120.00	\$2,120.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 1,088.30	100.00%	\$1,088.30	\$1,088.30	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	100.00%	\$590.00	\$590.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	100.00%	\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	100.00%	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	100.00%	\$54,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>		<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreements No. 5 & No. 7 to WO 6 - SUE Services - SH 365

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>Oversight of Utility Exposures and Potholing for SH 365 from FM 1016/Conway Ave. to US 281/Military Highway (not including from 0.45 miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Rd. along US 281/Military Highway)</b>					
1. Coordination with SUE Provider, Utility Companies and Surveyors	\$ 1,678.91	100.00%	\$1,678.91	\$1,678.91	\$0.00
2. Review of Utility Exposure and Potholing Data	\$ 7,925.92	100.00%	\$7,925.92	\$7,925.92	\$0.00
<b>Compensable Utility Exposures</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 56,950.00	100.00%	\$56,950.00	\$56,950.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 3,740.00	100.00%	\$3,740.00	\$3,740.00	\$0.00
<b>Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted)</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 38,700.00	100.00%	\$38,700.00	\$38,700.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 2,660.00	100.00%	\$2,660.00	\$2,660.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - SA #5</b>	<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>		<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>	<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Compensable Utility Exposures - SA #7 - Additional 27 Exposures</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 46,580.00	100.00%	\$46,580.00	\$46,580.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 4,970.00	100.00%	\$4,970.00	\$4,970.00	\$0.00
<b>Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted) - SA #7 - Additional 27 Exposures</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 9,430.00	100.00%	\$9,430.00	\$9,430.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 1,310.00	100.00%	\$1,310.00	\$1,310.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - SA #7</b>	<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>		<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>	<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>		<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>	<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:

Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/49/XV  
11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT					
2	Systemwide General Administrative Support	\$27,250.00	100.00%	\$27,250.00	\$27,250.00	\$0.00
3	Cost and Scheduling Controls	\$17,500.00	100.00%	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00
4	Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)	\$14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00
5	HCMPD Coordination	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
6	Meetings with Stakeholders (All Projects)	\$32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
7	Public Outreach	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
8	Offsite Drainage Coordination	\$34,970.00	100.00%	\$34,970.00	\$34,970.00	\$0.00
	Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation	\$24,600.00	100.00%	\$24,600.00	\$24,600.00	\$0.00
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT					
	Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McCall Rd; Segment 2: from McCall Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)					
A	Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)	\$51,000.00	100.00%	\$51,000.00	\$51,000.00	\$0.00
B	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 CHA @ 6 months)	\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$28,800.00	\$0.00
C	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months)	\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$28,800.00	\$0.00
D	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)	\$24,000.00	100.00%	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00
E	Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)	\$9,600.00	100.00%	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	\$0.00
F	Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months)	\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
G	Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months)	\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
H	Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)	\$3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
I	Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)	\$13,600.00	100.00%	\$13,600.00	\$13,600.00	\$0.00
J	Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)	\$6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$6,560.00	\$0.00
	Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)					
A	Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)	\$64,000.00	100.00%	\$64,000.00	\$64,000.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$60,520.00	100.00%	\$60,520.00	\$60,520.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 8:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/49XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT</b>					
1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)					
A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly) (6 Engineers; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)					
1. SH 365 - Environmental (0020 Atkins)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 - Survey (0031 QHA)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 - Survey (0032/0034 DLS)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 - Survey (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
5. SH 365 - Engineering (0031 S&B)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
6. SH 365 - Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
7. SH 365 - Engineering (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements)	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
F. Technical review of legal documents.					
2. Cost and Scheduling Controls					
A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00
B. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00
C. Develop monthly operating cashflows	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00
D. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc.	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00
E. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
F. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA staff	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
3. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)	\$ 14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00
4. HCMPO Coordination	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
5. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)					
A. HCRMA	\$ 6,000.00	100.00%	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00
B. State	\$ 9,500.00	100.00%	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00
C. Hidalgo County	\$ 8,500.00	100.00%	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00
D. Municipalities	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
6. Public Outreach	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
7. Offsite Drainage Coordination					
A. Implement conditions of the Inter-Local Agreement	\$ 5,345.00	100.00%	\$5,345.00	\$5,345.00	\$0.00
B. Coordinate outfall locations	\$ 10,125.00	100.00%	\$10,125.00	\$10,125.00	\$0.00
C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding	\$ 19,500.00	100.00%	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:

Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV

Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
8. Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
A. Assist in online permitting implementation	\$				
B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor Stakeholders	\$ 3,000.00	100.00%	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
1. City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
2. DPS Regional Office (2 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
3. TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
4. City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
5. Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
6. Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mths. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office	\$ 5,500.00	100.00%	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>					
1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McCol Rd; Segment 2: from McCol Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)					
A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)	\$ 18,000.00	100.00%	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00
1. Review draft documents	\$ 18,000.00	100.00%	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00
2. Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	\$ 15,000.00	100.00%	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
3. Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV					
B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)	\$ 14,400.00	100.00%	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00	\$0.00
1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 14,400.00	100.00%	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00	\$0.00
2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)					
C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months)	\$ 14,400.00	100.00%	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00	\$0.00
1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 12,000.00	100.00%	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00
2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 12,000.00	100.00%	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00
D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)	\$ 9,600.00	100.00%	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	\$0.00
1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
1. To TxDOT - Austin for approval					
F. Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months)					
1. Coordination meetings with project managers					
G. Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months)					
1. Coordination meetings with project managers					
H. Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)					
1. Coordination meetings with project managers					



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
 Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
 Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
I. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3) 1. Coordinate data input into web-based interface server 2. Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition 3. Coordinate with ROW - Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	\$ 4,800.00 \$ 5,200.00 \$ 3,600.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$4,800.00 \$5,200.00 \$3,600.00	\$4,800.00 \$5,200.00 \$3,600.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
J. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4) 1. Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC)	\$ 6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$6,560.00	\$0.00
2. Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 495) A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates) 1. Review draft documents including development of classification letter 2. Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents 3. Coordination with TxDOT Phair District and Austin ENV including development of classification letter	\$ 23,500.00 \$ 22,500.00 \$ 18,000.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$23,500.00 \$22,500.00 \$18,000.00	\$23,500.00 \$22,500.00 \$18,000.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
Direct Expenses Lodging / Hotel (\$100 / day) Meals (\$30 / day) Rental Car Parking Overnight Mail - letter size Courier Services Photocopies BW (8.5 x 11) Photocopies BW (11 x 17) Photocopies Color (8.5 x 11) Photocopies Color (11 x 17) Color Graphics on Foam Board Public Outreach Liaison Accounting Support Services IT / Support Services Community Action Support / Special Projects	\$ 250.00 \$ 100.00 \$ 218.00 \$ 62.00 \$ 1,490.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 1,800.00 \$ 300.00 \$ 900.00 \$ 1,250.00 \$ 1,250.00 \$ 10,500.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 8,400.00 \$ 24,500.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$250.00 \$100.00 \$218.00 \$62.00 \$1,490.00 \$2,000.00 \$1,800.00 \$300.00 \$900.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$10,500.00 \$7,500.00 \$8,400.00 \$24,500.00	\$250.00 \$100.00 \$218.00 \$62.00 \$1,490.00 \$2,000.00 \$1,800.00 \$300.00 \$900.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$10,500.00 \$7,500.00 \$8,400.00 \$24,500.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 460,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 460,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 460,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 9, Including Supplemental WO #1 to WO #9  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)					
2	Program Management (including Design Management)	\$3,630,298.00	81.24%	\$2,949,097.75	\$2,854,116.75	\$94,981.00
	Construction Management	\$1,535,255.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subtotal SH 365	\$5,165,553.00		\$2,949,097.75	\$2,854,116.75	\$94,981.00
1	IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)					
2	Program Management (including Design Management)	\$3,639,973.60	52.08%	\$1,895,524.75	\$1,855,904.15	\$39,620.60
	Construction Management	\$1,535,255.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subtotal IBTC	\$5,175,228.60		\$1,895,524.75	\$1,855,904.15	\$39,620.60
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$10,340,781.60</b>	<b>46.85%</b>	<b>\$4,844,622.50</b>	<b>\$4,710,020.90</b>	<b>\$134,601.60</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 9:

\$134,601.60 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 9, Including Supplemental WO #1 to WO #9  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)</b>					
<b>1. Program Management (including Design Management)</b>					
Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation					
Program Manager	\$ 375,325.00	51.80%	\$194,410.68	\$173,118.88	\$21,291.80
Deputy Project Manager	\$ 340,583.16	92.76%	\$315,933.75	\$306,598.05	\$9,335.70
QA/QC Officer	\$ 106,284.55	98.80%	\$105,003.91	\$105,003.91	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Civil (Review)	\$ 77,479.00	96.00%	\$74,380.42	\$74,380.42	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Bridge (Review)	\$ 77,479.00	96.00%	\$74,380.42	\$74,380.42	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Hydro (Review)	\$ 33,491.36	96.90%	\$32,453.38	\$32,453.38	\$88.04
Project Engineer IV - Project Coordination	\$ 705,995.00	75.13%	\$530,387.95	\$498,813.95	\$31,574.00
Senior Designer	\$ 178,482.39	99.59%	\$177,750.50	\$173,339.89	\$4,410.61
Civil Engineer III - Schedule / Project Controls	\$ 258,228.00	98.45%	\$254,258.79	\$244,271.72	\$9,987.07
Civil Engineer III - Utility Engineer	\$ 277,601.00	99.70%	\$276,766.00	\$273,436.97	\$3,329.03
Engineer I	\$ 86,890.96	100.00%	\$86,890.96	\$86,890.96	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 130,882.00	99.36%	\$130,040.99	\$125,669.15	\$4,371.84
Administrative Assistant	\$ 54,046.58	97.26%	\$52,568.34	\$52,568.34	\$0.00
Direct Expenses	\$ 362,410.00	30.61%	\$110,951.66	\$109,078.75	\$1,872.91
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 115,000.00	95.65%	\$110,000.00	\$105,000.00	\$5,000.00
Management Support Services (OW Corridor / Toll Coordination / Utility Coordination)	\$ 92,040.00	100.00%	\$92,040.00	\$92,040.00	\$0.00
Aranda & Associates, Inc.	\$ 275,880.00	95.58%	\$263,680.00	\$259,960.00	\$3,720.00
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	\$ 67,200.00	100.00%	\$67,200.00	\$67,200.00	\$0.00
Unitech Consulting Engineers, Inc.	\$ 15,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Program Management (including Design Management)</b>	<b>\$ 3,630,298.00</b>		<b>\$2,949,097.75</b>	<b>\$ 2,854,116.75</b>	<b>\$ 94,981.00</b>
<b>2. Construction Management</b>					
Senior Construction Manager	\$ 587,465.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Engineer (Civil)	\$ 454,312.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Scheduler / Project Controls	\$ 336,820.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Assistant Construction Engineer	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 156,658.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Construction Management</b>	<b>\$ 1,535,255.00</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Subtotal SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)</b>	<b>\$ 5,165,553.00</b>		<b>\$ 2,949,097.75</b>	<b>\$ 2,854,116.75</b>	<b>\$ 94,981.00</b>

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 9, Including Supplemental WO #1 to WO #9  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 46520149/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK/TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)</b>					
1. Program Management (including Design Management)					
Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation					
Program Manager	\$ 413,300.00	22.43%	\$92,709.67	\$92,709.67	\$0.00
Deputy Project Manager	\$ 310,583.00	59.38%	\$184,437.21	\$180,566.31	\$3,870.90
QA/QC Officer	\$ 75,876.00	82.68%	\$62,565.18	\$57,620.52	\$4,944.66
Senior Engineer (V) - Civil (Review)	\$ 73,958.00	82.50%	\$61,015.18	\$61,015.18	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Bridge (Review)	\$ 73,958.00	81.90%	\$60,574.96	\$60,574.96	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Hydro (Review)	\$ 74,145.00	96.95%	\$71,879.94	\$70,647.31	\$1,232.63
Project Engineer IV - Project Coordination	\$ 705,995.00	23.22%	\$163,963.78	\$163,963.78	\$0.00
Senior Designer	\$ 142,033.00	94.33%	\$133,977.62	\$129,120.12	\$4,857.50
Civil Engineer III - Schedule / Project Controls	\$ 235,774.00	51.61%	\$121,685.65	\$121,685.65	\$0.00
Civil Engineer III - Utility Engineer	\$ 168,409.00	77.01%	\$129,688.50	\$120,497.65	\$9,190.85
Engineer I	\$ 167,098.00	54.56%	\$91,172.53	\$86,538.31	\$4,634.22
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 114,882.00	59.94%	\$68,862.55	\$65,371.15	\$3,491.40
Administrative Assistant	\$ 38,254.00	74.05%	\$28,325.88	\$25,927.44	\$2,398.44
Direct Expenses	\$ 433,348.60	23.88%	\$103,466.10	\$103,466.10	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 115,000.00	95.65%	\$110,000.00	\$105,000.00	\$5,000.00
Management Support Services (OW Corridor / Toll Coordination / Utility Coordination)	\$ 87,360.00	100.00%	\$87,360.00	\$87,360.00	\$0.00
Aranda & Associates, Inc.	\$ 224,000.00	76.71%	\$171,840.00	\$171,840.00	\$0.00
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	\$ 171,200.00	88.79%	\$152,000.00	\$152,000.00	\$0.00
Unitech Consulting Engineers, Inc.	\$ 15,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Program Management (including Design Management)</b>	<b>\$ 3,639,973.60</b>		<b>\$ 1,895,524.75</b>	<b>\$ 1,855,904.15</b>	<b>\$ 39,620.60</b>
2. Construction Management					
Senior Construction Manager	\$ 587,465.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Engineer (Civil)	\$ 454,312.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Scheduler / Project Controls	\$ 336,820.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Assistant Construction Engineer	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 156,658.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Construction Management</b>	<b>\$ 1,535,255.00</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Subtotal IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)</b>	<b>\$ 5,175,228.60</b>		<b>\$ 1,895,524.75</b>	<b>\$ 1,855,904.15</b>	<b>\$ 39,620.60</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 10,340,781.60</b>		<b>\$ 4,844,622.50</b>	<b>\$ 4,710,020.90</b>	<b>\$ 134,601.60</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 134,601.60

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 10:  
IBTC ROW Strip Map Development - Aranda & Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	IBTC ROW Strip Map Development A. Design, create and define ROW acquisition parcels within proposed ROW route 1. Update Boundary Base-Survey in area of new location 2. Update the research and abstract of parent tract vesting deeds & ownership 3. Research & abstract for easement, ROW & severances within parent tract vesting deeds 4. Coordinate with ROW design engineer - design of proposed ROW route 5. Coordination with others to correlate IBTC ROW with FM493 ROW 6. Field work to survey, measure and gather data as needed B. Create & prepare full set of ROW plans including Title Sheet, Parcel Index and Plan Sheets	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 10:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 11:  
IBTC Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Aranda & Associates, Inc.					
	Ground Control Survey / Aerial Photogrammetric Survey for IBTC					
	A. Set and layout target panels	\$4,442.40	100.00%	\$4,442.40	\$4,442.40	\$0.00
	B. Survey each target point using RTK/VRS Fast Static GPS Observations	\$4,666.86	100.00%	\$4,666.86	\$4,666.86	\$0.00
	C. 3-wire leveling survey across each target	\$8,024.90	100.00%	\$8,024.90	\$8,024.90	\$0.00
	D. Prepare & submit report to Photogrammetry Consultant of xyz values of each target	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Direct Expense - Panel Materials	\$1,400.00	100.00%	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.00
	Subtotal - Aranda & Associates, Inc.	\$18,534.16		\$18,534.16	\$18,534.16	\$0.00
1	Aerial Data Service, Inc.					
	Ground Control Survey / Aerial Photogrammetric Survey for IBTC					
	Aerial Photogrammetric Survey	\$30,500.00	100.00%	\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
	Subtotal - Aerial Data Service, Inc.	\$30,500.00		\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$49,034.16</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$49,034.16</b>	<b>\$49,034.16</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 11:**

**\$0.00** ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 12:

TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update - Aranda & Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/49/XV  
11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	TRZ / HCAD Tax Database Updating a. Research and gather property information b. Map out properties and input information into HCAD's GIS Database c. Coordination with HCAD for the assignment of R-numbers and the updating of HCAD's records	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	100.00% 0.00% 100.00%	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 12:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 13:

IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis) - C&M Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/49/XV  
11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
	<b>Regional Toll Analysis</b>					
	Project Management / Mobilization	\$8,465.86	100.00%	\$8,465.86	\$8,465.86	\$0.00
	Transportation System Context	\$8,465.86	100.00%	\$8,465.86	\$8,465.86	\$0.00
	Environmental Justice	\$42,329.28	100.00%	\$42,329.28	\$42,329.28	\$0.00
	Documentation and Summary of Assessment and Mitigation	\$25,397.56	100.00%	\$25,397.56	\$25,397.56	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$4,404.00	100.00%	\$4,404.00	\$4,404.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 13:

\$0.00 ✓



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 14:

Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 385 & IBTC - C&M Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/49/XV  
11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
	Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for SH 385 and IBTC					
	1. Project Management	\$13,511.15	100.00%	\$13,511.15	\$13,511.15	\$0.00
	2. Review Existing Information	\$14,665.94	100.00%	\$14,665.94	\$14,665.94	\$0.00
	3. Field Data Collection and Survey					
	1. Traffic Counts	\$7,867.36	100.00%	\$7,867.36	\$7,867.36	\$0.00
	2. OD Survey	\$7,973.92	100.00%	\$7,973.92	\$7,973.92	\$0.00
	3. Focus Group SP Survey	\$12,053.63	100.00%	\$12,053.63	\$12,053.63	\$0.00
	4. Speed Monitoring / Streamlining	\$6,730.56	100.00%	\$6,730.56	\$6,730.56	\$0.00
	4. Socioeconomic Analysis					
	1. Update socioeconomic forecast	\$20,568.84	100.00%	\$20,568.84	\$20,568.84	\$0.00
	2. International Trade	\$12,364.64	100.00%	\$12,364.64	\$12,364.64	\$0.00
	5. Travel Demand Modeling and Toll Diversion					
	1. Travel Demand Model	\$29,812.57	100.00%	\$29,812.57	\$29,812.57	\$0.00
	2. Toll Diversion Model	\$25,704.56	100.00%	\$25,704.56	\$25,704.56	\$0.00
	6. Opening Year Traffic					
	1. Opening Year Trip Tables	\$10,138.64	100.00%	\$10,138.64	\$10,138.64	\$0.00
	2. Traffic Estimates	\$11,435.70	100.00%	\$11,435.70	\$11,435.70	\$0.00
	7. Future Year Forecast					
	1. Future Years Trip Tables	\$10,138.64	100.00%	\$10,138.64	\$10,138.64	\$0.00
	2. Future Years Traffic Estimates	\$11,435.70	100.00%	\$11,435.70	\$11,435.70	\$0.00
	8. Sensitivity / Scenario Analysis	\$24,421.21	100.00%	\$24,421.21	\$24,421.21	\$0.00
	9. Traffic and Revenues Forecast	\$26,025.07	100.00%	\$26,025.07	\$26,025.07	\$0.00
	10. Documentation	\$26,025.07	100.00%	\$26,025.07	\$26,025.07	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses - Travel	\$4,482.00	100.00%	\$4,482.00	\$4,482.00	\$0.00
	Traffic Count	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00
	OD Survey (Aisage, US)	\$40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
	OD Survey (CYMA, Mexico)	\$16,000.00	100.00%	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$0.00
	Socioeconomic Study (TXP)	\$35,000.00	100.00%	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
	Phone Interviews	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 14:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Westlaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 15:

TIGER IV Grant Application for SH 365 - HDR Engineering, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	TIGER IV Grant Application for SH 365					
2	Project Management	\$9,837.76	100.00%	\$9,837.76	\$9,837.76	\$0.00
3	Project Kick-off Conference Call	\$3,587.88	100.00%	\$3,587.88	\$3,587.88	\$0.00
4	Support for Decision-Making Process	\$3,587.84	100.00%	\$3,587.84	\$3,587.84	\$0.00
5	Review Available Data for Selected Project	\$5,485.96	100.00%	\$5,485.96	\$5,485.96	\$0.00
6	Develop Economic Model	\$9,583.08	100.00%	\$9,583.08	\$9,583.08	\$0.00
7	Produce and Validate BCA Results	\$5,347.08	100.00%	\$5,347.08	\$5,347.08	\$0.00
8	Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies	\$5,231.36	100.00%	\$5,231.36	\$5,231.36	\$0.00
9	Develop Supplementary Documentation	\$10,092.32	100.00%	\$10,092.32	\$10,092.32	\$0.00
	Prepare & Review Full TIGER IV Application	\$24,559.44	100.00%	\$24,559.44	\$24,559.44	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$2,943.75	100.00%	\$2,943.75	\$2,943.75	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 15:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodríguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 16:  
Hydrologic & Hydraulic Study - Civil Systems Engineering, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Study for IBTC & SH 365					
2	Coordination and Meetings	\$12,612.60	80.00%	\$10,090.08	\$10,090.08	\$0.00
3	Data Collection and Assimilation	\$7,244.16	100.00%	\$7,244.16	\$7,244.16	\$0.00
4	Sites Visits / Field Reconnaissance	\$8,408.40	100.00%	\$8,408.40	\$8,408.40	\$0.00
5	LIDAR Data Processing	\$15,307.60	100.00%	\$15,307.60	\$15,307.60	\$0.00
6	Outfall Systems Subbasin Delineations	\$24,255.00	100.00%	\$24,255.00	\$24,255.00	\$0.00
7	Estimation of Subbasin Hydrologic Parameters & Runoff Computations	\$12,504.80	100.00%	\$12,504.80	\$12,504.80	\$0.00
8	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (8 outfalls to E. Donna Drain)	\$16,859.92	70.00%	\$11,801.94	\$11,801.94	\$0.00
9	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (7 outfalls to Mission Inlet)	\$17,506.72	70.00%	\$12,254.70	\$12,254.70	\$0.00
10	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (15 outfalls to S. Floodwater)	\$31,973.48	70.00%	\$22,381.44	\$22,381.44	\$0.00
11	Floodplain Storage Volume Impact and Mitigation	\$13,884.64	70.00%	\$9,719.25	\$9,719.25	\$0.00
12	South Floodwater Channel Hydrologic & Hydraulic Modeling (open & closed gates)	\$10,952.48	90.00%	\$9,857.23	\$9,857.23	\$0.00
13	South Floodwater Channel Hydraulic Impact Modeling (Rdway Floodplain Fill & Conveyance Encroachment)	\$10,370.36	70.00%	\$7,259.25	\$7,259.25	\$0.00
14	Hydraulic Analysis of Equalizing Structures at Donna Lake	\$8,516.20	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	H&H Report	\$19,468.68	70.00%	\$13,628.08	\$13,628.08	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$5,706.00	70.00%	\$3,994.20	\$3,994.20	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$215,571.04</b>	<b>78.26%</b>	<b>\$168,706.13</b>	<b>\$168,706.13</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 16:**

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 17:

Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC - C&M Associates

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC					
2	Project Management	\$11,098.76	100.00%	\$11,098.76	\$11,098.76	\$0.00
	Traffic Projections for Signal Warrant along IBTC					
	1) IBTC at FM 2447 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	2) IBTC at Cesar Chavez Rd. - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3) IBTC at FM 907 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4) IBTC at S. Tower Rd. - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	5) IBTC at Border Rd. - Partial Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	6) IBTC at Unnamed Rd. (Stn. 583+00) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	7) IBTC at FM 493 - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
3	Traffic Projections for Signal Warrant along SH 365					
	1) SH 365 at Trospier Rd. - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	2) SH 365 at FM 1016 - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3a) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection (without Extension)	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4a) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond Intersection (without Extension)	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	5) SH 365 at SP 115 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	6) SH 365 at SH 336 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	7) SH 365 at FM 2061 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	8) SH 365 at FM 3072 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd.) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd. - Diamond T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	11) SH 365 at Highline Rd. - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	12) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy.) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
4	Documentation	\$19,660.32	100.00%	\$19,660.32	\$19,660.32	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$2,202.00	100.00%	\$2,202.00	\$2,202.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 17:

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 18:  
IBTC SUE Services - RODS SUE

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	IBTC SUE Services - from the Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and from the Valley View Interchange to FM 493					
2	Quality Level D					
1	Verify previously completed record research, both in field and in office	\$10,510.00	100.00%	\$10,510.00	\$10,510.00	\$0.00
2	Request additional as-built information, including TxDOT utility permits and new construction	\$6,735.00	100.00%	\$6,735.00	\$6,735.00	\$0.00
3	Contact and provide utility owners with the project "footprint" and request location markup information of their utility	\$4,455.00	100.00%	\$4,455.00	\$4,455.00	\$0.00
4	Designation and survey of existing utilities, excluding storm	\$114,705.00	100.00%	\$114,705.00	\$114,705.00	\$0.00
5	Correlate records with designation data and previously surveyed appurtenances to update utility mapping	\$33,510.00	100.00%	\$33,510.00	\$33,510.00	\$0.00
6	QA/QC	\$9,330.00	100.00%	\$9,330.00	\$9,330.00	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses					
	Mileage	\$1,635.20	100.00%	\$1,635.20	\$1,635.20	\$0.00
	Airfare	\$900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
	Quality Level A (1)					
	Depth = 0.00 Feet to 4.99 Feet	\$48,600.00	100.00%	\$48,600.00	\$48,600.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 5.00 Feet to 9.99 Feet	\$68,200.00	100.00%	\$68,200.00	\$68,200.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 10.00 Feet to 14.99 Feet	\$31,875.00	100.00%	\$31,875.00	\$31,875.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 15.00 Feet to 19.99 Feet	\$14,100.00	100.00%	\$14,100.00	\$14,100.00	\$0.00
	Mobilization / Demobilization	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	Per Diem (Including Meals and Lodging	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 18:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

December 3, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 19:  
Scenario Analysis on SH 365 Traffic and Revenue - C&M Associates

Invoice Number: 465201/49/XV  
Invoice Period: 11/01/2015 - 11/30/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
	Provide oversight and review of services related to traffic modeling / project / assignments required for the projects. May include attending meetings (24), coordination, review and oversight with the preparation of travel demand models, traffic simulation models, macroscopic models, mesoscopic and microscopic models, traffic volume projections and assignments.					
1	Project Management	\$651.64	100.00%	\$651.64	\$651.64	\$0.00
2	Scenario Analysis 2.1 Scenario 1: At-grade intersection at US 281 / san Juan Rd (no overpass, assume signalized intersection) 2.2 Scenario 2: at-grade intersection at FM 494 / Shary Rd (no overpass, assume signalized intersection) with no mainlanes from FM 494 / Shary Rd to GSA Connector	\$5,432.04	100.00%	\$5,432.04	\$5,432.04	\$0.00
3	2.3 Scenario 3: Scenarios 1 & 2 concurrently	\$5,432.04	100.00%	\$5,432.04	\$5,432.04	\$0.00
	Documentation	\$4,822.68	100.00%	\$4,822.68	\$4,822.68	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$21,770.44	100.00%	\$21,770.44	\$21,770.44	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 19:

\$0.00

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)      November / 2019**

\$ 5,000,000.00

\$ 12,905,101.44

\$ 17,905,101.44

\$ 909,960.63

**WORK Authorization Amount:**  
***under Subproviders.***

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Email

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project

Original Contract Amount:

\$ 5,000,000.00

Approved Supplemental Agreements:

\$ 12,905,101.44

Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Total Contract Amount:

\$ 17,905,101.44

Work Authorization Amount:

	57,750.00
\$	57,750.00

*If no subproviders are used on this*

Work Authorization Amount:  
*under Subproviders.*

\$57,750.00

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

713-520-9570

---

Phone

713-527-6442

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

December 3, 2015

Date \_\_\_\_\_



Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2019

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)** November / 2019

\$	5,000,000.00
\$	12,905,101.44
\$	17,905,101.44
\$	769,236.96

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Phone 713-520-9570

713-520-9570

Phone 713 537 6443

Fax /13-52/-6442

Date December 3, 2015

# **ATTACHMENT H-3** **Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts** **Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015**

Contract #: HCMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,905,101.44

Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,905,101.44

Work Authorization No. 6 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 2,886,494.22

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 130,531.88	4.52%	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,454.74	\$ 86,077.14
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 397,469.80	13.77%	\$ 0.00	\$ 400,510.64	\$ (3,040.84)
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 22,933.66	0.79%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,933.66
*	C&M Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 70,000.00	2.43%	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aerial Data Service	Program Mgmt	\$ 63,885.56	2.21%	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,885.56	\$ 0.00
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 218,116.66	7.56%	\$ 0.00	\$ 124,109.75	\$ 94,006.91
	RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering Inc.	SUE Services	\$ 172,440.00	5.97%	\$ 0.00	\$ 172,440.00	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
 Print Name - Company Official / DBE Liaison Officer  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com  
 Email

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 713-520-9570  
 Phone  
 713-527-6442  
 Fax  
 December 3, 2015  
 Date

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 8 Work Authorization Amount:

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

shari.bricell@dannenbaum.com

Email

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

713-520-9570

---

Phone

713-527-6442

Fax

December 3, 2015

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 9 Work Authorization Amount:  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 10 Work Authorization Amount:  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com

*[Signature]*

Phone

Fax

Date \_\_\_\_\_



Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) \_\_\_\_\_ November / 2015

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 12 Work Authorized  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

\_\_\_\_\_

Fax

Date \_\_\_\_\_



Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 13 Work Authorization Amount:

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer  
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com  
Email

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

713-520-9570
Phone
713-527-6442
Fax

Date December 3, 2015

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Work Authorization No. 14 Work Authorization Amount:

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date December 3, 2015

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)      November / 2015**

Work Authorization No. 15 Work Authorization Amount:  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date December 3, 2015

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date December 3, 2015

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

Original Contract Amount:

\$ 5,000,000.00

Approved Supplemental Agreements:

\$ 12,905,101.44

Total Contract Amount:

\$ 17,905,101.44

Work Authorization Amount:

\$ 110,078.54

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

Print Name - Company Official /D  
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

713-520-9570

Phone

713-527-6442

Fax

December 3, 2015

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Fax

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) November / 2015

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

Date \_\_\_\_\_





**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	October 2015	
Contractor	Bracewell & Guiliani	
Project/WA		
Invoice #	21632778	Date: 11/09/2015
Amount	\$ 14,042.51	
Date Sent	12/04/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	_____ Approval	_____ Disapproval
Comments:		
Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator	Date _____	
Recommendation:	<u>P.R.</u> Approval	_____ Disapproval
Comments:		
<u>P.R.</u>	12/4/2015	
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date	

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Remittance Page

November 9, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21632778  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Projects  
Matter No: 035858.000005

Billing Summary

**Balance Forward**

Total Current Billing for this Matter

**Please Remit Total Balance Due**

Amount Due

pd 11/23/2015  
\$ 9,988.09  
\$ 14,042.51  
\$ 24,030.60

Pay

Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
For International Wires Also Include:  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

P.P.P.  
12/4/2015




**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	November 2015	
Contractor	Bracewell & Guiliani	
Project/WA		
Invoice #	21635292	Date: 12/03/2015
Amount	\$ 8,505.00	
Date Sent	12/04/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	_____ Approval	_____ Disapproval
Comments:		
Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator	Date _____	
Recommendation:	<u>P.R.</u> Approval	_____ Disapproval
Comments:		
	Date <u>12/4/2015</u>	
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

Remittance Page

December 3, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21635292  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Projects  
Matter No: 035858.000005

Billing Summary

Balance Forward	\$ 24,030.60
Payments/Credits Since Previous Invoice	\$ (9,988.09)
Matter Balance Brought Forward	\$ 14,042.51
Total Current Billing for this Matter	\$ 8,505.00
Please Remit Total Balance Due	\$ 22,547.51

OGT IHW  
Amount Due  
Pay

Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
For International Wires Also Include:  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

STATEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION  
INVOICE AMOUNT DUE IN UNITED STATES DOLLARS



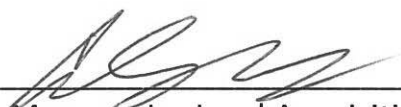


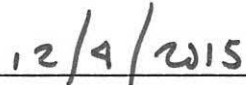
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	November 2015	
Contractor	HLH Appraisal Services	
Project/WA	SH365	
Invoice #	15	Date: 12/02/2015
Amount	\$ 3,325.00	
Date Sent	12/03/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval	
Comments:		
		
Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator		Date
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval	
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		Date

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

**HLH APPRAISAL SERVICES**  
Specializing in Appraisal Review of Road and Drainage Projects

**HCRMA- INVOICE NO. 15**

**PROPOSED REGIONAL LOOP PROJECT**  
**RCSJ 3627-01-001**  
**HCRMA - SH 365-SEGMENTS 1 & 2**

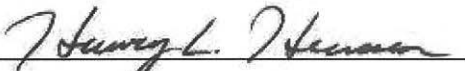
**DECEMBER 2, 2015**

ITEMIZED BILLING STATEMENT FOR APPRAISAL REVIEW WORK PERFORMED ON THE PARCELS LISTED BELOW ON THE ABOVE PROJECT, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE BILLING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY PROFESSIONAL REVIEW APPRAISAL SERVICES CONTRACT EXECUTED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY ON APRIL 1, 2014 (the "AUTHORITY") AND HLH APPRAISAL SERVICES, "CONSULTANT."

Parcel No. 12	475.00
Parcel No. 17	475.00
Parcel No. 18	475.00
Parcel No. 21	475.00
Parcel No. 25	475.00
Parcel No. 26	475.00
Parcel No. 32	<u>475.00</u>
	\$3,325.00

Total Due 7 Reviews @ 475/Review \$3,325

Pay



Harvey L. Heerssen – Review Appraiser

Tx. State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser  
No. TX-1327190-G  
6107 Aberton Forest Drive  
Houston, TX. 77084

12-3-15


Date

  
12/4/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2014 PAYMENT SUMMARY

Leonel Garza & Associates  
Appraisal Report Services  
State Highway 365

Billing Date	Invoices										Total Paid to Date
	9/9/2014	12/31/2014	8/3/2015	8/4/2015	8/18/2015	9/28/2015	10/2/2015	10/8/2015	10/8/2015	11/9/2015	
Billing Amount	\$27,500.00	\$35,000.00	\$57,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$36,250.00	\$20,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$27,500.00	\$37,500.00	\$291,250.00
	\$27,500.00	\$35,000.00	\$57,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$36,250.00	\$20,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$27,500.00	\$37,500.00	
Amount Approved for Payment											

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

12/4/2015  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

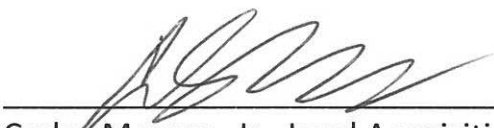
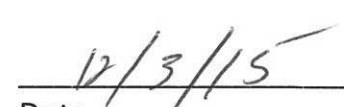
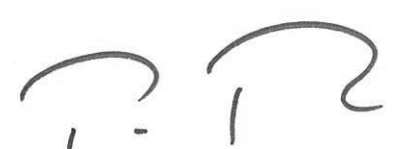
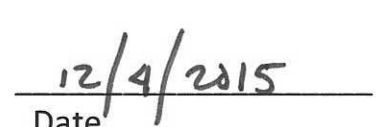


**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	November 2015	
Contractor	Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates	
Project/WA	SH365	
Invoice #	2919; 2922; 2923	Date: 11/12/2015
Amount	\$ 37,500.00	
Date Sent	12/03/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
  _____ Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator		
 _____ Date 12/3/15		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
  _____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		
 _____ Date 12/4/2015		

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



**GARZA**  
& ASSOCIATES

1419 Dove Ave Suite 1 McAllen, TX 78504

TIN# 74-2948770

# Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/9/2015	2919

Hidalgo Co. Regional Mobility Authority  
Carlos Moreno  
118 S Cage Blvd 4th Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

*Make Checks Payable To: Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC*

P.O. No.	Terms	Job
	Net 30	365

Item	Office File#	Description	Rate	Amount
ROW Appraisal	3567	SH 365 Project Parcel 5 pt 1 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3568	SH 365 Project Parcel 5 pt 2 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3569	SH 365 Project Parcel 5 pt 3 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3570	SH 365 Project Parcel 5 pt 4 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3571	SH 365 Project Parcel 5 pt 5 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3572	SH 365 Project Parcel 6 pt 1 Owner: Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 19	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3573	SH 365 Project Parcel 6 pt 2 Owner: Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 19	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3602	SH 365 Project EXT Parcel 28 Owner: Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3603	SH 365 Project EXT Parcel 29 Owner: Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2	2,500.00	2,500.00

If you should have any questions regarding this invoice, please contact our office.

Phone # 956-687-7295

mvgarza@garza-associates.com

**Total**

**\$22,500.00**

12/4/2015





**GARZA**  
& ASSOCIATES

1419 Dove Ave Suite 1 McAllen, TX 78504

TIN# 74-2948770

# Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/11/2015	2922

Hidalgo Co. Regional Mobility Authority  
Carlos Moreno  
118 S Cage Blvd 4th Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

*Make Checks Payable To: Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC*

P.O. No.	Terms	Job
	Net 30	365

Item	Office File#	Description	Rate	Amount
ROW Appraisal	3576	SH 365 Project Parcel 9 pt 1 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3577	SH 365 Project Parcel 9 pt 2 Owner: Hunt Valley Industrial I, LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3579	SH 365 Project Parcel 11 Owner: Estanislada C. Ontiveros	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3580	SH 365 Project Parcel 12 Owner: City of McAllen	2,500.00	2,500.00

If you should have any questions regarding this invoice, please contact our office.

Phone # 956-687-7295

mvgarza@garza-associates.com

**Total**

Pay → \$10,000.00

12/4/2015



**GARZA**  
& ASSOCIATES

1419 Dove Ave Suite 1 McAllen, TX 78504

TIN# 74-2948770

# Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/12/2015	2923

Hidalgo Co. Regional Mobility Authority  
Carlos Moreno  
118 S Cage Blvd 4th Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

*Make Checks Payable To: Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC*

P.O. No.	Terms	Job
	Net 30	365

Item	Office File#	Description	Rate	Amount
ROW Appraisal	3590	SH 365 Project Parcel 17 Owner: Southmost Farms LP	2,500.00	2,500.00
ROW Appraisal	3591	SH 365 Project Parcel 18 Owner: Missouri Pacific Railroad	2,500.00	2,500.00

If you should have any questions regarding this invoice, please contact our office.

Phone # 956-687-7295

mvgarza@garza-associates.com

**Total** Pay → **\$5,000.00**

12/4/2015

**Top Cut Lawn Care Inc.**1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83  
LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559Phone No. 956-423-4318 Fax No. 956-797-4179  
E-mail karina.varela@topcutcorp.com  
Web Site www.topcutcorp.com**INVOICE**Date  
Invoice No.11/15/2015  
56025Work Order No. [REDACTED]  
P.O. No.

Bill To		Location Services Performed			
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY 118 S. CAGE BLVD., 4TH FLOOR PO BOX 1766 PHARR TEXAS 78577		RED RIVER SUBDIVISION VALLEY VIEW RD N BUSINESS 83			
Item	Description	Serviced Date	Qty	Rate	Amount
LAWNCARE	ONCE A MONTH MOW TRIM & BLOW INCLUDES DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS GENERATED 49 lots		49	29.25	1,433.25T
	MONTHLY FEE \$1433.25				



Subtotal	\$1,433.25	Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00	Balance Due	\$1,433.25
Total	\$1,433.25	Terms	[REDACTED]

Please detach the lower portion of your invoice and return with your payment.

Invoice # 56025		Please make all checks payable to TOP CUT LAWN CARE 1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83 LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559
Irrigation In Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality TCEQ MC-178 P.O. Box 13087 Austin,Tx 78711-3087 www.tceq.state.tx.us Irrigator LI #LI0013688	Check No.	
For your convenience we accept all Major Credit Cards.		Balance Due \$1,433.25

Notify us immediately! If your current sales tax status changes, you will be subject to and responsible for any unpaid or uncollected sales taxes that are pending due to tax status changes.

**Top Cut Lawn Care Inc.**1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83  
LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559Phone No. 956-423-4318 Fax No. 956-797-4179  
E-mail karina.varela@topcutcorp.com  
Web Site www.topcutcorp.com**INVOICE**Date 11/15/2015  
Invoice No. 56026Work Order No. [REDACTED]  
P.O. No.

Bill To	Location Services Performed
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY 118 S. CAGE BLVD., 4TH FLOOR PO BOX 1766 PHARR TEXAS 78577	QUIET VILLAGE RV PARK VALLEY VIEW RD TRAILER PARK

Item	Description	Serviced Date	Qty	Rate	Amount
MONTHLY L...	12 CYCLE/ VISITS SERVICE AGREEMENT -1 VISIT PER MONTH MAINTENANCE PACKAGE INCLUDES MOWING- EDGING- SHRUB TRIMMING- BLOWING- TRASH PICKUP- WEED CONTROL - TREE TRIMMING UP TO EIGHT FEET- WEED CONTROL IN PARKING AREAS. 56 LOTS AFTER ONE TIME CLEAN UP IS COMPLETED , MONTHLY FEE \$616.00		56	11.00	616.00T



Subtotal	\$616.00	Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00	Balance Due	\$616.00
Total	\$616.00	Terms	[REDACTED]

Please detach the lower portion of your invoice and return with your payment.

Invoice # 56026		Please make all checks payable to <b>TOP CUT LAWN CARE</b> 1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83 LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559
Irrigation In Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality TCEQ MC-178 P.O. Box 13087 Austin,Tx 78711-3087 www.tceq.state.tx.us Irrigator LI #LI0013688	Check No.	
For your convenience we accept all Major Credit Cards.		Balance Due \$616.00

Notify us immediately! If your current sales tax status changes, you will be subject to and responsible for any unpaid or uncollected sales taxes that are pending due to tax status changes.

Item 2C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
PLANNING COMMITTEE  
FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

  X    
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AGENDA ITEM  
DATE SUBMITTED  
MEETING DATE

  2C    
 12/02/15   
 12/15/15 

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of November 2015.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A  
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the month of November 2015, as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



## ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Pharr, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Net Change in fund balances (budget basis) as of and for the eleven-months ended November 30, 2015. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

*Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, LLP*  
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

December 7, 2015

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
NOVEMBER 30, 2015**

**ASSETS**

**CURRENT ASSETS**

Cash	\$ 3,314,201
Cash - Capital Projects Funds	105,000
Investments	159,678
Investments - Capital Projects Funds	3,202,434
Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees	5,680
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	324,476
Total Current Assets	<u>7,111,470</u>

**RESTRICTED ASSETS**

Investments	<u>15,116,197</u>
Total Restricted Assets	15,116,197

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Office Equipment, net	33,874
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>80,968,010</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>81,001,884</u>

**TOTAL ASSETS**

\$ 103,229,551

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

**CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	\$ 5,680
Accrued Expenses	<u>64,082</u>
Total Current Liabilities	69,762

**RESTRICTED LIABILITIES**

Accrued Interest - Bonds	240,914
Accounts Payable	2,483,596
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt (Net)	<u>1,161,452</u>
Total Restricted Liabilities	3,885,961

**LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Accrued Interest - Note Payable to Hidalgo County	0
Note Payable to Hidalgo County	0
2013 VRF Bonds Payable (Net)	<u>61,520,642</u>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>61,520,642</u>
Total Liabilities	65,476,365

**NET POSITION**

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	28,421,768
Restricted for:	
Capital Projects	0
Debt Service	0
Unrestricted	<u>9,331,418</u>
Total Net Position	<u>37,753,186</u>

**TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

\$ 103,229,551



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015**

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Actual One-Month Ending November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Actual Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 5,766,298	\$ 407,183	\$ 499,275	\$ (92,092)	\$ 5,250,873	\$ 5,267,023	\$ (16,150)
Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees	0	10,755	0	10,755	115,956	0	115,956
Interest Income	0	139	0	139	1,107	0	1,107
Interest Income - TexSTAR	0	15	0	15	114	0	114
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>5,766,298</b>	<b>418,092</b>	<b>499,275</b>	<b>(81,183)</b>	<b>5,368,050</b>	<b>5,267,023</b>	<b>101,027</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Wages & Benefits	628,736	56,147	71,145	(14,998)	513,436	557,591	(44,155)
<b>Supplies:</b>							
Office Supplies	10,000	417	833	(416)	4,446	9,167	(4,721)
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges:</b>							
Administrative	10,000	0	833	(833)	0	9,167	(9,167)
Dues & Subscriptions	25,000	0	2,083	(2,083)	30,825	22,917	7,908
Postage & Delivery	2,000	117	167	(50)	2,103	1,833	270
Temporary Employees	7,000	0	583	(583)	0	6,417	(6,417)
Insurance-E&O	640	0	53	(53)	800	587	213
Insurance- Surety	800	569	67	502	569	733	(164)
Meals & Entertainment	0	0	0	0	556	0	556
Advertising	0	0	0	0	7,563	0	7,563
Training	16,000	0	1,333	(1,333)	395	14,667	(14,272)
Travel	17,000	1,213	1,417	(204)	11,941	15,583	(3,642)
Printing & Publications	1,200	0	100	(100)	6,679	1,100	5,579
Bank Service Charges	0	0	0	0	7,388	0	7,388
Accounting Fees	50,200	0	4,183	(4,183)	39,550	46,017	(6,467)
Legal & Professional	100,000	2,459	8,333	(5,874)	19,136	91,667	(72,531)
Financial Consulting Fees	60,000	0	5,000	(5,000)	11,306	55,000	(43,694)
Rental - Office	20,000	1,970	1,667	303	30,362	18,333	12,029
Rent - Office Equipment	10,900	905	908	(3)	9,959	9,992	(33)
Contractual IT Services	1,800	200	150	50	1,600	1,650	(50)
Telephone	0	111	0	111	702	0	702
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	15,282	0	15,282
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>322,540</b>	<b>7,544</b>	<b>26,877</b>	<b>(19,333)</b>	<b>196,716</b>	<b>295,663</b>	<b>(98,947)</b>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015**

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Actual One-Month Ending November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Actual Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>
<b>Maintenance:</b>							
Repairs & Maintenance	2,000	0	167	(167)	14,148	1,833	12,315
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	175,000	0	14,583	(14,583)	0	160,417	(160,417)
<b>Debt Related Expense:</b>							
Interest Expense	0	0	0	0	2,624	0	2,624
<b>Total Debt Related Expense</b>	0	0	0	0	2,624	0	2,624
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	1,138,276	64,108	113,605	(49,497)	731,370	1,024,671	(293,301)
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	4,628,021	353,983	385,669	(31,686)	4,636,679	4,242,351	394,328
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Bond Proceeds	361,587,710	0	30,132,309	30,132,309	0	331,455,401	331,455,401
Transfers Out to Debt Fund	(78,864,421)	(331,330)	(6,572,035)	(6,240,705)	(3,651,113)	(72,292,386)	(68,641,273)
Transfers Out to Capital Proj Fund	(287,351,310)	0	(23,945,943)	(23,945,943)	0	(263,405,366)	(263,405,366)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	(4,628,021)	(331,330)	(385,669)	54,339	(3,651,113)	(4,242,351)	591,238
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	0	22,653	(0)	22,653	985,566	0	985,566
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	(21,871,342)	(21,678,982)	0	21,678,982	(21,678,982)	0	21,678,982
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (21,871,342)</u>	<u>\$ (21,656,329)</u>	<u>\$ (0)</u>	<u>\$ (21,656,328)</u>	<u>\$ (20,693,416)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (20,693,416)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One-Month Ending November 30, 2015	Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 0	\$ 24	\$ 0	\$ (24)	\$ 126	\$ 0	\$ (126)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	0	24	0	24	126	0	126
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Principal Payments - VRF 13 Bond	1,085,000	0	90,417	(90,417)	0	994,583	(994,583)
Principal Payments - TxDOT Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Principal Payments - SIB Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	2,890,963	0	240,914	(240,914)	1,445,481	2,650,049	(1,204,568)
Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond	9,245,771	0	770,481	(770,481)	0	8,475,290	(8,475,290)
Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	2,264,219	0	188,685	(188,685)	0	2,075,534	(2,075,534)
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	15,485,953	0	1,290,496	(1,290,496)	1,445,481	14,195,457	(12,749,976)
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	(15,485,953)	24	(1,290,496)	1,290,520	(1,445,355)	(14,195,457)	12,750,102
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Transfers In	70,888,880	(331,330)	5,907,407	6,238,737	3,651,113	64,981,473	61,330,360
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	70,888,880	(331,330)	5,907,407	(6,238,737)	3,651,113	64,981,473	(61,330,360)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	55,402,927	(331,306)	4,616,911	(4,948,217)	2,205,758	50,786,016	(48,580,259)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,070,777	2,070,777	2,070,777	(0)	2,070,777	2,070,777	(0)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 57,473,704	\$ 1,739,471	\$ 6,687,688	\$ (4,948,217)	\$ 4,276,535	\$ 52,856,793	\$ (48,580,259)

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS -VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-date Ending November 30, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One Month Ending November 30, 2015	Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income - TexSTAR	\$ 0	\$ 304	\$ 0	\$ (304)	\$ 2,279	\$ 0	\$ (2,279)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>2,279</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,279</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
<b>SH 365</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquisition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	0	304	0	304	2,279	0	2,279
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
<b>(USES)</b>							
Transfers In	652,191	0	54,349	54,349	0	597,842	597,842
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing</b>							
<b>Sources (Uses)</b>	652,191	0	54,349	(54,349)	0	597,842	(597,842)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	652,191	304	54,349	(54,045)	2,279	597,842	(595,563)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	3,200,155	3,200,155	3,200,155	(0)	3,200,155	3,200,155	(0)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 3,852,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,459</u>	<u>\$ 3,254,504</u>	<u>\$ (54,045)</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,434</u>	<u>\$ 3,797,997</u>	<u>\$ (595,563)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS -CITIES GRANT FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-date Ending November 30, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One Month Ending November 30, 2015	Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Grants	\$ 105,000	\$ 0	\$ 8,750	\$ 8,750	\$ 40,000	\$ 96,250	\$ 56,250
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,750</u>	<u>(8,750)</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>96,250</u>	<u>(56,250)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
<b>SH 365</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquisition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	105,000	0	8,750	(8,750)	40,000	96,250	(56,250)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
<b>(USES)</b>							
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing</b>							
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	105,000	0	8,750	(8,750)	40,000	96,250	(56,250)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	105,000	105,000	105,000	0	105,000	105,000	0
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 113,750</u>	<u>\$ (8,750)</u>	<u>\$ 145,000</u>	<u>\$ 201,250</u>	<u>\$ (56,250)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015**

	Annual Budget	One Month Ending November 30, 2015	Month Ending Budget November 30, 2015	Variance	Year-to-Date Ending November 30, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget November 30, 2015	Variance
		<u>Actual</u>			<u>Actual</u>		
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 0	2,590	\$ 0	\$ 2,590	\$ 28,054	\$ 0	\$ 28,054
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,590</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,590</u>	<u>28,054</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,054</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
Legal & Professional	0	22,548	0	22,548	147,790	0	147,790
<b>Total Administrative</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>22,548</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22,548</u>	<u>147,790</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>147,790</u>
<b>SH 365</b>							
Consulting & Engineering	0	134,602	0	134,602	1,937,385	0	1,937,385
Environmental	0	4,987	0	4,987	98,313	0	98,313
Design	0	45,976	0	45,976	1,192,976	0	1,192,976
Acquisition	0	0	0	0	2,470,002	0	2,470,002
ROW	0	121,514	0	121,514	4,693,081	0	4,693,081
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total SH 365</b>	<u>57,637,000</u>	<u>307,078</u>	<u>4,803,083</u>	<u>(4,496,005)</u>	<u>10,391,758</u>	<u>52,833,917</u>	<u>(42,442,159)</u>
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	89,402	0	89,402
Design	0	31,916	0	31,916	496,736	0	496,736
Acquisition	0	17,785	0	17,785	1,984,040	0	1,984,040
ROW	0	(237)	0	(237)	3,511,043	0	3,511,043
<b>Total IBTC</b>	<u>62,579,000</u>	<u>49,464</u>	<u>5,214,917</u>	<u>(5,165,453)</u>	<u>6,081,221</u>	<u>57,364,083</u>	<u>(51,282,862)</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>120,216,000</u>	<u>379,090</u>	<u>10,018,000</u>	<u>(9,638,910)</u>	<u>16,620,769</u>	<u>110,198,000</u>	<u>(93,577,231)</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<u>(120,216,000)</u>	<u>(376,500)</u>	<u>(10,018,000)</u>	<u>9,641,500</u>	<u>(16,592,715)</u>	<u>(110,198,000)</u>	<u>93,605,285</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	145,253,196	0	12,104,433	(12,104,433)	0	133,148,763	(133,148,763)
Bond Proceeds - SIB	91,504,496	0	7,625,375	(7,625,375)	0	83,879,121	(83,879,121)
Bond Proceeds - TIFA	49,941,429	0	4,161,786	(4,161,786)	0	45,779,643	(45,779,643)
Capitalized Transfers	0	379,090	0	(379,090)	16,620,769	0	(16,620,769)
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing</b>							
<b>Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>286,699,121</u>	<u>379,090</u>	<u>23,891,594</u>	<u>(23,512,504)</u>	<u>16,620,769</u>	<u>262,807,527</u>	<u>(246,186,758)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>166,483,121</u>	<u>2,590</u>	<u>13,873,594</u>	<u>(13,871,004)</u>	<u>28,054</u>	<u>152,609,527</u>	<u>(152,581,473)</u>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>(0)</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>(0)</u>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 217,277,699</u>	<u>\$ 50,797,168</u>	<u>\$ 64,668,172</u>	<u>\$ (13,871,004)</u>	<u>\$ 50,822,632</u>	<u>\$ 203,404,105</u>	<u>\$ (152,581,473)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

General Fund		11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015		
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
11000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - General	3,314,201.24	0.00
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	0.00	0.00
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op	159,678.38	0.00
11030.000	A	TexStar - Loop	0.00	0.00
11040.000	A	Plains Cap - Loop	0.00	0.00
11041.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration	0.00	0.00
11042.000	A	Cash - Wilmington Trust Cleari	0.00	0.00
11043.000	A	Plains Capital - VR	0.00	0.00
11044.000	A	Plains Capital - Debt Service	0.00	0.00
11100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit	0.00	0.00
11110.000	A	CD Spread Program-General	0.00	0.00
11111.000	A	Government Securities - Other	0.00	0.00
11120.000	A	Accounts Receivable-Overweig	0.00	0.00
11130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	324,475.82	0.00
11131.000	A	Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Over	5,680.00	0.00
11140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
11150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	0.00	0.00
11170.000	A	Construction in Progress - Tran	0.00	0.00
11180.000	A	Construction in Progress	80,968,010.32	0.00
11190.000	A	Land	0.00	0.00
11191.000	A	Infrastructure	0.00	0.00
11192.000	A	Buildings	0.00	0.00
11193.000	A	Improvement Other Than Build	0.00	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	4,222.44	0.00
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	15,979.75	0.00
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	19,086.28	0.00
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(5,414.60)	0.00
12120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(64,081.89)	0.00
12130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
12131.000	L	Unearned Revenue - Overweig	(5,680.00)	0.00
12135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
12139.000	L	Current-Unamortized Premium	(76,451.51)	0.00
12140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00	0.00
12141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	(1,085,000.00)	0.00
12142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long-Term Po	(59,380,000.00)	0.00
12143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	(2,140,642.22)	0.00
12144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	0.00
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest Pay-Hidalgo C	0.00	0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	21,678,981.61	0.00
15000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00	0.00
15010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
15020.000	R	Grants	0.00	0.00
15030.000	R	Bond Proceeds	0.00	(331,455,400.87)
15031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
15032.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	0.00	0.00
15033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - SIB	0.00	0.00
15034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TIFA	0.00	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	(5,250,872.74)	(5,267,023.07)
15050.000	R	Tolls - SH 365	0.00	0.00
15051.000	R	Tolls - IBTC	0.00	0.00
15055.000	R	Overweight/Oversized Permit F	(115,956.00)	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	(1,107.46)	0.00
15061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(113.61)	0.00
15062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
15063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
15064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
15065.000	R	Other Income	0.00	0.00
16020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
16030.000	E	XXPrincipal Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
16070.000	E	Contractual Adm/IT Services	0.00	9,166.63
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	30,825.00	22,916.63
16110.000	E	Postage/FedEx/Courier	2,103.00	1,833.37
16120.000	E	Temporary Employees	0.00	6,416.63
16200.000	E	Wages & Benefits	513,435.83	557,591.37
16201.000	E	CAPITALIZED Wages & Bene	0.00	0.00
16210.000	E	Insurance-E&O	800.00	586.63

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

General Fund		11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015		
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
16220.000	E	Insurance- Surety	568.76	733.37
16230.000	E	Insurance - LOC	0.00	0.00
16300.000	E	Meals	556.18	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	7,562.66	0.00
16500.000	E	Training	395.00	14,666.63
16600.000	E	Travel	11,941.23	15,583.37
16610.000	E	XXTravel- Out of Region/State	0.00	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	6,679.42	1,100.00
17000.000	E	XXWages	0.00	0.00
17010.000	E	XXEmployee Benefits & Taxes	0.00	0.00
17030.000	E	XXBank Service Charges	7,387.67	0.00
17036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
17037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	39,550.00	46,016.63
17100.000	E	Legal	19,135.98	91,666.63
17110.000	E	XXPayroll administrative fee	0.00	0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	11,306.25	55,000.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	4,446.08	9,166.63
17150.000	E	Rent - Office	30,361.60	18,333.37
17151.000	E	Rent - Office Equipment	9,958.85	9,991.63
17152.000	E	Rent - Other	0.00	0.00
17160.000	E	Contractual Website Services	1,600.00	1,650.00
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	14,147.60	1,833.37
17190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00	0.00
17210.000	E	XXUtilities	0.00	0.00
17220.000	E	XXTelephone	701.68	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	15,282.44	0.00
17320.000	E	Penalties and Interest	2,624.40	0.00
18000.000	E	XXConsulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00
18100.000	E	SH 365 Expense	0.00	0.00
18200.000	E	IBTC Expense	0.00	0.00
18500.000	E	Capital Outlay	0.00	160,416.63
19990.000	R	Transfers In - General Fund	0.00	0.00
19992.000	R	Transfers Out to Capital Project	0.00	263,405,369.37
19993.000	E	Transfers Out to Debt	3,651,112.89	72,292,385.88
19994.000	E	Transfer out to VR fund	0.00	0.00
		Total	42,747,478.33	0.83
		Period Profit/(Loss)	985,567.29	



HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Debt Service Fund		11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015		
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
41000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Debt	0.00	0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00	0.00
41050.000	A	Wilmington - Debt Service Tru:	2,530,623.82	0.00
41140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
42135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest pay-2013 Debt	(240,913.54)	0.00
43000.000	R	XXBank Transfers	0.00	0.00
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(2,070,777.17)	0.00
45060.000	R	Interest Income	(126.00)	0.00
46020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
46030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
46031.000	E	Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond	0.00	994,583.37
46032.000	E	Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond	0.00	0.00
46033.000	E	Prin Pmts - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
46034.000	E	Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond	0.00	0.00
46035.000	E	Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County No	0.00	0.00
47030.000	E	Interest Expense - FNB	0.00	0.00
47031.000	E	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	1,445,481.25	2,650,049.38
47032.000	E	Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond	0.00	8,475,290.12
47033.000	E	Interest Expense - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
47034.000	E	Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	0.00	2,075,534.12
47035.000	E	Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co P	0.00	0.00
47036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
47037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
47270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
49990.000	R	Transfers In -To Debt Service F	(3,651,112.89)	(64,981,473.37)
49992.000	E	Transfers Out of Debt Service F	0.00	0.00
Total			(1,986,824.53)	(50,786,016.38)
Period Profit/(Loss)			2,205,757.64	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Capital Projects - VRFs			11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015	
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
51000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51020.000	A	TexSTAR - VRFs	3,202,434.10	0.00
51100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit -VRFs	0.00	0.00
51110.000	A	CD Spread Program - VRFs	0.00	0.00
51111.000	A	Government Securities-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
51130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
51140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
52120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
52130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
52135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
52145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
52146.000	L	Accrued Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
54000.000	L	Fund Balance	(3,200,155.18)	0.00
55060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
55061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(2,278.92)	0.00
55062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
55063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
55064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
56020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
58100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
58102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
58104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
58200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
58202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
58204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
58300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
58302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
58304.000	E	I 68 Proj. - Construction	0.00	0.00
59990.000	R	Transfers In - To Cap Proj - VR	0.00	(597,841.75)
59992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - VR	0.00	0.00
Total			0.00	(597,841.75)
Period Profit/(Loss)			2,278.92	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Capital Projects - Cities

11 Months Ended  
Nov 30, 2015

Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
61000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Cities	105,000.00	0.00
61020.000	A	TexSTAR - Cities	0.00	0.00
61100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Cities	0.00	0.00
61110.000	A	CD Spread Program	0.00	0.00
61111.000	A	Government Securities - Cities	0.00	0.00
61120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
61130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
61140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
62120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
62130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
62135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
62145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
64000.000	L	Fund Balance	(105,000.00)	0.00
65000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	(40,000.00)	(96,250.00)
65030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
65060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
65061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
65062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
65063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
65064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
66020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
68100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
68102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
68104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
68200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
68202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
68204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
68300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
68302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
68304.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
69990.000	R	Transfers In -To Cap Proj - Citi	0.00	0.00
69992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - Citi	0.00	0.00
Total			(40,000.00)	(96,250.00)
Period Profit/(Loss)			40,000.00	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Capital Projects - Grants			11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015	
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
71000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Grants	0.00	0.00
71020.000	A	TexSTAR - Grants	0.00	0.00
71100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Grants	0.00	0.00
71110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Grants	0.00	0.00
71111.000	A	Government Securities - Grants	0.00	0.00
71120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
71130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
71140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
72120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
72130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
72135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
72145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
74000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
75010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
75020.000	R	Grants - Category 10	0.00	(5,133,333.37)
75030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
75060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
75061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
75062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
75063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
75064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
76020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
78100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
78102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
78104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
78200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
78202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
78204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
78300.000	E	I 68 Project - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
78302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
78304.000	E	I-68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
79990.000	R	Transfers In - To Cap Proj - Gr	0.00	0.00
79992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - Gra	0.00	0.00
Total			0.00	(5,133,333.37)
Period Profit/(Loss)			0.00	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds			11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015	
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
81000.000	A	Plains -VRF Bond Construction	0.00	0.00
81001.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81020.000	A	Wilmington - Bond Constructio	12,585,574.20	0.00
81100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81111.000	A	Government Securities - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
81130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
81140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
81170.000	A	Construction in Progress - Tran	0.00	0.00
82120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(2,483,596.26)	0.00
82130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
82135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
82141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	0.00	0.00
82142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long Term Po	0.00	0.00
82143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	0.00	0.00
82144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	0.00
82145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
83000.000	R	XXBank Transfers	0.00	0.00
84000.000	L	Fund Balance	(52,038,853.24)	0.00
84001.000	L	Fund Balance - Prior Period Ad	1,244,275.00	0.00
85031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
85032.000	R	Bond Proceeds -TxDOT 2015 (	0.00	(133,148,763.00)
85033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT 2015	0.00	(83,879,121.37)
85034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - 2015 Toll Rev	0.00	(45,779,643.25)
85060.000	R	Interest Income	(28,053.50)	0.00
85061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
85062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
85063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
85064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
86020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	(16,620,768.80)	0.00
86220.000	E	Insurance Expense - Surety	0.00	0.00
87036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
87037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
87100.000	E	Legal & Professional	147,789.66	0.00
87135.000	E	Bond Issuance Costs	0.00	0.00
87270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
88000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	1,937,384.81	0.00
88100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	98,313.28	0.00
88101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	1,192,976.28	0.00
88102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	2,470,002.47	0.00
88103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	4,693,081.17	0.00
88104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
88200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	89,401.93	0.00
88201.000	E	IBTC - Design	496,735.79	0.00
88202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	1,984,040.10	0.00
88203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	3,511,043.31	0.00
88204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
88300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
88301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
88302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
88303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
88304.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
89990.000	R	Transfers In - 2013 VRF from C	0.00	0.00
89992.000	E	Transfers Out of 2013 VRF Bor	0.00	0.00
Total			(40,720,653.80)	(262,807,527.62)
Period Profit/(Loss)			28,053.50	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Trial Balance - November 30, 2015

Consolidated Cash		11 Months Ended Nov 30, 2015		
Account	T	Account Description	Balance	Budget
91000.000	A	Consolidated Cash	3,419,201.24	0.00
91010.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Contra	(3,419,201.24)	0.00
94000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
99990.000	R	Transfers In to Consolidated Ca	(14,123.12)	0.00
99992.000	E	Transfers Out of Consolidated C	14,123.12	0.00
		Total	0.00	0.00
		Period Profit/(Loss)	0.00	

- Selected Location/Department
- 1 General Fund
  - 4 Debt Service Fund
  - 5 Capital Projects - VRFs
  - 6 Capital Projects - Cities
  - 7 Capital Projects - Grants
  - 8 Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds
  - 9 Consolidated Cash

Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Adjusting Journal Entries November 2015

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
11.01	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	82,707.13		
		15040.000	Vehicle Registration Fees		82,707.13	
						82,707.13
			To adjust VR fees for October			
11.02	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		41050.000	Wilmington - Debt Service Trust	331,330.21		
		11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		331,330.21	
		49990.000	Transfers In -To Debt Service Fund		331,330.21	
		19993.000	Transfers Out to Debt	331,330.21		
						0.00
			To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service fund			
11.03	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		41050.000	Wilmington - Debt Service Trust	23.97		
		45060.000	Interest Income		23.97	
						23.97
			To record interest income on Wilmington debt service fund			
11.04	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	324,475.82		
		15040.000	Vehicle Registration Fees		324,475.82	
						324,475.82
			To accrue VR fees for November			

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
11.05	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits		60,540.61	
		16100.000	Dues & Subscriptions		2,200.00	
		17140.000	Office Supplies		440.68	
		11220.000	Computer equipment/software		1,336.85	
		11220.000	Computer equipment/software		295.50	
		11220.000	Computer equipment/software		474.80	
		17220.000	XXTelephone		61.58	
		16110.000	Postage/FedEx/Courier		158.00	
		16600.000	Travel		119.85	
		16600.000	Travel		70.49	
		16300.000	Meals		475.85	
		16600.000	Travel		557.20	
		17150.000	Rent - Office		1,969.60	
		17151.000	Rent - Office Equipment		905.35	
		17100.000	Legal		560.00	
		17160.000	Contractual Website Services		200.00	
		17310.000	Miscellaneous		609.93	
		17310.000	Miscellaneous		1,299.36	
		12120.000	Accounts Payable	72,275.65		
		88201.000	IBTC - Design		11,250.00	
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design		24,287.59	
		88201.000	IBTC - Design		24,287.60	
		88100.000	SH 365 - Environmental		7,308.19	
		88000.000	Consulting & Engineering		203,595.13	
		87100.000	Legal & Professional		9,988.09	
		88203.000	IBTC - ROW		237.17	
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW		8,075.00	
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW		27,500.00	
		88203.000	IBTC - ROW		1,044.63	
		88102.000	SH 365 - Acquisition		62,340.00	
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition		8,805.00	
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW		2,049.25	
		82120.000	Accounts Payable	390,767.65		
		88203.000	IBTC - ROW		870.00	
		82120.000	Accounts Payable	870.00		
						461,806.15
			To reverse October's accrued expenses			



HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Adjusting Journal Entries November 2015

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
11.06	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits	1,281.11		
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits	54,865.64		
		17140.000	Office Supplies	139.45		
		17140.000	Office Supplies	277.08		
		17220.000	XXTelephone	86.10		
		16110.000	Postage/FedEx/Courier	117.00		
		16600.000	Travel	1,212.50		
		17150.000	Rent - Office	1,969.60		
		17151.000	Rent - Office Equipment	905.35		
		17100.000	Legal	1,505.00		
		17100.000	Legal	954.30		
		17160.000	Contractual Website Services	200.00		
		16220.000	Insurance- Surety	568.76		
		12120.000	Accounts Payable		64,081.89	
		88201.000	IBTC - Design	1,282.82		
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design	15,342.61		
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design	30,633.39		
		88201.000	IBTC - Design	30,633.40		
		88100.000	SH 365 - Environmental	4,987.13		
		87100.000	Legal & Professional	14,042.51		
		87100.000	Legal & Professional	8,505.00		
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW	3,325.00		
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW	37,500.00		
		88103.000	SH 365 - ROW	2,049.25		
		82120.000	Accounts Payable		148,301.11	
		88000.000	Consulting & Engineering	134,601.60		
		82120.000	Accounts Payable		134,601.60	
						(346,984.60)
			To accrue November's expenses paid in December			
11.07	Adjusting	11/30/15				
		11180.000	Construction in Progress	379,089.98		
		86020.000	Capitalized Transfers		379,089.98	
						379,089.98
			To capitalize costs for November			
		TOTAL		2,259,855.22	2,259,855.22	901,118.45

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>11000.000 Consolidated Cash - General</b>				3,245,028.08		
11/04/15	2.0		To allocate gen fund deposits to consolidated cash		2,547.00	
11/11/15	2.2		To allocate general fund deposits to consolidated cash		2,349.00	
11/12/15	2.1		To allocate general fund disbursements from consolidated cash		(72,300.19)	
11/18/15	2.3		To allocate general fund deposits to consolidated cash		2,979.00	
11/24/15	2.5		to allocate deposita to gen fund to consolidated cash		130,479.79	
11/25/15	2.4		To allocate gen funds deposits to consolidated cash		2,880.00	
11/30/15	2.6		To allocated general fund depoist to consolidated cash		138.56	
11/30/15	2.8		to allocate gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		100.00	
					<u>69,173.16</u>	3,314,201.24
<b>11020.000 TexStar General Op</b>				159,663.22		
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to TexStar Gen Operating Fund		15.16	
					<u>15.16</u>	159,678.38
<b>11130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>				379,102.87		
11/24/15	36		Wire in to Plains Consolidated Cash for veh fees		(130,479.79)	
11/30/15	11.01	J	To adjust VR fees for October		82,707.13	
11/30/15	11.02	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service fund		(331,330.21)	
11/30/15	11.04	J	To accrue VR fees for November		324,475.82	
					<u>(54,627.05)</u>	324,475.82
<b>11131.000 Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees</b>				5,680.00		
					<u>0.00</u>	5,680.00
<b>11180.000 Construction in Progress</b>				80,588,920.34		
11/30/15	11.07	J	To capitalize costs for November		379,089.98	
					<u>379,089.98</u>	80,968,010.32
<b>11200.000 Equipment</b>				4,222.44		
					<u>0.00</u>	4,222.44
<b>11210.000 Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>				15,979.75		
					<u>0.00</u>	15,979.75
<b>11220.000 Computer equipment/software</b>				19,086.28		
11/12/15	222	V	SHI Government Solutions, Inc		295.50	
11/12/15	223	V	SHI Government Solutions, Inc		474.80	
11/12/15	1377	V	Best Buy		1,336.85	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(1,336.85)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(295.50)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(474.80)	
					<u>0.00</u>	19,086.28
<b>11230.000 Accumulated Depreciation</b>				(5,414.60)		
					<u>0.00</u>	(5,414.60)
<b>12120.000 Accounts Payable</b>				(72,275.65)		
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		72,275.65	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		(64,081.89)	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>12120.000 Accounts Payable (cont.)</b>						
					8,193.76	(64,081.89)
<b>12131.000 Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow</b>				(5,680.00)	0.00	(5,680.00)
<b>12139.000 Current-Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>				(76,451.51)	0.00	(76,451.51)
<b>12141.000 Bonds Payable - Current Portion</b>				(1,085,000.00)	0.00	(1,085,000.00)
<b>12142.000 Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion</b>				(59,380,000.00)	0.00	(59,380,000.00)
<b>12143.000 Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>				(2,140,642.22)	0.00	(2,140,642.22)
<b>14000.000 Fund Balance</b>				21,678,981.61	0.00	21,678,981.61
<b>15040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees</b>				(4,843,689.79)		
11/30/15	11.01	J	To adjust VR fees for October		(82,707.13)	
11/30/15	11.04	J	To accrue VR fees for November		(324,475.82)	
					(407,182.95)	(5,250,872.74)
<b>15055.000 Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees</b>				(105,201.00)		
11/04/15	36		HCRMA Permits Totals 10/24 - 10/30		(2,547.00)	
11/11/15	36		HCRMA Permits 10/31 -11/06/15		(2,349.00)	
11/18/15	36		HCRMA Permit Total pmts 11/07 - 11/13/15		(2,979.00)	
11/25/15	36		HCRMA Permits Totals 11/14 - 11/20		(2,880.00)	
					(10,755.00)	(115,956.00)
<b>15060.000 Interest Income</b>				(968.90)		
11/30/15	36		Interest pmt paid to Plain Cap Bank		(138.56)	
					(138.56)	(1,107.46)
<b>15061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>				(98.45)		
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to TexStar Gen Operating Fund		(15.16)	
					(15.16)	(113.61)
<b>16100.000 Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>				30,825.00		
11/12/15	1379	V	IBTTA		2,200.00	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(2,200.00)	
					0.00	30,825.00
<b>16110.000 Postage/FedEx/Courier</b>				1,986.00		
11/12/15	1376	V	A Fast Delivery		158.00	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>16110.000 Postage/FedEx/Courier (cont.)</b>						
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(158.00)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		117.00	
					<u>117.00</u>	2,103.00
<b>16200.000 Wages &amp; Benefits</b>				457,289.08		
11/12/15	214	V	City of Pharr		60,540.61	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(60,540.61)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		1,281.11	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		54,865.64	
					<u>56,146.75</u>	513,435.83
<b>16210.000 Insurance-E&amp;O</b>				800.00		
					<u>0.00</u>	800.00
<b>16220.000 Insurance- Surety</b>				0.00		
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		568.76	
					<u>568.76</u>	568.76
<b>16300.000 Meals</b>				556.16		
11/12/15	217	V	Pilar Rodriguez		475.87	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(475.85)	
					<u>0.02</u>	556.18
<b>16400.000 Advertising</b>				7,562.66		
					<u>0.00</u>	7,562.66
<b>16500.000 Training</b>				395.00		
					<u>0.00</u>	395.00
<b>16600.000 Travel</b>				10,728.73		
11/12/15	216	V	Carlos Moreno Jr.		119.85	
11/12/15	1380	V	Josue Reyes		70.49	
11/12/15	1382	V	Rance G Sweeten		557.20	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(119.85)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(70.49)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(557.20)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		1,212.50	
					<u>1,212.50</u>	11,941.23
<b>16620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>				6,679.42		
					<u>0.00</u>	6,679.42
<b>17030.000 XXBank Service Charges</b>				7,387.67		
					<u>0.00</u>	7,387.67
<b>17050.000 Accounting Fees</b>				39,550.00		
					<u>0.00</u>	39,550.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>17100.000 Legal</b>				16,676.68		
11/12/15	219	V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		560.00	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(560.00)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		1,505.00	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		954.30	
					<u>2,459.30</u>	19,135.98
<b>17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>				11,306.25		
					<u>0.00</u>	11,306.25
<b>17140.000 Office Supplies</b>				4,029.55		
11/12/15	1381	V	Office Depot		440.68	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(440.68)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		139.45	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		277.08	
					<u>416.53</u>	4,446.08
<b>17150.000 Rent - Office</b>				28,392.00		
11/12/15	218	V	City of Pharr		1,969.60	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(1,969.60)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		1,969.60	
					<u>1,969.60</u>	30,361.60
<b>17151.000 Rent - Office Equipment</b>				9,053.50		
11/12/15	1378	V	Dahill		905.35	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(905.35)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		905.35	
					<u>905.35</u>	9,958.85
<b>17160.000 Contractual Website Services</b>				1,400.00		
11/12/15	220	V	Pena Designs		200.00	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(200.00)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		200.00	
					<u>200.00</u>	1,600.00
<b>17170.000 Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>				14,147.60		
					<u>0.00</u>	14,147.60
<b>17220.000 XXTelephone</b>				591.06		
11/12/15	215	V	Verizon Wireless		86.10	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(61.58)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		86.10	
					<u>110.62</u>	701.68
<b>17310.000 Miscellaneous</b>				15,282.44		
11/12/15	221	V	Card Service Center		609.93	
11/12/15	224	V	Card Service Center		1,299.36	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(609.93)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(1,299.36)	
					<u>0.00</u>	15,282.44

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>17320.000</b>		<b>Penalties and Interest</b>	2,624.40		
					0.00	2,624.40
	<b>19993.000</b>		<b>Transfers Out to Debt</b>	3,319,782.68		
11/30/15	11.02	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service fund		331,330.21	
					331,330.21	3,651,112.89
	<b>41050.000</b>		<b>Wilmington - Debt Service Trust</b>	2,199,269.64		
11/30/15	11.02	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service fund		331,330.21	
11/30/15	11.03	J	To record interest income on Wilmington debt service fund		23.97	
					331,354.18	2,530,623.82
	<b>42146.000</b>		<b>Accrued Interest pay-2013 Debt Service</b>	(240,913.54)		
					0.00	(240,913.54)
	<b>44000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(2,070,777.17)		
					0.00	(2,070,777.17)
	<b>45060.000</b>		<b>Interest Income</b>	(102.03)		
11/30/15	11.03	J	To record interest income on Wilmington debt service fund		(23.97)	
					(23.97)	(126.00)
	<b>47031.000</b>		<b>Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond</b>	1,445,481.25		
					0.00	1,445,481.25
	<b>49990.000</b>		<b>Transfers In -To Debt Service Fund</b>	(3,319,782.68)		
11/30/15	11.02	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service fund		(331,330.21)	
					(331,330.21)	(3,651,112.89)
	<b>51020.000</b>		<b>TexSTAR - VRFs</b>	3,202,129.98		
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to TexasStar Veh Registration Fund		304.12	
					304.12	3,202,434.10
	<b>54000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(3,200,155.18)		
					0.00	(3,200,155.18)
	<b>55061.000</b>		<b>Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	(1,974.80)		
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to TexasStar Veh Registration Fund		(304.12)	
					(304.12)	(2,278.92)
	<b>61000.000</b>		<b>Consolidated Cash - CP Cities</b>	105,000.00		
					0.00	105,000.00
	<b>64000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(105,000.00)		
					0.00	(105,000.00)
	<b>65000.000</b>		<b>Contributions - Cities</b>	(40,000.00)		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>65000.000 Contributions - Cities (cont.)</b>						
					0.00	(40,000.00)
<b>81000.000 Plains -VRF Bond Construction</b>				100.00		
11/30/15	2.7		Deposit to Plains Consolidated Cash from Plains 2013 Bond constr fund acct that was closed		(100.00)	
					(100.00)	0.00
<b>81020.000 Wilmington - Bond Construction Fund 2013</b>				13,070,809.12		
11/12/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(392,579.73)	
11/30/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(95,245.19)	
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to Wilmington Trust #106912-004		2,590.00	
					(485,234.92)	12,585,574.20
<b>82120.000 Accounts Payable</b>				(2,592,331.20)		
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		390,767.65	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		870.00	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		(148,301.11)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		(134,601.60)	
					108,734.94	(2,483,596.26)
<b>84000.000 Fund Balance</b>				(52,038,853.24)		
					0.00	(52,038,853.24)
<b>84001.000 Fund Balance - Prior Period Adjustment</b>				1,244,275.00		
					0.00	1,244,275.00
<b>85060.000 Interest Income</b>				(25,463.50)		
11/30/15	36		Interest paid to Wilmington Trust #106912-004		(2,590.00)	
					(2,590.00)	(28,053.50)
<b>86020.000 Capitalized Transfers</b>				(16,241,678.82)		
11/30/15	11.07	J	To capitalize costs for November		(379,089.98)	
					(379,089.98)	(16,620,768.80)
<b>87100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>				125,242.15		
11/12/15	547	V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		9,988.09	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(9,988.09)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		14,042.51	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		8,505.00	
					22,547.51	147,789.66
<b>88000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>				1,802,783.21		
11/12/15	546	V	Dannenbaum		203,595.13	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(203,595.13)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		134,601.60	
					134,601.60	1,937,384.81
<b>88100.000 SH 365 - Environmental</b>				93,326.15		
11/12/15	545	V	Atkins- IBTC		7,308.19	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger November 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
<b>88100.000 SH 365 - Environmental (cont.)</b>						
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(7,308.19)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		4,987.13	
					<u>4,987.13</u>	98,313.28
<b>88101.000 SH 365 - Design</b>				1,147,000.28		
11/12/15	543	V	TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.		24,287.59	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(24,287.59)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		15,342.61	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		30,633.39	
					<u>45,976.00</u>	1,192,976.28
<b>88102.000 SH 365 - Acquisition</b>				2,470,002.47		
11/12/15	551	V	Sendero Acquisitions, LP		62,340.00	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(62,340.00)	
					<u>0.00</u>	2,470,002.47
<b>88103.000 SH 365 - ROW</b>				4,571,567.67		
11/12/15	548	V	HLH Appraisal Services		8,075.00	
11/12/15	549	V	Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC		27,500.00	
11/12/15	553	V	Top Cut Lawn Care Inc		4,098.50	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(8,075.00)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(27,500.00)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(2,049.25)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		3,325.00	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		37,500.00	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		2,049.25	
11/30/15	555	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		76,590.00	
					<u>121,513.50</u>	4,693,081.17
<b>88200.000 IBTC - Environmental</b>				89,401.93		
					<u>0.00</u>	89,401.93
<b>88201.000 IBTC - Design</b>				464,819.57		
11/12/15	542	V	Halff		11,250.00	
11/12/15	544	V	TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.		24,287.60	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(11,250.00)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(24,287.60)	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		1,282.82	
11/30/15	11.06	J	To accrue November's expenses paid in December		30,633.40	
					<u>31,916.22</u>	496,735.79
<b>88202.000 IBTC - Acquisition</b>				1,966,254.91		
11/12/15	552	V	Sendero Acquisitions, LP		8,805.00	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(8,805.00)	
11/30/15	556	V	Demolition Logistics, LLC		17,785.19	
					<u>17,785.19</u>	1,984,040.10
<b>88203.000 IBTC - ROW</b>				3,511,280.48		
11/12/15	550	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		1,044.63	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(237.17)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(1,044.63)	
11/30/15	11.05	J	To reverse October's accrued expenses		(870.00)	



Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
88203.000 IBTC - ROW (cont.)					
11/30/15	554 V	Don & Rose Vitty		870.00	
				(237.17)	3,511,043.31
91000.000 Consolidated Cash			3,350,028.08		
11/04/15	36	HCRMA Permits Totals 10/24 - 10/30		2,547.00	
11/11/15	36	HCRMA Permits 10/31 -11/06/15		2,349.00	
11/12/15	1	Cash Disbursements		(66,631.62)	
11/12/15	1	Cash Disbursements		(5,668.57)	
11/18/15	36	HCRMA Permit Total pmts 11/07 - 11/13/15		2,979.00	
11/24/15	36	Wire in to Plains Consolidated Cash for veh fees		130,479.79	
11/25/15	36	HCRMA Permits Totals 11/14 - 11/20		2,880.00	
11/30/15	2.7	Deposit to Plains Consolidated Cash from Plains 2013 Bond			
		constr fund acct that was closed		100.00	
11/30/15	36	Interest pmt paid to Plain Cap Bank		138.56	
				69,173.16	3,419,201.24
91010.000 Consolidated Cash - Contra			(3,350,028.08)		
11/04/15	2.0	To allocate gen fund deposits to consolidated cash		(2,547.00)	
11/11/15	2.2	To allocate general fund deposits to consolidated cash		(2,349.00)	
11/12/15	2.1	To allocate general fund disbursements from consolidated cash		72,300.19	
11/18/15	2.3	To allocate general fund deposits to consolidated cash		(2,979.00)	
11/24/15	2.5	to allocate deposita to gen fund to consolidated cash		(130,479.79)	
11/25/15	2.4	To allocate gen funds deposits to consolidated cash		(2,880.00)	
11/30/15	2.6	To allocated general fund depoist to consolidated cash		(138.56)	
11/30/15	2.8	to allocate gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		(100.00)	
				(69,173.16)	(3,419,201.24)
99990.000 Transfers In to Consolidated Cash			(14,123.12)		
				0.00	(14,123.12)
99992.000 Transfers Out of Consolidated Cash			14,123.12		
				0.00	14,123.12
Current Profit/(Loss)		356,903.33	YTD Profit/(Loss)	3,261,657.35	
Number of Transactions		147	The General Ledger is in balance		0.00

# HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOVEMBER 2015

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>
<b>A Fast Delivery</b>				
11/12/15	1376	16110.000	158.00	158.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,824.75</u>	Transaction Total	<u>158.00</u>
<b>Atkins- IBTC</b>				
11/12/15	545	88100.000	7,308.19	7,308.19
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>294,309.41</u>	Transaction Total	<u>7,308.19</u>
<b>Best Buy</b>				
11/12/15	1377	11220.000	1,336.85	1,336.85
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,336.85</u>	Transaction Total	<u>1,336.85</u>
<b>Bracewell G</b>				
<b>Bracewell &amp; Guiliani, LLP</b>				
11/12/15	219	17100.000	560.00	560.00
11/12/15	547	87100.000	9,988.09	9,988.09
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>137,713.73</u>	Transaction Total	<u>10,548.09</u>
<b>Card Service Center</b>				
11/12/15	221	17310.000	609.93	609.93
11/12/15	224	17310.000	1,299.36	1,299.36
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>17,245.03</u>	Transaction Total	<u>1,909.29</u>
<b>Carlos More</b>				
<b>Carlos Moreno Jr.</b>				
11/12/15	216	16600.000	119.85	119.85
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,326.17</u>	Transaction Total	<u>119.85</u>
<b>City of Pharr</b>				
11/12/15	214	16200.000	60,540.61	60,540.61
11/12/15	218	17150.000	1,969.60	1,969.60
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>89,932.61</u>	Transaction Total	<u>62,510.21</u>
<b>Dahill</b>				
11/12/15	1378	17151.000	905.35	905.35
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>10,625.13</u>	Transaction Total	<u>905.35</u>

# HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOVEMBER 2015

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total
<b>Dannenbaum</b>				
11/12/15	546	88000.000	203,595.13	203,595.13
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>2,234,487.91</u>	Transaction Total	<u>203,595.13</u>
<b>Demolition Logistics, LLC</b>				
11/30/15	556	88202.000	17,785.19	17,785.19
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>17,785.19</u>	Transaction Total	<u>17,785.19</u>
<b>Don &amp; Rose Vitty</b>				
11/30/15	554	88203.000	870.00	870.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>30,609.00</u>	Transaction Total	<u>870.00</u>
<b>Half</b>				
11/12/15	542	88201.000	11,250.00	11,250.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>286,084.80</u>	Transaction Total	<u>11,250.00</u>
<b>HLH Apprais</b>				
11/12/15	548	88103.000	8,075.00	8,075.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>66,500.00</u>	Transaction Total	<u>8,075.00</u>
<b>IBTTA</b>				
11/12/15	1379	16100.000	2,200.00	2,200.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>4,400.00</u>	Transaction Total	<u>2,200.00</u>
<b>Josue Reyes</b>				
11/12/15	1380	16600.000	70.49	70.49
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>70.49</u>	Transaction Total	<u>70.49</u>
<b>Leonel Garza Jr. &amp; Associates, LLC</b>				
11/12/15	549	88103.000	27,500.00	27,500.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>305,000.00</u>	Transaction Total	<u>27,500.00</u>

**Office Depot**

# HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOVEMBER 2015

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	
11/12/15	1381	17140.000	440.68	440.68	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>10,221.40</u>		Transaction Total	<u>440.68</u>
<b>Pena Designs</b>					
11/12/15	220	17160.000	200.00	200.00	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,550.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>200.00</u>
<b>Pilar Rodriguez</b>					
11/12/15	217	16300.000	475.87	475.87	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>2,541.10</u>		Transaction Total	<u>475.87</u>
<b>Rance G Sweeten</b>					
11/12/15	1382	16600.000	557.20	557.20	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>6,884.66</u>		Transaction Total	<u>557.20</u>
<b>Sendero Acq Sendero Acquisitions, LP</b>					
11/12/15	551	88102.000	62,340.00	62,340.00	
11/12/15	552	88202.000	8,805.00	8,805.00	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>966,343.50</u>		Transaction Total	<u>71,145.00</u>
<b>SHI SHI Government Solutions, Inc</b>					
11/12/15	222	11220.000	295.50	295.50	
11/12/15	223	11220.000	474.80	474.80	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>770.30</u>		Transaction Total	<u>770.30</u>
<b>Sierra Title of Hidalgo County</b>					
11/12/15	550	88203.000	1,044.63	1,044.63	
11/30/15	555	88103.000	76,590.00	76,590.00	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>8,723,784.99</u>		Transaction Total	<u>77,634.63</u>
<b>TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.</b>					
11/12/15	543	88101.000	24,287.59	24,287.59	
11/12/15	544	88201.000	24,287.60	24,287.60	
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>488,636.11</u>		Transaction Total	<u>48,575.19</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOVEMBER 2015**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>
	<b>Top Cut Law</b>	<b>Top Cut Lawn Care Inc</b>		
11/12/15	553	88103.000	4,098.50	4,098.50
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>15,883.75</u>		Transaction Total <u>4,098.50</u>
		<b>Verizon Wireless</b>		
11/12/15	215	17220.000	86.10	86.10
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>692.58</u>		Transaction Total <u>86.10</u>

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2D    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/04/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-81 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension for the State Highway 365 Project IBWC Bridge Layouts**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension for the State Highway 365 Project IBWC Bridge Layouts
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   x   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-81 – Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 extending working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016 with no fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts. The Maximum Payable Amount For Work Authorization Number 2 remains in the amount of \$283,023.23**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   x   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   x   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None





- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **L&G Engineering**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-81

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 2 to WA # 2

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \$ 0.00

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2013-58	Work Authorization No. 2	\$ 283,023.23
2015-42	Supplemental No. 1 to W.A. No. 2	\$ 0.00

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 283,023.23**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-81	Supplemental W.A. 2 to WA No. 2	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	---------------------------------	----------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Work Authorization No. 2

To extend working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016. No fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of** \$ 0.00

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of** \$ 283,023.23

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 81

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING FOR A NO-COST TIME  
EXTENSION STATE HIGHWAY 365 INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES  
AND WATER COMMISSION FLOODWAY BRIDGE LAYOUTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to L&G Engineering (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365/TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-10, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$5,887,542.43; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-10, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$998,837.67; and

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement to perform preliminary engineering for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$310,893.87; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority approved the Amended and Restated professional service agreement with the Consultant to prepare plans, specifications and estimates for the revised SH 365 project limits from FM 1016 to East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$27,558.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$5,915,101.32; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway in the amounts of \$288,223.86; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement in the amount of \$3,719,885.81 for final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Amended and Restated Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2  
TO AMENDED AND RESTATED  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH  
L&G ENGINEERING  
DATED APRIL 13, 2011, MAY 2, 2012 AND NOVEMBER 21, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES  
For SH 365 Segment 0032  
From just West of FM 1016  
To East of McColl Rd.  
At Approx. STA 986+00**

**SWA No. 2 to WA No. 2**

**December 15, 2015**

**L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.**

**SWA NO. 2 TO WA NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT D-1  
SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 2 are hereby amended as follows:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 2 shall now terminate on June 30, 2016 and a revised Work Schedule will be supplied to document the revised date of work activity.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



Item 2E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2E    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   12/04/15   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   12/15/15   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-82 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension to prepare final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the State Highway 365 Segment 2 (McColl Road to Anzalduas Highway) Project**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for a no-cost time extension to prepare final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the State Highway 365 Segment 2 (McColl Road to Anzalduas Highway) Project
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   x   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-82 – Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 extending working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016 with no fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts. The Maximum Payable Amount For Work Authorization Number 3 remains in the amount of \$3,719,885.81**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   x   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   x   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **L&G Engineering**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-82

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 2 to WA # 3

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \$ 0.00

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2013-64	Work Authorization No. 3	\$ 3,719,885.81
2015-43	Supplemental No. 1 to W.A. No. 3	\$ 0.00

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 3,719,885.81**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-82	Supplemental W.A. 2 to WA No. 3	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	---------------------------------	----------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Work Authorization No. 2

To extend working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016. No fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of** \$ 0.00

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of** \$ 3,719,885.81

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 82

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING FOR A NO-COST TIME  
EXTENSION TO PREPARE FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND  
ESTIMATES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to L&G Engineering (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365/TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-10, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$5,887,542.43; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-10, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$998,837.67; and

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement to perform preliminary engineering for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$310,893.87; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority approved the Amended and Restated professional service agreement with the Consultant to prepare plans, specifications and estimates for the revised SH 365 project limits from FM 1016 to East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$27,558.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$5,915,101.32; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway in the amounts of \$288,223.86; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement in the amount of \$3,719,885.81 for final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with the Consultant to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 Project; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 Project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Amended and Restated Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3  
TO AMENDED AND RESTATED  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH  
L&G ENGINEERING  
DATED APRIL 13, 2011, MAY 2, 2012 AND NOVEMBER 21, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES  
For SH 365 Segment 0032  
From just West of FM 1016  
To East of McColl Rd.  
At Approx. STA 986+00**

**SWA No. 2 to WA No. 3**

**December 15, 2015**

**L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.**



**SWA NO. 2 TO WA NO. 3**

**EXHIBIT D-1  
SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 3 are hereby amended as follows:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 3 shall now terminate on June 30, 2016 and a revised Work Schedule will be supplied to document the revised date of work activity.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2F    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/04/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-83 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for a no-cost time extension to perform State Highway 365 Segment 1 (US281/Military Highway to McColl Road) Project Schematic Alignment**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for a no-cost time extension to perform State Highway 365 Segment 1 (US281/Military Highway to McColl Road) Project Schematic Alignment
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   x   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-83 – Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 extending working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016 with no fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts. The Maximum Payable Amount For Work Authorization Number 1 remains in the amount of \$887,287.51**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   x   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   x   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **S&B Infrastructure**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-83

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 2 to WA # 1

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \$ 0.00

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Work Authorization No. 1	\$ 887,287.51
2015-45	Supplemental W.A. 2 to WA no. 1	\$ 0.00

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 887,287.51**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-83	Supplemental W.A. 2 to WA No. 1	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	---------------------------------	----------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Work Authorization No. 2

To extend working days and contract termination date to June 30, 2016. No fiscal impacts to existing contract amounts.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of** \$ 0.00

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of** \$ 887,287.51

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 81

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING FOR A NO-COST TIME  
EXTENSION STATE HIGHWAY 365 INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES  
AND WATER COMMISSION FLOODWAY BRIDGE LAYOUTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to L&G Engineering (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365/TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-10, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$5,887,542.43; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-10, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$998,837.67; and

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement to perform preliminary engineering for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$310,893.87; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority approved the Amended and Restated professional service agreement with the Consultant to prepare plans, specifications and estimates for the revised SH 365 project limits from FM 1016 to East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$27,558.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$5,915,101.32; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway in the amounts of \$288,223.86; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement in the amount of \$3,719,885.81 for final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant for a no-cost time extension to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Amended and Restated Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2  
TO AMENDED AND RESTATED  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH  
L&G ENGINEERING  
DATED APRIL 13, 2011, MAY 2, 2012 AND NOVEMBER 21, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**For SH 365 Segment 0031  
From just East of McColl Rd.  
At Approx. STA 986+00  
To US 281 Military Highway**

**SWA No. 2 to WA No. 1**

**December 15, 2015**

**S&B Infrastructure, LTD**

**ATTACHMENT D-1  
SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and S&B Infrastructure, LTD (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 1 are hereby amended as follows:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 1 shall now terminate on June 30, 2016 and a revised Work Schedule will be supplied to document the revised date of work activity.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2G

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2G    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   12/1/15   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   12/15/15   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-84 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH S&B INFRASTRUCTURE FOR A NO-COST TIME EXTENSION TO PREPARE IRRIGATION DETAILS AND “I” ROAD STEEL BRIDGE DESIGN FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015- 84 – Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 to The Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure For a No-Cost Time Extension To Prepare Irrigation Details and “I” Road Steel Bridge Design For State Highway 365.**
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **S&B Infrastructure**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-84

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 3 to WA # 2

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: **\$ 0.00**

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 887,287.51
	Work Authorization Number 2	\$ 3,611,450.28
	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2	\$ 100,244.60
	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 1-no-cost	\$ 0.00

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** **\$ 0.00**

Contract Amount **\$ 4,598,982.39**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-84	"I" Road Steel Bridge Design - SH 365 Seg 1	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	---	----------------

### Goal and Options:

As part of the State Highway 365 Project, S&B Infrastructure is providing final plans, specifications and estimates for Segment 1 under Work Authorization Number 2.

No cost time extension to prepare Irrigation Details/Steel Bridge Design for SH 365.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 0.00**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 4,598,982.39**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 84

**APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT WITH S&B INFRASTRUCTURE TO PROVIDE A NO-  
COST TIME EXTENSION TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION DETAILS AND  
“T” ROAD STEEL BRIDGE DESIGN FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365  
SEGMENT 1 PROJECT**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to S&B Infrastructure (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365 TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-11, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$4,363,952.78; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-11, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$887,287.51; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority Amended and Restated the professional service agreement with the Consultant to perform plans, specifications and estimates for the revised State Highway 365 (SH 365) project limits from East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) to US 281/Military Highway and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$350,386.28. The Consultants maximum payable amount was revised from \$4,363,952.78 to \$4,714,339.28 and Work Authorization Number 1 remained in the amount of \$887,287.51; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for final plans, specifications and estimates for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$3,611,450.28; and



WHEREAS, on June 23, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide irrigation details for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$100,244.60; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for a no-cost time extension for State Highway 365 Segment 1 Schematics and Route Studies; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide "I" Road Steel Bridge Design for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 Project in the amount of \$415,016.03; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide a no-cost time extension to prepare Irrigation Details and "I" Road Steel Bridge Design for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 Project in the amount of \$0.00;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:**

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2  
TO  
AMENDED AND RESTATED PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH S&B  
INFRASTRUCTURE  
DATED APRIL 13, 2011 AND MAY 2, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**For SH 365 Segment 0031  
From just East of McColl Rd.  
At Approx. STA 986+00  
To US 281 Military Highway**

**SWA No. 3 to WA No. 2**

**December 15, 2015**

**S&B Infrastructure, LTD**

**ATTACHMENT D-2**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   3**  
**TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   2**  
**AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and S&B Infrastructure, LTD (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 2 are hereby amended as follows:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 2 shall now terminate on June 30, 2016 and a revised Work Schedule will be supplied to document the revised date of work activity.

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 3 shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 2 not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization 3 is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2H

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2H    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   12/2/15   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   12/15/15   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-85 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 5 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 1 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH RABA KISTNER FOR A NO-COST TIME EXTENSION TO PROVIDE PAVEMENT DESIGN FOR THE US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 5 Work Authorization Number 1 for a No-Cost Time Extension To Provide Pavement Design For The US 281/Military Highway Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion To Approve Resolution 2015- 85 – Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1 To The Professional Service Agreement With Raba Kistner For a No-Cost Time Extension To Provide Pavement Design For The US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None





- ☐ Environmental
- ☐ Engineering
- ☒ Geo-Technical **Raba Kistner Consultants**
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-85

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 5 to WA # 1

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \$ 0.00

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2014	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 520,433.54
2014	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 0.00
2015	Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 0.00
2015	Supplemental 3 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 6,485.26
2015-12	Supplemental 4 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 11,769.82
<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>		<b>\$ 0.00</b>
Contract Amount		<b>\$ 538,688.62</b>

### Proposed Amendment

2015-85	No-Cost Time Extension for Pavement Design	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	--	----------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1

As part of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project, Raba Kistner is to provide a no-cost time extension for Pavement Design.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 0.00**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 538,688.62**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 85

**APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 5 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 1 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT WITH RABA KISTNER FOR A NO-COST  
EXTENSION TO PROVIDE PAVEMENT DESIGN FOR THE US  
281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF PROJECT.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of December, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2013-41 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Geotechnical Engineering Services and recommends that Board of Directors interview Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Board of Directors the Board of Directors formally interviewed all the short listed firms for Engineering and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project, determine a final ranking and authorize HCRMA Staff to negotiate with the top ranked firm of Raba Kistner and L&G Laboratory for Geotechnical Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved a Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner for Geotechnical Engineering Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (IBTC); and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for Geotechnical Engineering Services for the IBTC Project in the amount of \$520,433.54; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for a no-cost work schedule modification for Geotechnical Engineering Services for the IBTC Project due to rain delays; and

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 for a no-cost work schedule modification due to additional rain delays; and

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for a concrete pavement design for the BSIF Connector Road as part of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project in the amount of \$6,485.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 26, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 4 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for an overweight asphalt pavement design for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$11,769.82; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for a no-cost time extension to provide pavement design for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:**

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1 to Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner for no-cost time extension to provide pavement design for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 4 to Work Authorization Number 1 to Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for Geotechnical Engineering Services.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Supplemental Number 5 to Work Authorization Number 1  
to  
Professional Service Agreement  
with  
Raba Kistner  
for  
Geotechnical Engineering Services  
for the  
International Bridge Trade Corridor

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**Engineering / Design Services  
Geo-Technical / Segment 0010 IBTC  
Geotechnical Borings and  
Investigations for: Bridge, Pavement,  
and Embankments**

**SWA No. 5 to WA No. 1**

**December 15, 2015**

**Raba Kistner, Inc.**

**ATTACHMENT D-2**

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 5  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1  
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Raba Kistner, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 1 are hereby amended as follows:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 1 shall now terminate on June 30, 2016 and a revised Work Schedule will be supplied to document the revised date of work activity.

This Supplemental Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 1 not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE SURVEYOR**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Chris L. Shultz  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



Item 21

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    21    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   12/2/15   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   12/15/15   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-86 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH R. GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING FOR A NO-COST TIME EXTENSION FOR ETT PARCELS AS PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 2 Work Authorization Number 3 for a No-Cost Time Extension as part of IBTC.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No    N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion To Approve Resolution 2015- 86 – Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 To The Professional Service Agreement With R. Gutierrez Engineering For a No-Cost Time Extension for ETT Parcels As Part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



☐ Environmental

☐ Engineering

☐ Geo-Technical

☒ Surveying **R. Gutierrez Engineering**

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-86

☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Supplemental # 2 to WA # 3

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: **\$ 0.00**

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2014-56	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 75,560.00
2014-117	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 34,152.00
2015-17	Work Authorization Number 2	\$ 13,802.13
2015-48	Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization 1	\$ 2,208.95
2015-72	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 4	\$ 1,282.08
<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>		<u><b>\$ 0.00</b></u>
Contract Amount		<b>\$ 127,005.16</b>

### Proposed Amendment

2015-86	No-Cost Time Extension for ETT Parcels	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
---------	--	----------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3

As part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor, R. Gutierrez Engineering is to provide a no-cost time extension for ETT Parcels.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 0.00**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 127,005.16**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-86

**APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
AGREEMENT WITH R GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING FOR A NO-  
COST TIME EXTENSION FOR ETT PARCELS AS PART OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15th day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2013-41 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommended that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a surveying pool for the project; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Board of Directors authorized staff to negotiate professional services agreements with Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Melden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority awarded professional service agreements to Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Melden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services for surveying services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to prepare 49 parcel plats and descriptions in the amount of \$75,560.00; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to revise 37 existing tracts due to an adjustment of the roadway alignment to accommodate both ETT and the Donna Irrigation District and revise 58 parcels due to TX DOT clarification for control of access lines as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount \$34,152.00; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2015, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to provide field staking of right of way and easements on the US 281 Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for the relocation of various utilities in the amount of \$13,802.13; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to provide a revised survey plat for parcel EA-T-12 for the ETT Transmission Line Acquisition as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor in the amount of \$2,208.95; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2015 the Authority approved Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to provide a revised metes and bounds for parcel 238 for the ETT Transmission Line Acquisition as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor in the amount of \$1,282.08; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2015 the Authority approved Supplemental 5 to the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 in the amount of \$1,282.08; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 the Professional Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering for a no-cost time extension for ETT Parcels as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$0.00;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 the Professional Service Agreements for Surveying Services with R. Gutierrez Engineering, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 the Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services with R Gutierrez Engineering as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15th day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Supplemental # 2

WA# 3

Professional Service Agreements

With

R Gutierrez Engineering

for

Surveying Services



**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**SURVEYING SERVICES IBTC  
Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and  
from the ValleyView Interchange to  
FM 493**

**SWA No. 2 to WA No. 3**

**December 15, 2015**

**R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation**

**ATTACHMENT D-2**

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   2    
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   3    
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and R. Gutierrez Corporation (the Surveyor).

All other provisions outlined in Work Authorization No. 3 remain in effect and only the following items are amended:

**Part IV:** Work Authorization No. 3 shall now terminate at the close of business March 31, 2016.

This Supplemental Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No.   3   not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE SURVEYOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Ramiro Gutierrez  
(Printed Name)  
President  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Item 3A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3A  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 12/02/15 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 12/15/15 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		


1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-87 ADOPTION OF HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration and adoption of Fiscal Year 2016 Budget. The HCRMA's fiscal year begins January 1, 2016 and ends December 31, 2016.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-87 – Adopt the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's Fiscal Year 2016 Operating and Capital Budget.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



## Memorandum

December 3, 2015

To: Rance Sweeten, Chairman

From: Jose H. Castillo, Chief Financial Officer 

Subject: Adopt Budget for Year 2016

### Background

As provided by law and good business practice, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority budget as recommended for calendar year 2016 is respectfully submitted to the Board of Directors for consideration, approval and adoption. It consists of three distinct sections (fund types)—namely, the General Fund, the Debt Service Funds and the Capital Projects Funds.

### Overview of the Budget

The budget for 2016 as presented reflects total spending at \$58.5M—with \$1.3 for operations, \$53.2M for capital expenditures and \$3.9M for debt service.

**General Fund** – Within the General Fund, VRFs were estimated to remain stable over the estimate for 2015. Spending is recommended to increase \$196.1K due primarily to the following reasons:

- a 2 ½% COLA has been provided, with the exception of the Executive Director
- an addition of three new positions/and related associated costs

### **Debt Service Fund**

Debt service requirement for the current revenue bond series 2013 is estimated at \$3.9M.

### **Capital Project Funds**

Combined appropriations for capital projects funds amounted to \$53.3M with a management fee transfer from the current bond series 2013 in the amount of \$386K. Appropriations are reflected in the following funds:

- Bond construction bond series 2013 \$9.7M and \$386k management fee. These appropriations will exhaust all remaining proceeds.

- SIB Loan \$29.1M
- Bond construction bond series 2016 \$14.4M

We look forward to presenting this budget to you and welcome any questions, comments and recommendations.

**Goal**

The goal of this item is to meet the legal requirement as well as provide prudent financial/operational management to the affairs of the HCRMA.

**Options**

The Board, at its discretion, may wish to modify any part of this recommended budget.

**Recommendation**

Based upon a review by this Office, it is recommended that the 2016 Budget be approved and adopted as presented.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2015-87

ADOPTION OF HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to report to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual operating and capital budget adopted pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s fiscal year commences on January 1, 2016 and ends on December 31, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has reviewed the proposed Fiscal Year 2016 Budget for the necessary operating and capital expenses;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board adopts the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating and Capital Budget, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board of Directors authorize the Executive Director to manage and administer the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating and Capital Budget.

\*\*\*\*\*

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015, at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2016  
OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**  
**2016 Combined Budget Summary**  
**All Funds**

	Beginning Net Position/Balance	Projected Revenues	Bond Proceeds	Transfers In	Transfers Out
<b>General Fund</b>					
General Fund	\$ 2,494,570	\$ 5,736,200	\$ -	\$ 386,280	\$ (3,974,263)
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<u>\$ 2,494,570</u>	<u>\$ 5,736,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 386,280</u>	<u>\$ (3,974,263)</u>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>					
Senior Lein Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Revenue and Refunding Bonds	\$ 325,248	\$ -		\$ 3,974,263	\$ -
<b>Total Debt Service Fund</b>	<u>\$ 325,248</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,263</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Capital Projects Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Fund - Funded by VRFs	\$ 3,200,155	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund - Funded by Cities	105,000	105,000	-	-	-
Capital Projects Fund - Bond Construction Fund 2013	10,062,964	-	-	-	(386,280)
SIB Loan	-	-	42,210,000	-	-
Bond Construction Bonds Series 2016	-	-	40,784,490	-	-
<b>Total Capital Project Funds</b>	<u>13,368,119</u>	<u>105,200</u>	<u>82,994,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(386,280)</u>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 16,187,937</u>	<u>\$ 5,841,400</u>	<u>\$ 82,994,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,360,543</u>	<u>\$ (4,360,543)</u>

Operations	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Total Appropriations	Revenue Over/Under Expenses	Other Items Working Capital	Estimated Net Position/Balance
\$ 1,324,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,324,456	\$ 823,761	\$ -	\$ 3,318,331
\$ 1,324,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,324,456	\$ 823,761	\$ -	\$ 3,318,331
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 3,974,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,248
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 3,974,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,248
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 3,200,355
-	-	-	-	105,000	-	210,000
9,676,684	-	-	9,676,684	(10,062,964)	-	-
-	29,119,640	-	29,119,640	(29,119,640)	-	13,090,360
-	14,411,320	-	14,411,320	(14,411,320)	-	26,373,170
9,676,684	43,530,960	-	53,207,644	(53,488,724)	-	42,873,885
\$ 11,001,140	\$ 43,530,960	\$ 3,974,263	\$ 58,506,363	\$ (52,664,963)	\$ -	\$ 46,517,464

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Budget Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
Beginning Working Capital	\$ 2,843,621	\$ 1,733,711	\$ 1,799,689	\$ 2,494,570
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Vehicle Registration Fees	5,624,190	5,616,298	5,400,000	5,600,000
Permit fees oversize	4,635	-	130,000	135,000
Interest Income	1,038	-	1,200	1,200
Other income	1,028	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>5,630,891</u>	<u>5,616,298</u>	<u>5,531,200</u>	<u>5,736,200</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
<b><u>Administration</u></b>				
Personnel Services	506,020	688,736	630,706	1,001,056
Supplies	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
Other Services and Charges	275,059	262,540	205,450	255,400
Maintenance	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
Capital Outlay	-	175,000	-	50,000
Total Administration Expenditures	<u>784,847</u>	<u>1,138,276</u>	<u>860,356</u>	<u>1,324,456</u>
 Total Expenditures	 <u>784,847</u>	 <u>1,138,276</u>	 <u>860,356</u>	 <u>1,324,456</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) Before Other Financing Sources (Uses)	4,846,044	4,478,022	4,670,844	4,411,744
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers-In (Out)				
Transfer in- other	(106,075)	-	-	-
Premium amortization	(76,452)	-	-	-
Transfer in-VRF 2013 Bonds (management fee)	-	-	-	386,280
Transfer out bond fund	(496,310)	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund - VRF 2013 Bonds	(2,011,139)	(3,975,963)	(3,975,963)	(3,974,263)
Capital Projects Fund - Replacement	<u>(3,200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total (Transfers Out)	<u>(5,889,976)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,587,983)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,889,976)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,975,963)</u>	<u>(3,587,983)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) After Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,043,932)	502,059	694,881	823,761
Ending Working Capital	<u>\$ 1,799,689</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,770</u>	<u>\$ 2,494,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,318,331</u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Expenditure Budget Detail  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b><u>COMPENSATION</u></b>				
<b>Exempt</b>				
Executive Director	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
ROW Acquisition Coordinator	-	71,750	76,875	78,797
Contract Compliance/Auditor	-	97,375	97,375	99,809
Construction Engineer	-	30,000	28,750	120,000
<b>Total Exempt</b>	-	399,125	403,000	498,606
<b>Non-Exempt</b>				
Executive Assistant	-	50,188	51,438	52,724
Construction Inspector Sr	-	16,250	-	65,000
Construction Inspector	-	-	-	50,000
Construction Records Keeper	-	9,000	-	36,000
<b>Total Non-Exempt</b>	-	75,438	51,438	203,724
Part Time - Chief Financial Officer	-	60,000	26,700	45,000
<b>Other</b>				
Overtime	-	7,500	5,000	18,000
Vehicle Allowance	-	30,000	24,600	44,400
Phone Allowance	-	6,000	8,100	9,900
<b>Total Other</b>	-	43,500	37,700	72,300
<b>Sub-Total</b>	-	578,063	518,838	819,630
Benefits @ 20%	-	102,213	103,768	163,926
Administrative Fee	1,680	8,460	8,100	17,500
<b>Total Compensation and adm fees</b>	506,020	688,736	630,706	1,001,056
<b><u>SUPPLIES</u></b>				
Office Supplies	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
	3,768	10,000	10,000	16,000
<b><u>OTHER SERVICES &amp; CHARGES</u></b>				
Accounting & Auditing	40,938	50,200	42,000	45,000
Dues & Subscriptions (Publications/Lisc/Prof Orgs)	30,622	25,000	33,000	28,000
Insurance - E&O	800	640	800	800
Insurance - Surety	600	800	800	800
Insurance - LOC	-	-	5,000	5,000
Training	100	16,000	3,000	10,000
Travel	18,296	17,000	20,000	30,000
Temporary Employees	-	7,000	-	5,000
Advertising	3,676	-	11,000	15,000
Printing	881	1,200	11,000	15,000
Postage/FedEx/Courier Services	-	2,000	3,200	3,500
Rental - Office	16,032	20,000	33,000	30,000

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
General Fund Expenditure Budget Detail  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
Rental - Office Equipment	10,625	10,900	10,900	10,900
Rental- Other	-	-	3,500	5,000
Utilities	766	-	750	2,000
Contractual Adm/IT Services	-	10,000	-	20,000
Contractual Website Services	6,390	1,800	1,800	2,400
Legal services	37,421	100,000	20,500	25,000
Consulting	62,973	-	-	-
Penalties & Interest	-	-	2,600	1,000
Bank service charges	5,023	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	39,916	-	2,600	1,000
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>275,059</b>	<b>262,540</b>	<b>205,450</b>	<b>255,400</b>
<b><u>MAINTENANCE</u></b>				
Maintenace & Repair	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
	-	2,000	14,200	2,000
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u></b>				
Project Management Software	-	170,000	-	50,000
2 - Laptops & Accessories @ \$1800	-	3,600	-	-
Desk, Chair & Accessories	-	1,400	-	-
	-	175,000	-	50,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 784,847</b>	<b>\$ 1,138,276</b>	<b>\$ 860,356</b>	<b>\$ 1,324,456</b>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

Debt Service Fund Senior Lein Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2013

Fund Balance Summary

For Fiscal Year Ending December31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 325,248	\$ 331,326	\$ 325,248	\$ 325,248
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Principal	1,135,000	1,085,000	1,085,000	1,105,000
Interest Expense	2,854,865	2,890,963	2,890,963	2,869,263
Fees	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service Expenditures (Note 1)	3,989,865	3,975,963	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	3,989,865	3,975,963	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds				
General Fund	3,989,865	3,975,829	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	3,989,865	3,975,829	3,975,963	3,974,263
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ 325,248	\$ 331,192	\$ 325,248	\$ 325,248

Note 1 - Based upon Debt Service Schedule provided by Trustee, Wilmington Trust

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Capital Project Fund - Funded by VRFs  
For Fiscal Year Ending December31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Adj. Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,200,155	\$ 3,200,155
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Interest	155	-	-	200
Total Revenues	<u>155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total SH 365	<u>-</u>	<u>807,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total IBTC	<u>-</u>	<u>807,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,614,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
General Fund	3,200,000	652,191	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>3,200,000</u>	<u>652,191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,200,155</u>	<u>\$ 2,238,053</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,155</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,355</u>



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET**  
 Capital Project Fund - Funded by Cities  
 For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 210,000
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental				
Pharr, Edinburg & Weslaco @ \$25,000	-	75,000	75,000	75,000
San Juan & Alamo @ \$15,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total SH 365</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental		-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	105,000	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total IBTC</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Transfers-In from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
General Fund	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 105,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 105,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 210,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 315,000</u></u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET**  
 Bond Construction Fund - Senior Lein VRF Revenue & Refunding Bonds Series 2013  
 For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 52,165,928	\$ 13,651,000	\$ 28,235,569	\$ 10,062,964
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Interest	13,393	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>13,393</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Legal & professional	45,395	-	145,242	-
Bond issuance cost and fees	20,510	-	-	-
Consulting and engineering	4,955,997	-	2,202,783	-
Total other	<u>5,021,902</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,348,025</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>SH 365 Project</i>				
Environmental	255,417	-	108,326	-
Design	9,108,686	-	1,197,000	-
Acquisition	114,025	-	2,570,002	-
ROW	-	-	5,571,567	-
Construction	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total SH 365	<u>9,478,128</u>	<u>11,933,000</u>	<u>9,446,895</u>	<u>9,676,684</u>
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental	218,196	-	89,402	-
Design	4,275,611	-	500,820	-
Acquisition	890,673	-	1,976,255	-
ROW	4,065,184	-	3,811,208	-
Construction	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total IBTC	<u>9,449,664</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,377,685</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>23,949,694</u>	<u>11,933,000</u>	<u>18,172,605</u>	<u>9,676,684</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer-general	15,636	-	-	-
Transfer-general(management fee)	-	-	-	(386,280)
Transfer out	<u>(9,694)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>5,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(386,280)</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 28,235,569</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,718,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,062,964</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Bond Construction Fund SIB Loan (SH 365 Segments )  
Fund Balance Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revenues:</b>				
	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total SH 365</b>	-	-	-	29,119,640
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
<b>Total IBTC</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	29,119,640
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer				
2016 Bond Construction Fund Proceeds	-	-	-	42,210,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	-	-	-	42,210,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,090,360</u>

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS BUDGET  
Bond Construction Fund Bonds Series 2016  
Fund Balance Summary  
For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2016

	Actual 2014	Budget 2015	Estimated 2015	Budget 2016
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revenues:</b>				
\$52M Bonds	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<i>SH 365</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	14,411,320
Total SH 365	-	-	-	14,411,320
<i>IBTC</i>				
Environmental				
Design	-	-	-	-
ROW	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-
Total IBTC	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	14,411,320
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer				
Senior Bond Construction Fund Proceeds	-	-	-	51,806,308
Capitalized interest				(5,180,631)
Debt service reserve fund				(4,888,900)
Issuance costs				(952,287)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	-	-	-	40,784,490
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,373,170

Item 3B

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3B    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   12/04/15   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   12/15/15   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-88 – Approval of bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 Project**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration, discussion and approval of pavement design bidding alternatives
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes   X   No      N/A
5. **Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2015-88 – Authorizing alternative options for pavement design bidding alternatives as per engineering design and recommendations**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   x   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   x   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

# MEMORANDUM

---

December 04, 2015

**To:** Chairman, Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director, HCRMA

**Subject: RESOLUTION 2015-88**  
**Approval of bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 Project**

---

**Goal**

Consideration, discussion and approval of pavement design bidding alternatives for the State Highway 365 Segments 1 & 2 Projects [concrete vs. asphalt paving].

**Explanation**

We are collaborating with Texas Department of Transportation [TxDOT] and Federal Highway Administration [FHWA] on current agency bidding policies pertaining to bid alternates. Currently, in an effort to fully utilize the budget available and maximize the amount of work awarded within a project budget, staff is seeking authorization to incorporate Job Special Provisions. Current federal agency provisions do not encourage but do allow use in "rare instances".

**Options**

- 1.) Approve use of Job Special Provisions, if authorized.
- 2.) Reject staff's recommendation.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends approval of bid alternates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 and 2 Projects.

Cc: file  
Dannenbaum  
Celia Goana  
Authority [Chairman and Directors]

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-88

APPROVING BID ALTERNATES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365  
SEGMENT 1 & 2 PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15th day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Commission determined that the Authority would benefit the State by constructing needed roadway projects as identified by the County, including the approximately 104-mile Hidalgo County Loop (the “Loop System”) and the US 83 La Joya Relief Route; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has identified an independent project suitable for initial development under the Loop System: State Highway 365 from FM 396/Anzalduas Highway to US 281/Military Highway and the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at San Juan Road, including the reconstruction and widening of US 281/Military Highway from 0.45 mile east of SP 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Road, with a new grade separated interchange at SH 365/US 281 Intersection; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has authorized the final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the State Highway 365 Project, which has been divided into Segments 1 & 2; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has evaluated the life cycle cost of the pavement design for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 Project and has determined that bid alternates are appropriate to establish the best value for project;



NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes \_\_\_\_\_ as the base bid item and \_\_\_\_\_ as the alternate bid item for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 roadway pavement.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to obtain the necessary approval from the Texas Department of Transportation and/or the Federal Highway Administration to incorporate the base and alternate bid pavement sections and bid items into the final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the State Highway 365 Segment 1 & 2 Project.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3C    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/01/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015 -89 – APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO FOREMOST PAVING FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and approval of award of contract to Foremost Paving for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector project in the amount of \$19,425,546.44. The engineer's estimate for this project is \$20,038,395.00.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No   N/A   Funding Source: VRF Bond, CBI & Prop 1  

CBI Funds	\$ 5,600,000.00
Proposition 1	\$12,068,412.00
VRF Bond	<u>\$ 1,757,134.44</u>
	<b><u>\$19,425,546.44</u></b>
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015 - 89 – Approval of Award of Contract to Foremost Paving for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project in the amount of \$19,425,546.44.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Construction Engineer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
8. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
9. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: December 1, 2015  
Re: **Approval of Award of Contract to Foremost Paving for Construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project**

---

## **Background**

On September 30, 2015, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) received four (4) bids for the subject project ranging from \$19,425,546.44 to \$22,793,714.80.

This contract is construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project between Spur 600 (Cage Boulevard) and FM 2557 (Stewart Road).

## **Goal**

As part of the State Highway 365 Project, the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project will provide the roadway infrastructure to connect the Pharr International Port of Entry to the proposed roadway. The project consist of an overpass along US 281 at San Juan Road and a connector road from the Border Safety Inspection Facility at the Pharr Port of Entry to the proposed overpass.

The lowest, responsible and responsible bidder for the project is Foremost Paving in a bid in the amount of \$19,425,546.44. The engineer's estimate for the project was \$20,038,395.00

Additionally, this project is non-tolled and is funded by a combination of CBI, Prop 1 and VRF Bond funds.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to not award the construction contract.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2015-89 – Approval of Award of Contract to Foremost Paving for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project is recommended in the amount of \$19,425,546.44.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

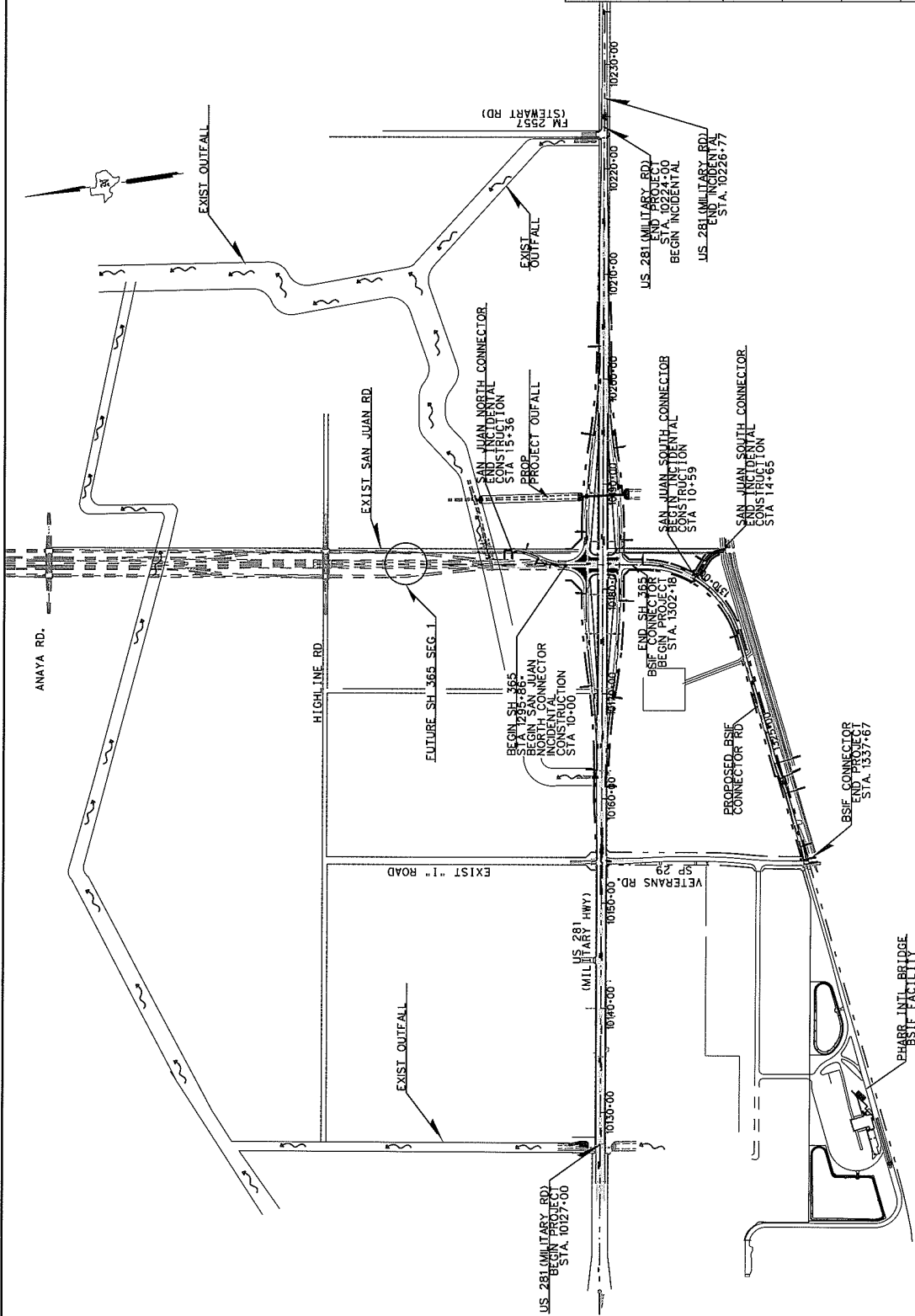
**Exhibit 1. Unofficial\* Bid Totals for Determining Apparent Low Bidder for the HCRMA  
BID #2015-001 for the US 281/BSIF Connector Project  
Contract No. 0220-01-023, Etc.  
September 30, 2015**

<b>Company</b>	<b>Bid Amount</b>
<b>Foremost Paving, Inc.</b>	<b>\$ 19,425,546.44</b>
<b>Anderson Columbia Company, Inc.</b>	<b>\$ 19,555,306.54</b>
<b>Texas SAI</b>	<b>\$ 19,791,649.37</b>
<b>JD Abrams L.P.</b>	<b>\$ 22,793,714.80</b>

**\*HCRMA will check the apparent low bid to determine if they are a responsive and responsible bidder.**









Mark D. Corbett  
 DATE: 6/11/2015



**HCRIVIA**  
 HIRALDO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT  
**DANNENBAUM**  
 ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
 1100 N. LOOP E. SUITE 1000  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028-2877



**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP**  
 Consulting Engineers & Architects  
 1201 E. Expressway #3  
 Houston, Texas 77028-2877  
 TDB F-1640

**US 281 & BSIF CONNECTOR**  
 PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: HORIZ. 1" = 1000'

NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	DESCRIPTION
001	01/20/15	023		US 281
002	01/20/15			US 281
003	01/20/15			US 281
004	01/20/15			US 281
005	01/20/15			US 281

SHEET 1 OF 1

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-89

APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO FOREMOST PAVING  
FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY  
OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15th day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Act allows the Authority to construct transportation projects within the County; and

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2015, August 9, 2015 and August 16, 2015, the Authority published a solicitation for Contract No. 0220-01-023 for the US 281/BSIF Connector Project, an independent segment of the State Highway 365 Project (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, on September 30, 2015, the Authority opened and read into the record four (4) formal sealed bids for the Project from: (i) Foremost Paving, Inc., (ii) Anderson Columbia Company, Inc., (iii) Texas SAI, and (iv) JD Abrams L.P., ranging in amounts from \$19,425,546.44 to \$22,793,714.80 for construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Foremost Paving, Inc. provided the lowest Project bid in the amount of \$19,425,546.44; and

WHEREAS, on November 30, 2015, the Authority received written concurrence from the Texas Department of Transportation that Foremost Paving, Inc., is the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder for the Project (the “Concurrence Letter”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act and the Concurrence Letter, the Board finds that awarding the construction contract to Foremost Paving Inc., in the amount of \$19,425,546.44 for construction of the Project is in the best interest of the Authority;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the contract by and between Foremost Paving Inc. and the Authority for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project in the amount \$19,425,546.44 in substantially finally form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 4. The Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director to execute the construction contract with Foremost Paving Inc.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
BETWEEN  
FOREMOST PAVING INC.  
AND  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION OF  
US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

B. INVITATION TO BID

For the construction of a non-tolled facility from 0.45 mile east of SP 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road) along US 281 (Military Highway), including a grade-separated interchange at the SH 365/US 281 (Military Highway) intersection, and a 0.70-mile non-tolled BSIF Connector from US 281 (Military Road) to SP 29 (Veterans Boulevard) which consist of: of grading, flexible base, lime treated subgrade, asphaltic concrete pavement, concrete pavement, signing and pavement markings, cross culverts, bridge structures and illumination.

Payment for the project will be made as defined in the specifications.

Sealed Proposals for the above project will be received by Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA), Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, 118 South Cage Boulevard, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Pharr, Texas 78577, until 3:00 P.M. C.S.T., Wednesday, September 30, 2015. Bids will be opened and read aloud at the same location within the City Commission Chambers on the 2nd Floor at 3:05 P.M. C.S.T. (as per Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority time clock) on deadline due date.

The work under this Contract shall be Substantially Complete within five hundred and thirty five (535) calendar days after the initial notice to proceed (NTP). The Contractor will be allowed up to an additional thirty (30) calendar days for Final Acceptance. The contract time includes the mobilization and materials procurement period. The complete list of estimated quantities is located in the bid tab. The principal items of work are as follows:

- |                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| • Excavation                     | • Concrete Structures        |
| • Embankment                     | • Drainage                   |
| • Drill Seeding                  | • Illumination               |
| • Flexible Base                  | • Signage                    |
| • Lime Treat Subgrade            | • Signals                    |
| • Lime Treat Flexible Base       | • Pavement Markers           |
| • Hot Mix                        | • Irrigation                 |
| • Concrete Pavement (Conc Reinf) | • Geogrid Base Reinforcement |

To receive and subsequently submit Official Proposals for this Contract, prospective bidders shall, meet the following requirements:

- Be eligible to work on Federal Projects.
- Be prequalified by TxDOT to perform the work.

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority cannot be held liable in the event a party is unable to submit a valid bid due to delay in the prequalification procedure. Securing prequalification and the timing thereof, shall at all times be the sole responsibility of the Prospective Bidder.

- The contract will be awarded in accordance with Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Procurement and Policy Procedures. A copy of the Procurement and Policy Procedures is available online at the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority website at: [www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)

A Pre-bid Meeting will be held for this project on Friday, August 14, 2015 at 1:30 P.M. C.S.T, at the McAllen Convention Center located 700 Convention Center, Room 102-ABC, McAllen, Texas 78505. The Pre-bid Meeting is **MANDATORY** and prospective bidders must attend in order to have their proposal opened. A DBE Conference will also be held for this project on that same date and in the same room at 3:00 P.M. C.S.T. This session is intended to allow DBE firms and companies the opportunity to meet and discuss potential teaming opportunities with prospective bidders. Although attendance at the DBE networking session is not a requirement for submitting a proposal, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority strongly encourages participation.

~~An Additional **MANDATORY** Pre-bid Meeting will be held for this project on Friday, September 25, 2015 at 1:30 P.M. C.S.T, at the McAllen Convention Center located 700 Convention Center, Room 102-ABC, McAllen, Texas 78505. Due to recent changes in State/Federal project construction funding sources, the HCRMA will delay the US 281 / BSIF Connector Project bid opening currently scheduled for September 30, 2015 and rebid in early 2016. Therefore all interested bidders are required to attend the additional mandatory pre-bid meeting in order to obtain more information regarding the rescheduling of the construction contract letting of the US 281 / BSIF Connector Project.~~

Plans and proposals will be available from the HCRMA website at [www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net).

Typed-written RFI's shall be sent accompanied by a transmittal form to the General Engineering Consultant (GEC), and the GEC will return signed transmittal forms signaling receipt of RFI. RFI's will not be answered by phone and non-typed written RFI's will not be answered. All inquiries shall be submitted by 3:00 P.M. C.S.T. on Wednesday, September 23, 2015. Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded, and Addenda will be available wherever Bid Documents are made available.

Standard Specifications (Texas Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges", 2014), which form an integral part of this Contract, are available online at the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) website at [www.txdot.gov](http://www.txdot.gov).

## **PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

Each Proposal must be accompanied by a Bid Guaranty consisting of either a Bid Guaranty Check in the amount of at least five (5) percent of the Total Bid Amount or a Bid Bond (on the form provided) in the amount of at least five (5) percent of the Total Bid Amount. The



Bid Guarantee Check must be a cashier's **check, money order, or teller's check issued by a state or national bank, savings and loan association, or a state or federally chartered credit union** and made payable to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. The Bid Guarantee Check must be dated on or before the letting date and must be less than 90 days old.

An 8.5% DBE goal is established for this project.

#### PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority considers all responses to this solicitation to be public information subject to the Texas Open Records Act. Any information considered proprietary by the proposer must be clearly marked as such. If any marked information is requested to be released, it will be submitted to the Texas Attorney General for a determination.

**You must sign below in INK; failure of an authorized representative of the company to sign WILL disqualify the offer. All prices must be typewritten or written in ink.**


Company Name: Foremost Paving, Inc.

Company Address: P.O. Box 29

City, State, Zip Code: Weslaco TX 78599

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN): 74-1869541

Telephone No. 956-316-8900 Fax No. 956-316-8901 E-mail Joe@fpitex.com

Print Name: Joseph E. Forshage Signature: 

(Your signature attests to your authorized offer to provide the goods and/or services in this bid according to the published provision of this bid. When an award letter is issued, this Bid becomes the contract. If a Bid required specific Contract is to be utilized in addition to this Bid, this signed Bid will become part of that contract. When an additional Contract is required a Bid award does not constitute a contract award and Bid / Contract is not valid until contract is awarded by Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors (when applicable) signed by the Chairman and Purchase Order is issued).

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)**

**Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director**

**118 South Cage Boulevard, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Pharr, Texas 78577**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

D. NOTICE TO THE BIDDER

In the space provided below, please enter your total unit price bid amount for this project. Only this figure will be read publicly by Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at the public bid opening.

It is understood and agreed by the bidder in signing this proposal that the total bid amount entered below is not binding on either the bidder or Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. It is further agreed that the official total bid amount for this proposal will be determined by multiplying the unit bid prices for each pay item by the respective estimated quantities shown in this proposal and then totaling all of the extended amounts.

\$ 19,425,546.44  
Total Bid Amount

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

E. BID

To: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.

118 South Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor

Pharr, Texas 78577

Directors:

I/we, the undersigned, declare: that I/we have carefully examined the Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and all other documents pertaining to this Contract which form a part of this Bid as if set forth at length herein; that I/we understand that the quantities of items shown herein below are approximate only; that I/we have examined the location of the proposed work; that I/we agree to bind myself/ ourselves, upon award to me/us by Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority under this Bid, to enter into and execute a Contract, with the necessary bonds, for the project named above; that I/we agree to start work not later than the date stated in the written Notice to Proceed, to furnish all necessary materials, provide all necessary labor, equipment, tools and plant, pay for all required insurance, bonds, permits, fees and service, and do all required work in strict compliance with the terms of all documents comprising said Contract, and to substantially complete the entire project within five hundred and thirty five (535) calendar days after initial notice to proceed (NTP) and up to an additional thirty (30) calendar days for Final Acceptance; and that I/we agree to accept as full compensation for the satisfactory prosecution of this project the following unit prices bid resulting in the Official Total Bid Amount for the various scheduled items of work.

EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE																																
<h2 style="margin: 0;">EXAMPLES</h2> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <h3 style="margin: 0;">BID PRICES SUBMITTED BY HAND WRITTEN FORMAT</h3> </div>																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">ALT</th> <th colspan="3" style="width: 20%;">ITEM-CODE</th> <th style="width: 40%;">UNIT BID PRICE ONLY WRITTEN IN WORDS</th> <th style="width: 10%;">UNIT</th> <th style="width: 15%;">APPROX QUANTITIES</th> <th style="width: 10%;">DEPT USE ONLY</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="width: 10%;">ITEM NO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">DESC NO</td> <td style="width: 10%;">S.P. NO.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>190</td> <td>026</td> <td></td> <td>RED OAK 1 1/2" - 1 3/4" GAL BB</td> <td>EA</td> <td>9,000</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>One hundred fifty</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b><u>Unit price for each plant in place</u></b></p>	ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	DEPT USE ONLY		ITEM NO	DESC NO	S.P. NO.						190	026		RED OAK 1 1/2" - 1 3/4" GAL BB	EA	9,000	1					<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>One hundred fifty</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>						
ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	DEPT USE ONLY																												
	ITEM NO	DESC NO	S.P. NO.																																
	190	026		RED OAK 1 1/2" - 1 3/4" GAL BB	EA	9,000	1																												
				<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>One hundred fifty</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>249</td> <td>014</td> <td></td> <td>FLEX BASE(DEL)(DENSOT)(CY A GR4 CL2)</td> <td>TON</td> <td>56,787.00</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Seven</i>  <i>and Fifty three</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b><u>Unit price for each ton of Flexible Base</u></b></p>		249	014		FLEX BASE(DEL)(DENSOT)(CY A GR4 CL2)	TON	56,787.00	14					<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Seven</i>  <i>and Fifty three</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																						
	249	014		FLEX BASE(DEL)(DENSOT)(CY A GR4 CL2)	TON	56,787.00	14																												
				<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Seven</i>  <i>and Fifty three</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>430</td> <td>001</td> <td>001</td> <td>CL A CONC FOR EXT STR (CULV)</td> <td>CY</td> <td>45,000</td> <td>27</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Three hundred four</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b><u>Unit price for each cubic yard of Concrete</u></b></p>		430	001	001	CL A CONC FOR EXT STR (CULV)	CY	45,000	27					<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Three hundred four</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																						
	430	001	001	CL A CONC FOR EXT STR (CULV)	CY	45,000	27																												
				<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Three hundred four</i>  <i>and No</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>610</td> <td>007</td> <td>001</td> <td>RDWY ILL ASSEM(CY ST 50T-8-S)(4 KW)S</td> <td>EA</td> <td>13,000</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Fourteen hundred sixteen</i>  <i>and Thirty seven</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b><u>Unit price of each Roadway Illumination Assembly</u></b></p>		610	007	001	RDWY ILL ASSEM(CY ST 50T-8-S)(4 KW)S	EA	13,000	7					<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Fourteen hundred sixteen</i>  <i>and Thirty seven</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																						
	610	007	001	RDWY ILL ASSEM(CY ST 50T-8-S)(4 KW)S	EA	13,000	7																												
				<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">X</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">P</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">L</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">E</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <i>Fourteen hundred sixteen</i>  <i>and Thirty seven</i> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DIRS</span> <span>CENTS</span> </div>																															
EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE																																

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY, WRITTEN IN WORDS		STATION	UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	100	6002		PREPARING ROW <u>FOUR THOUSAND</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per		STA	141.000
	104	6009		REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP) <u>SIXTY FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	25.000
	104	6017		REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS) <u>TWENTY TWO</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	288.000
	104	6022		REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER) <u>THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1646.000
	104	6028		REMOVING CONC (MISC) <u>FIFTEEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	175.000
	106	6002		OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>SIXTY</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	4399.000
	110	6001		EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	68078.000
	132	6006		EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C) <u>EIGHT</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	174574.000
	160	6005		FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL <u>FORTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	100.000
	164	6035		DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>THIRTY FIVE</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	85892.000
	164	6041		DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>THIRTY TWO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	85892.000
	168	6001		VEGETATIVE WATERING <u>THIRTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	1000 GAL	MG	1500.000
	169	6001		SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>EIGHTY FIVE</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	13008.000
	204	6003		SPRINKLING (DUST CONTROL) <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	1000 GAL	MG	556.000
	247	6225		FL BS (RDWY DEL)(TY E GR 4)(FINAL POS) <u>TWENTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	25902.000
	251	6056		RWRK BS MTL(TY B)(8")(DEN CNT)(ORG POS) <u>EIGHT</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	5636.000
	260	6011		LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (12") <u>THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	142256.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	260	6015		LIME TRT (NEW BASE)(8") <u>THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	3403.000
	260	6043		LIME (HYD, COM OR QK)(SLURRY) <u>ONE HUNDRED TWENTY SEVEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	2863.000
	260	6055		LIME TRT (NEW BASE)(22") <u>FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	305.000
	275	6001		CEMENT <u>ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	1042.000
	275	6031		CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE) (10") <u>TWO</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	109817.000
	310	6009		PRIME COAT (MC-30) <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	GALLON	GAL	28118.000
	341	6076		D-GR HMA TY B SAC-B PG (64-22) <u>SEVENTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	21905.000
	346	6014		STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22 <u>NINETY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	9104.000
	346	6018		STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-B PG76-22 <u>NINETY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	20046.000
	346	7001		STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-B PG64-22 <u>EIGHTY THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	TON	TON	11456.000
	354	6041		PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5") <u>FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	1581.000
	360	6014		CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (11.5") <u>EIGHTY TWO</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	25688.000
	400	6003	001	STRUCT EXCAV (PIPE) <u>THIRTY EIGHT</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	1165.000
	400	6005	001	CEM STABIL BKFL <u>SEVENTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	462.000
	400	6006	001	CUT & RESTORING PAV <u>ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	185.000
	400	6011	001	SAND BACKFILL <u>SIXTEEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	1639.000
	402	6001		TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	11288.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	416	6001		DRILL SHAFT (18 IN) <u>SEVENTY THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	252.000
	416	6002		DRILL SHAFT (24 IN) <u>ONE HUNDRED FORTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	48.000
	416	6004		DRILL SHAFT (36 IN) <u>ONE HUNDRED EIGHT</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1038.000
	416	6006		DRILL SHAFT (48 IN) <u>FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	132.000
	416	6007		DRILL SHAFT (54 IN) <u>FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	77.000
	416	6008		DRILL SHAFT (60 IN) <u>TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	640.000
	416	6029		DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN) <u>ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	56.000
	420	6013		CL C CONC (ABUT) <u>ONE THOUSAND</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	114.800
	420	6029		CL C CONC (CAP) <u>EIGHT HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	198.000
	420	6037		CL C CONC (COLUMN) <u>ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	75.600
	422	6001		REINF CONC SLAB <u>FOURTEEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE FEET	SF	23360.000
	425	6039		PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54) <u>ONE HUNDRED FORTY FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2835.000
	432	6001		RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN) <u>FIVE HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	588.000
	432	6002		RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN) <u>FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	124.000
	432	6006		RIPRAP (CONC)(CLB) <u>ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	2.450
	432	6045		RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN) <u>SIX HUNDRED FORTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	CUBIC YARD	CY	90.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	450	6023		RAIL (TY SSTR) <u>Seventy seven</u> DOLLARS and <u>Sixty five</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	656.000
	454	6001		SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - A) <u>Eighty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	158.000
	464	6025		RC PIPE (CL V)(18 IN) <u>fifty five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	227.000
	464	6026		RC PIPE (CL V)(24 IN) <u>Seventy</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	576.000
	464	6028		RC PIPE (CL V)(42 IN) <u>One hundred eighty five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	112.000
	464	6029		RC PIPE (CL V)(48 IN) <u>One hundred sixty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	227.000
	464	6038		RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)(SPL) <u>fifty four</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1810.000
	464	6039		RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)(SPL) <u>fifty eight</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1280.000
	464	6040		RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)(SPL) <u>Sixty five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2877.000
	464	6041		RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)(SPL) <u>One hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1501.000
	464	6042		RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)(SPL) <u>One hundred thirteen</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1232.000
	464	6043		RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)(SPL) <u>One hundred twenty eight</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2011.000
	464	6044		RC PIPE (CL III)(54 IN)(SPL) <u>One hundred fifty nine</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1267.000
	464	7001		RC PIPE (CL III)(72 IN)(SPL) <u>Two hundred fifty eight</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	443.000
	464	7002		RC PIPE (CL V)(72 IN)(SPL) <u>Three hundred forty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	430.000
	465	6005		JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(3FTX3FT) <u>Three thousand seven hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	465	6006		JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(4FTX4FT) <u>four thousand two hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000



# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	465	6009		JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(5FTX5FT) <u>Five thousand five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	5.000
	465	6011		JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(6FTX6FT) <u>Eight thousand two hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	465	6012		JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(8FTX8FT) <u>Thirteen thousand</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	465	6037		INLET (COMPL)(PCU)(5FT)(NONE) <u>Four thousand five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	33.000
	465	6038		INLET (COMPL)(PCU)(5FT)(LEFT) <u>Four thousand nine hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	4.000
	465	6040		INLET (COMPL)(PCU)(5FT)(BOTH) <u>Five thousand six hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	5.000
	465	6048		INLET (COMPL)(POD)(FG)(3FTX3FT) <u>Five thousand eight hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	8.000
	465	7001		INLET (COMPL) TY F (SPL) <u>Six thousand five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	467	6363		SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) <u>One thousand</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	10.000
	496	6002		REMOV STR (INLET) <u>Six hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	496	6003		REMOV STR (MANHOLE) <u>Six hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	496	6004		REMOV STR (SET) <u>Three hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	31.000
	496	6005		REMOV STR (WINGWALL) <u>Five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	496	6006		REMOV STR (HEADWALL) <u>Five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	496	6007		REMOV STR (PIPE) <u>Twelve</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	3888.000
	496	6018		REMOVE STR (CONC) <u>One thousand five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	500	6001		MOBILIZATION <u>One million</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LUMP SUM	LS	1.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY, WRITTEN IN WORDS		UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.				
	502	6001		BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING <u>Two thousand five hundred</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	MONTH	18.000
	506	6001	001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1) <u>Sixty five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	76.000
	506	6011	001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) <u>Thirty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	76.000
	506	6021	001	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2) <u>Thirty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	360.000
	506	6024	001	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE) <u>fifteen</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	360.000
	506	6041	001	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12") <u>Six</u> DOLLARS and <u>fifty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	1185.000
	506	6043	001	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) <u>zero</u> DOLLARS and <u>seventy five</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	1185.000
	508	6001		CONSTRUCTING DETOURS <u>forty one</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	7137.000
	512	6001		PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1) <u>Eight</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	9182.000
	512	6025		PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) <u>Three</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	8722.000
	512	6049		PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) <u>Seven</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	9182.000
	514	6001		PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1) (42) <u>Seventy eight</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	3886.000
	514	6004		PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE) (TY 4) (42) <u>One hundred fifty five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	190.000
	528	6004		LANDSCAPE PAVERS <u>fifty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	2613.000
	529	6003		CONC CURB (TY II A) <u>fifteen</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	2089.000
	529	7001		CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II A) <u>fifteen</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	2216.000
	529	6028		CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY B)(MOUNTABLE) <u>ten</u> DOLLARS and <u>fifty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	16196.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	529	7002		CONC CURB (TY B) (MOUNTABLE) <i>Eight</i> and <i>Twenty Five</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	11772.000
	530	6004		DRIVEWAYS (CONC) <i>Seventy Five</i> and <i>NO ZERO</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	212.000
	530	6005		DRIVEWAYS (ACP) <i>Twenty one</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	947.000
	531	6004		CURB RAMPS (TY 1) <i>Thirteen hundred FIFTY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	16.000
	536	6002		CONC MEDIAN <i>Sixty Five</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	549.000
	540	6001		MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) <i>Eighteen</i> and <i>Seventy Five</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1545.000
	540	6006		MTL BEAM GD FEN TRNS (THRIE-BEAM) <i>Fourteen hundred seventy Five</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	4.000
	540	6016		DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION <i>Eight hundred FIFTY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	9.000
	542	6001		REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE <i>TWO</i> and <i>ZERO</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	267.000
	544	6001		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) <i>Two thousand Ninety</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	9.000
	544	6003		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE) <i>Three hundred eighty Five</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	545	6001		CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTALL) <i>Nine thousand Eight hundred FIFTY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	18.000
	545	6003		CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET) <i>Fourteen hundred FIFTY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	10.000
	545	6005		CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE) <i>Eight hundred Seventy FIVE</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	16.000
	560	6007		MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3 <i>Two hundred twenty Five</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	6.000
	560	6013		MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TW-W-POST) TY 4 <i>Six hundred NINETY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	610	6106		IN RD IL (L/P) (TY 2) (150W EQ) LED <i>Eighteen hundred FIFTY</i> and <i>Zero</i> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	8.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	610	6191		IN RD IL (TY SP) 385-8-8 (250W EQ) LED <u>Thirty NINE hundred FIFTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	19.000
	610	6214		IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED <u>Twenty eight hundred NINETY Five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	5.000
	618	6016		CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (1") <u>FIFTEEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	140.000
	618	6023		CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") <u>FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	7155.500
	618	6033		CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") <u>TEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	892.000
	618	6062		CONDT (RM) (3/4") <u>FIFTEEN</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	306.000
	620	6005		ELEC CONDR (NO.10) BARE <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	306.000
	620	6006		ELEC CONDR (NO.10) INSULATED <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>Sixty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	612.000
	620	6007		ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>Forty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	6631.500
	620	6008		ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	11025.000
	620	6009		ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>Seventy</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	329.000
	620	6010		ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>Eighty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	678.000
	621	6005		TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG) <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>Eighty</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1663.000
	624	6001		GROUND BOX TY A (122311) <u>Five hundred Twenty</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	20.000
	624	6002		GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON <u>Seven hundred FIFTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	7.000
	624	6007		GROUND BOX TY C (162911) <u>Seven hundred Forty Five</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	628	6050		ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)56(T)TP(O) <u>Thirty Eight hundred FIFTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>zero</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	5.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	628	6300		ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(L)TP(O) <u>Two thousand one hundred</u> and <u>zero</u> <u>fifty</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	636	6001		ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) <u>Twenty</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE FEET	SF	108.000
	636	6003		ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O) <u>Twenty two</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE FEET	SF	925.000
	644	6027		IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P) <u>Five hundred five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	70.000
	644	6030		IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) <u>Six hundred</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	22.000
	644	6033		IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U) <u>Seven hundred twenty five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	644	6034		IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-TEXT) <u>Eight hundred eighty five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	644	6038		IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-EXAL) <u>One thousand fifty</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	5.000
	644	6064		IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY,N) <u>One thousand six hundred</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	4.000
	644	6076		REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM. <u>fifty</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	33.000
	647	6003		REMOVE LRSA <u>Five hundred forty five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	650	6025		INS OH SN SUP(25 FT CANT) <u>Twenty one thousand five hundred</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	650	6032		INS OH SN SUP(30 FT CANT) <u>Twenty four thousand seven hundred eighty five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	650	6038		INS OH SN SUP(35 FT CANT) <u>Twenty five thousand seven hundred</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	658	6001		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(FX)GND <u>forty five</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	26.000
	658	6013		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB <u>Nineteen</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	8.000
	658	6026		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB <u>Nineteen</u> and <u>zero</u> DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	236.000

# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY, WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	658	6036		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DW)SZ 1(FX)GND <u>FIFTY THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	41.000
	658	6048		INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FX)GND <u>FORTY SIX</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	6.000
	658	6061		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2 <u>THIRTY FIVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	19.000
	662	6004		WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	39360.000
	662	6034		WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	39800.000
	662	6050		WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	964.000
	662	6063		WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>SEVENTY FIVE</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2310.000
	662	6095		WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>SEVENTY FIVE</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2845.000
	662	6109		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1108.000
	662	6111		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2 <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2146.000
	666	6030	002	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL) <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>TEN</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	50.000
	666	6036	002	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL) <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>TEN</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	5793.000
	666	6048	002	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL) <u>THREE</u> DOLLARS and <u>THIRTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	378.000
	666	6224	002	PAVEMENT SEALER 4" <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>TWENTY FIVE</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	15726.000
	666	6226	002	PAVEMENT SEALER 8" <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2675.000
	666	6230	002	PAVEMENT SEALER 24" <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>FIFTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	291.000
	666	6300	002	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	4280.000

# **US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab**

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	666	6303	002	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	34293.000
	666	6312	002	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	2000.000
	666	6315	002	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL) <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>FORTY EIGHT</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	38262.000
	668	6005		PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)4"(BRK)CNTST <u>EIGHT</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	140.000
	668	6077		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) <u>TWO HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	25.000
	668	6080		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (UTURN ARROW) <u>FOUR HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	668	6085		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) <u>THREE HUNDRED</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	20.000
	668	6092		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI) <u>THIRTY</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	45.000
	672	6006		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	37.000
	672	6007		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	164.000
	672	6008		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-B <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	28.000
	672	6009		REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	825.000
	672	6010		REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R <u>FOUR</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	415.000
	677	6001		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>THIRTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	11700.000
	677	6003		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8") <u>ZERO</u> DOLLARS and <u>SIXTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	120.000
	677	6007		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24") <u>ONE</u> DOLLARS and <u>EIGHTY</u> CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	640.000
	677	6008		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW) <u>TWELVE</u> DOLLARS and <u>ZERO</u> CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000



# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	677	6012		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD) TWELVE DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	680	6002		INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED) EIGHTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	680	6004		REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	682	6001		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN) One hundred seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	14.000
	682	6002		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN ARW) One hundred seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	682	6003		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL) One hundred seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	14.000
	682	6004		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL ARW) One hundred seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	682	6005		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED) One hundred seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	14.000
	682	6018		PED SIG SEC (LED) (COUNTDOWN) Four hundred sixty five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	12.000
	682	6023		BACK PLATE (12") (3 SEC) Seventy five DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	4.000
	684	6010		TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR) One DOLLARS and eighty CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1582.000
	684	6012		TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (7 CONDR) One DOLLARS and ninety CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	3381.000
	684	6028		TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (2 CONDR) One DOLLARS and twenty CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	3039.000
	686	6035		INS TRF SIG PLAM(S) 1 ARM (32") LUM Seven thousand two hundred DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	686	6043		INS TRF SIG PLAM(S) 1 ARM (40") LUM Nine thousand nine hundred fifty DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	686	6183		INS TRF SIG PLAM(S) 2 ARM (50-32") LUM Seventeen thousand eight hundred fifty DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	686	6191		INS TRF SIG PLAM(S) 2 ARM (50-40") LUM Eighteen thousand five hundred DOLLARS and ZERO CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000



# US 281 / BSIF Connector – Bid Tab

ALT	ITEM-CODE			UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS			UNIT of MEASURE- MENT	APPROX QUANTITIES
	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.					
	687	6001		PEDESTAL POLE ASSEMBLY One thousand fifty and <del>four</del> zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	8.000
	688	6001		PEDESTAL DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APB) Eight hundred five and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	12.000
	688	6003		PEDESTAL DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT Three thousand five hundred and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	688	6004		VEHICLE DETECT (SAWGUT) Eight and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1270.000
	1007	6004		IRRIGATION WELL (24") Ten thousand and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	1.000
	1007	6005		IRRIGATION WELL (30") Eleven thousand and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	2.000
	1007	7001		IRRIGATION VALVE (12") Two thousand two hundred and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	EACH	EA	3.000
	1008	6001		PRESS IRRIG PVC PIPE (18") forty four and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	1344.000
	1008	6002		PRESS IRRIG PVC PIPE (24") One hundred thirty and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	120.000
	1008	6003		PRESS IRRIG PVC PIPE (12") Twenty six and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	375.000
	1008	7001		PRESS IRRIG PVC (15 IN) Seventy five and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	878.000
	1008	7002		PRESS IRRIG PVC (21 IN) One hundred twenty three and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	100.000
	1008	7003		PRESS IRRIG PVC (30 IN) Two hundred thirteen and zero DOLLARS CENTS	Per	LINEAR FEET	LF	203.000
	5001	6001		GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT (TY I) One and fifteen DOLLARS CENTS	Per	SQUARE YARD	SY	111633.000

The quantities shown in the above schedule of items are derived from the estimate and quantity (E&Q) sheets contained in the final construction plans. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any increase or decrease in the amount of any item or portion of work will be added or deducted from the total contract bid price on the basis of the unit price provided and the associated quantity for that specific item or work. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority reserves the right to delete, in whole or in part, without prejudice prior to the award of the Contract, any items listed in the Bid. An increase or decrease in the quantity for any unit price item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit price, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for in the Specifications.

The cost of any work performed, materials furnished, services provided or expenses incurred, whether or not specifically delineated in the Contract document but which are incidental to the scope, intent and completion of this Contract, have been included in the price bid for the various items scheduled hereinabove.

Accompanying this Bid is a Bid Guaranty consisting of either a Bid Guaranty Check in the amount of at least five (5) percent of the Total Bid Amount or a Bid Bond (on the form provided) in the amount of at least five (5) percent of the Total Bid Amount. The bid Guarantee Check is a cashier's check, money order, or teller's check issued by a state or national bank, savings and loan association, or a state or federally chartered credit union and made payable to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. The Bid Guarantee Check is dated on or before the letting date and is less than 90 days old. It is hereby understood and agreed that said check or bond is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in the event that, on the basis of this Bid, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority should award this Contract to me/us and that I/we should fail to execute and deliver said Contract and the prescribed Contract Bond, together with the required progress schedule, proof of proper insurance coverage and other necessary documents, all within the fifteen (15) calendar days after award of the contract; otherwise, said check or bond is to be returned to the undersigned.

Business Name of Bidder Foremost Paving, Inc.

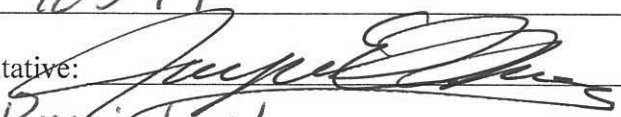
Type of Organization: Individual ☐  
Partnership ☐  
Corporation ☒  
Company ☐

Texas Business Entity Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Or

Texas Foreign Entity Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Bidder: P.O. BOX 29  
Weslaco TX 78599

Signature of Authorized Representative:   
Title: President  
Date: 9-30-15

Witness or Attest Martha Garza (Affix Corporate Seal Here)

NOTE: ONLY A TXDOT PREQUALIFIED BIDDER MAY USE THIS BIDDING FORM. BIDDING FORMS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE.

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

F. ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

The undersigned certifies that the Bid prices contained in this Bid have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final and if Bid is accepted (within 120 days), agrees to furnish any and/or all items upon which prices are offered, at the price(s) and upon the conditions contained in the Specifications.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, A Notary Public in and for the State of Texas this day Personally appeared Joseph E. Forshage who, after having first been duly sworn, upon oath did depose and say; That the foregoing Bid submitted by Foremost Paving, Inc. hereinafter called "Bidder" is the duly authorized agent of said company and that the person signing said Bid has been duly authorized to execute the same. Bidder affirms that they are duly authorized to execute this contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this Bid in collusion with any other Bidder. The Bidder is not a member of any trust, pool, or combination to control the price of products or services Bid on, or to influence any person to Bid or not to Bid thereon. I further affirm that the Bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discounts, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Bid. The contents of this Bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said Bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this Bid.

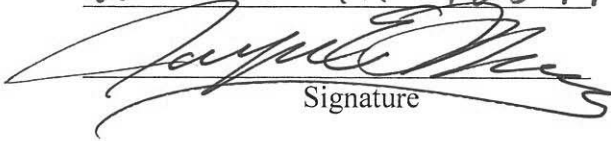
Name and Address of Bidder:

Foremost Paving, Inc.  
P.O. Box 29  
Weslaco TX 78599

Phone Number (956) 316-8900

Fax Number (956) 316-8901

Email Joe@fpitex.com

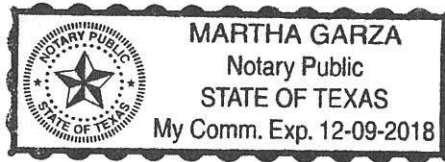
  
Signature

Name: Joseph E. Forshage Title: President

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBE BEFORE ME THIS 30th day of September 2015.

Martha Garza  
Notary Public in and for County

Texas  
State



THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

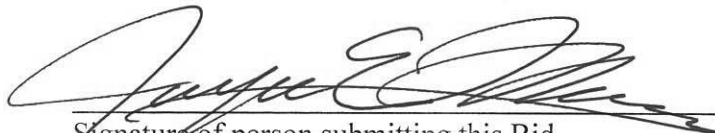
CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT I*

The PROPOSER/BIDDER agrees that if it enters into any contract with the HCRMA, it shall retain all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records or books relating to the performances called for in such contract. The PROPOSER/BIDDER warrants that it will retain all such records for a period of four (4) years after the expiration of the contract, or until the HCRMA, TxDOT, or State Auditor's Office is satisfied that all audit and litigation matters are resolved, whichever period is longer. The PROPOSER/BIDDER agrees to grant access to all books, records and documents pertinent to the contract to the HCRMA, TxDOT, the State Auditor of Texas, and any federal governmental entity that has authority to review records due to federal funds being spent under the Contract.

  
Signature of person submitting this Bid

Date: 9-30-15

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

I. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF

Hidalgo

I, Joseph E. Forshage, of the City of \_\_\_\_\_, County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, being of full age and duly sworn according to law on my oath depose and say:

That I am President (Title) of Foremost Paving, Inc. the Bidder making the Bid submitted to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, on the 30th day of September 20 15, for Contract No. 0020-01-023, Etc. in connection with the US 281 / BSIF Connector project; that I executed the said Bid with full authority to do so;

The said Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any combination or arrangement with any person, firm or corporation or entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free, competitive bidding or which would increase the cost of construction or maintenance in connection with the said Contract; that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the said Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, except bonafide full-time employees;

And that said Bidder is or has been a member of the following highway contractors association during the preceding twelve (12) months:

NAME OF ASSOCIATION	LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL OFFICE
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

I further warrant that all statements contained in said Bid and in this Affidavit are true and correct and made with full knowledge that the said Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority relies upon the truth of the statements contained in said Bid and in this Affidavit in awarding the said Contract.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED  
BEFORE ME THIS 30th DAY  
OF September, 20 15.

Martha Garza  
NOTARY PUBLIC

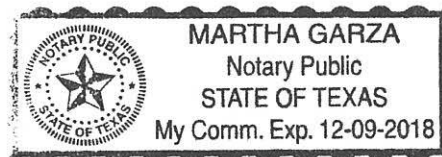
BY: Joseph E. Forshage  
PERSON SIGNING BID

PRINT NAME: Joseph E. Forshage

TITLE: President

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

12-9-18



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

J. CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT

Under Family Code, Section 231.006, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of individual)  
certifies that \_\_\_\_\_ (name of business) \_\_\_\_\_ (vendor #)  
as of \_\_\_\_\_ (enter date) is eligible to receive a grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that  
any contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

List below the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner,  
shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the business entity submitting the  
bid or application. This form must be updated whenever any party obtains a 25% ownership interest in  
the business entity.

Name (please print legibly, if handwritten)	Social Security Number
Joseph E. Forshage	
Edwin E. Forshage, III	

Family Code, Section 231.006, specifies that a child support obligor who is more than thirty (30) days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% percent is not eligible to receive payments from state funds under a contract to provide property, materials, or services; or receive a state-funded grant or loan.

A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments described above remains ineligible until all arrearage have been paid or the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency.

Except as provided by Family Code, Section 231.302(d), a social security number is confidential and may be disclosed only for the purposes of responding to a request for information from an agency operating under the provisions of Subchapters A and D of Title IV of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sections 601 et seq. and 651 et seq.)

**With few exceptions, you are entitled on request to be informed about the information that we collect about you. Under Sections 552.021 and 552.023 of the Texas Government Code, you also are entitled to receive and review the information. Under Section 559.004 of the Government Code, you are also entitled to have us correct information about you that is incorrect.**

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT B*

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY EXPRESSLY REQUESTS THAT BIDDERS / PROPOSERS NOT DISCUSS THIS ENGAGEMENT OR THIS BIDDER'S / PROPOSER'S PLANS, EXPERIENCE OR CREDENTIALS WITH OTHER BIDDERS / PROPOSERS OR ANY HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY BOARD MEMBER, OR ANY EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEMBER APPOINTED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY. EXCLUDED ARE PRE-BID OR DBE CONFERENCES, EVALUATION COMMITTEE SCHEDULED VENDOR PRESENTATIONS OR VENDOR INTERVIEWS, OR EVALUATION COMMITTEE SCHEDULED EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES DEMONSTRATIONS.**

1. Has any individual with the firm submitting this Proposal/Bid/Response made any contact with any HCRMA Board Member (listed on the next page), or an Evaluation Committee member (listed on the next page) concerning this Invitation to Bid/RFP/RFQ, other than questions to the General Engineering Consultant?

*No*

2. Has any individual with the firm submitting this Proposal/Bid/Response made any contact with any other Bidder or Proposer concerning this Invitation to Bid/RFP/RFQ?

*No*

Signature of person submitting this Bid:



Date:

9-30-15

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board Members:**

- Randy Sweeten - Chairman
- Josue Reyes - Vice Chairman
- Ricardo Perez - Secretary/Treasurer
- Julian Ybarra, Jr. - Director
- David Guerra - Director
- Forrest Runnels - Director
- Alonzo Cantu - Director

**Evaluation Committee Members:**

- Pilar Rodriguez, PE – HCRMA, Executive Director
- Celia Gaona, CIA – HCRMA, Auditor / Compliance Officer
- Louis H. Jones, Jr., PE – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation, HCRMA Program Manager
- Gustavo O. Lopez, PE – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation, HCRMA Deputy Program Manager

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

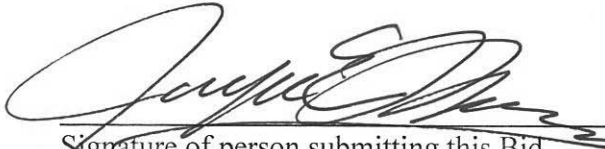
CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT C*

PROPOSER/BIDDER represents and warrants that PROPOSER/BIDDER, including any of its partners, members, or owners, is not delinquent in the payment of any taxes owed to Hidalgo County or the State of Texas.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of person submitting this Bid

Date: 9-30-15

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

ATTACHMENT D

<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE</b>		<b>FORM CIQ</b>
For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity		
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.</p> <p>A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.</p>	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1</b> Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-top: 10px;">NA</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; min-height: 100px;">Date Received</div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</div> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>3</b> Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-top: 10px;">NA</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 5px; text-align: center;">Name of Officer</div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C &amp; D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-top: 10px;">NA</div> <p>B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin-top: 10px;">NA</div>		

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐

Yes

☐

No

NA

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

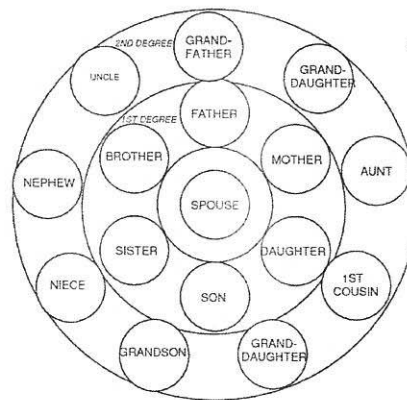
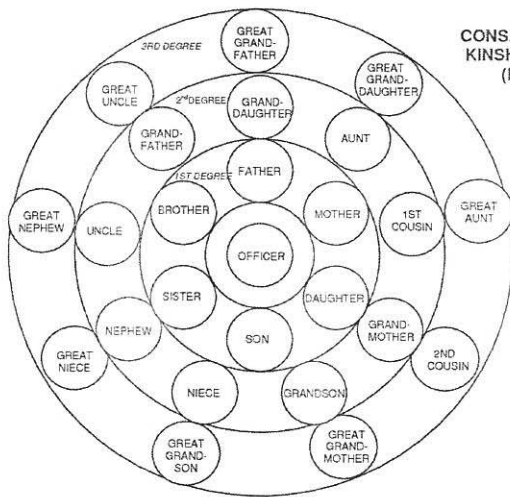
*[Signature]*  
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

9-30-2015  
Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

5. Does any individual with the firm submitting BID, RFP, RFQ have any business relationship with any Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board Member, Official or employee within the third degree of Consanguinity kinship or the second degree of Affinity kinship (as defined by V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, Section 573.021 and the Consanguinity and Affinity Relationship Chart below)? ☐ Y / ☒ N

**IF DISCLOSING: BIDDER / PROPOSER MUST ALSO FILE WITH THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE AS THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY WILL NOT BE FILING ON THE BIDDER'S BEHALF.**



Signature of person submitting this Bid: *[Signature]*

Date: 9-30-15

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

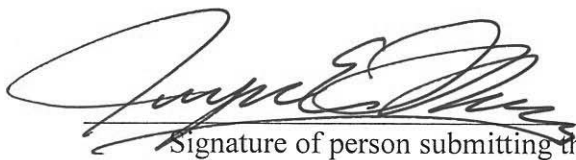
US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT E*

**CONFLICTS CERTIFICATION**

1. Business Relationships: The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) has adopted a conflict of interest policy which generally requires disclosure of any business relationships with HCRMA board members or key personnel, as designated on the Authority's website. The Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of Board Members and Key Personnel, and the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire can be obtained from the HCRMA website under the "Forms" section ([www.hcrma.net/forms.html](http://www.hcrma.net/forms.html)) and should be returned with your bid. Any subconsultants to the Bidder shall adhere to this policy and provide any required disclosures.
2. Adverse Matters: Bidder must disclose conflicts of interest by identifying any matter in which the Bidder becomes adverse to the HCRMA or the Texas Department of Transportation or to the State of Texas or any of its boards, agencies, commissions, universities, elected or appointed officials, or Hidalgo County during the term of the Agreement.
3. Direct and Indirect Interest: During the term of the Agreement, the Bidder, including any of its principals, will have no undisclosed interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Bidder's obligations under the agreement, including, but not limited to, ownership of property in the right-of-way of any of the independent projects of the Hidalgo County Roadway System. The Bidder warrants that, in the performance of the Agreement, the Bidder shall not employ any person, or subcontractor with any entity, having such known, undisclosed interest.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of person submitting this Bid

9-30-15  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*THIS FORM, THE REFERENCED FORM FROM THE HCRMA WEBSITE, & ANY  
RELEVANT DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

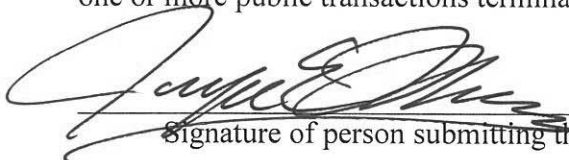
*ATTACHMENT F*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension Ineligibility**

PROPOSER/BIDDER certifies that the responding entity and its principals are eligible to participate in the proposed contract and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state or local governmental entity and the PROPOSER/BIDDER is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement and that PROPOSER/BIDDER is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.

Specifically, as is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, in the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid/proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, theory, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid/proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated of cause or default.

  
Signature of person submitting this Bid

9-30-15  
Date

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

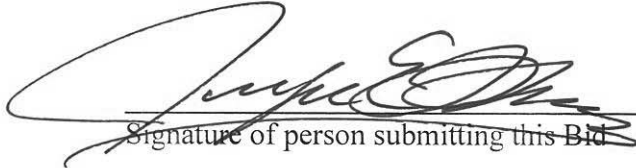
CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT G*

The PROPOSER/BIDDER warrants its compliance with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 ET SEQ.) and represents that it maintains a drug-free work environment. The PROPOSER/BIDDER further warrants its compliance with the final rule, government-wide requirements for drug-free work place (grants), issued by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 280, Subpart F) to implement the provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 which rule shall be incorporated by reference into any contract with the HCRMA.

  
Signature of person submitting this Bid

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

9-30-15

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

*ATTACHMENT H*

The PROPOSER/BIDDER agrees that no person shall, on the ground of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, political affiliation, or religious belief, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, be subjected to discrimination under, or be denied employment in the administration of, or in connection with, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds available under any Contract with the HCRMA.



Signature of person submitting this Bid

Date: 9-30-15

*THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID*

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

## G. DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

### CERTIFICATION OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

49 CFR Part 20 – Appendix A

#### CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans And Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form –LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352 in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a

prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.



Signature/Authorized Certifying Official

Foremost Paving, Inc.

Applicant/Organization

Joseph E. Forshage, President

Typed Name and Title

9-30-15

Date Signed

## CERTIFICATION OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

### Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with their commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

  
Signature/Authorized Certifying Official  
Foremost Paving, Inc.  
Applicant/Organization

Joseph E. Forshage, President  
Typed Name and Title  
9-30-15  
Date Signed

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

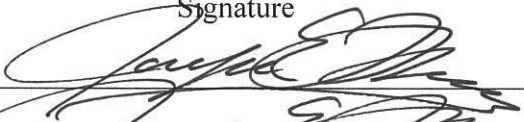

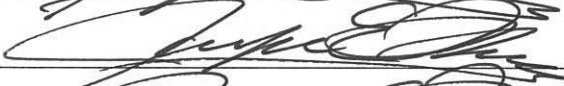
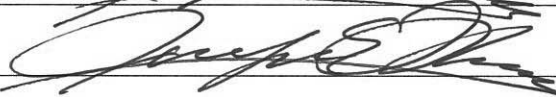
CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

P. RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

I/We hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to the Contractor's Proposal, plans, and specifications, etc., and agree that these addenda are included in the Contractor's Proposal.

Addenda #	Signature	Date
1.		8-19-2015
2.		9-14-2015
3.		9-18-2015
4.		9-24-2015
5.		
6.		

I understand that failure to confirm Receipt of Addenda may result in the bid not being accepted.

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

L. BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Foremost Paving, Inc., as Principal/Contractor, and Great American Insurance Company, as Surety, legally authorized to do business in the State of Texas, are held and firmly bounded unto the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as Authority, in the amount of at least FIVE (5) PERCENT OF THE TOTAL BID AMOUNT, on which the Contract is awarded lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Contractor is herewith submitting its Bid for Contract No. 0220-01-023, Etc., entitled US 281 / BSIF Connector project, in connection with the US 281 Improvements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the Contractor shall be awarded the Contract upon said Bid and shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date of written notice of such award, enter into and deliver a signed Contract and the prescribed Performance Bond for the faithful performance of the Contract, together with the required proof of proper insurance coverage and other necessary documents, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, to remain in full force and effect, and the Contractor and Surety will pay unto Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority the difference in money between the amount of the Total Amount written in the Bid of said Contractor and the amount for which Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority may legally contract with another party to perform the said work, if the latter amount be in excess of the former; but in no event shall the Surety's liability exceed the penal sum hereof.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 30th day of September, 20 15.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR:

Foremost Paving, Inc.

BUSINESS NAME

P.O. Box 29, Weslaco, TX 78596

ADDRESS

WITNESS OR ATTEST:

Martha Garza

BY: 

TITLE

(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL HERE)

SURETY:

Great American Insurance Company

BUSINESS NAME

P.O. Box 2119, Cincinnati, OH 45202

ADDRESS

By: 

WITNESS OR ATTEST:

Mary Edwards

BY: Attorney-in-Fact

TITLE

(ATTACH EVIDENCE OF  
POWER OF ATTORNEY)  
(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL HERE)



# GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY®

Administrative Office: 301 E 4TH STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202 • 513-369-5000 • FAX 513-723-2740

The number of persons authorized by  
this power of attorney is not more than FIVE

No. 0 15621

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the person or persons named below, each individually if more than one is named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead to execute on behalf of the said Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; provided that the liability of the said Company on any such bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall not exceed the limit stated below.

Name	Address	Limit of Power
RAY HUGHSTON	ALL OF	ALL
CHRISTOPHER J. HUGHSTON	BROWNSVILLE,	\$100,000,000.00
DAVID C. HUGHSTON	TEXAS	

This Power of Attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney(s)-in-fact named above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 24TH day of FEBRUARY, 2014

Attest

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY



*Atty L C. B.*  
Assistant Secretary

*David C. Kitchen*  
Divisional Senior Vice President

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF HAMILTON - ss:

DAVID C. KITCHIN (877-377-2405)

On this 24TH day of FEBRUARY, 2014, before me personally appeared DAVID C. KITCHIN, to me known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, that he is a Divisional Senior Vice President of the Bond Division of Great American Insurance Company, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of his office under the By-Laws of said Company, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.



**Shelle Clontz**  
Notary Public, State of Ohio  
My Commission Expires 08-09-2015

*Shelle Clontz*

This Power of Attorney is granted by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Great American Insurance Company by unanimous written consent dated June 9, 2008.

**RESOLVED:** That the Divisional President, the several Divisional Senior Vice Presidents, Divisional Vice Presidents and Divisional Assistant Vice Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby is authorized, from time to time, to appoint one or more Attorneys-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority; and to revoke any such appointment at any time.

**RESOLVED FURTHER:** That the Company seal and the signature of any of the aforesaid officers and any Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, contract of suretyship, or other written obligation in the nature thereof, such signature and seal when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

## CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN C. BERAHA, Assistant Secretary of Great American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney and the Resolutions of the Board of Directors of June 9, 2008 have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 30th day of September, 2015



*Atty L C. B.*  
Assistant Secretary

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

M. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, between Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, 118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor Pharr, Texas 78577, hereinafter called the Authority and \_\_\_\_\_, or his, its or their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereinafter called the Contractor.

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor agrees with Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for the consideration herein mentioned, and at his, its or their own proper cost and expense, to do all the work and furnish all the materials, equipment, teams and labor necessary to prosecute and complete and to extinguish all liens therefore, Contract No. 0220-01-023, entitled US 281 / BSIF Connector project, in the manner and to the full extent as set forth in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Bid (for the basis of award stated herein below) and other documents related to said Contract which are on file at the office of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority and which are hereby adopted and made part of this Agreement as completely as if incorporated herein, and to the satisfaction of the Authority or its duly authorized representative who shall have at all times full opportunity to inspect the materials to be furnished and the work to be done under this Agreement.

This Contract is awarded on the basis of the Official Total Bid Amount based on the unit prices bid of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

In consideration of the foregoing premise, the Authority agrees to pay the Contractor for all items of work performed and materials furnished at the amount of the unit prices bid prices bid therefore in the Bid submitted for this Contract, subject to any percentage reductions in the total Contract amount that may be named in the Bid corresponding to the basis of award stated in the above paragraph, and subject to the conditions set forth in the Specifications.

The Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. I/WE will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin, except where religion, sex or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the Contractor.
- b. I/WE agree to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- c. I/WE in any solicitations or advertising for employees placed by or on behalf of itself, will state that it is an equal opportunity employer.
- d. Notices and advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation, shall be deemed sufficient for the purposes of meeting the requirements of this section.
- e. Contract Time - The Work will be Substantial Complete within five hundred and thirty five (535) calendar days after receipt of the initial Notice to Proceed (NTP). The Contractor will be allowed up to an additional thirty (30) calendar days for Final Acceptance.
- f. Failure by Contractor to fulfill these requirements is a material breach of the Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract, or such other remedy, as the Authority deems appropriate.
- g. All notices to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority shall be sent by certified or registered mail, addressed to: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Executive Director, 118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor Pharr, Texas 78577 or at such other address as the Authority may otherwise designate. All notices to Contractor shall be sent certified or registered mail, addressed to: \_\_\_\_\_ or at such other address as said Contractor may otherwise designate in writing.
- h. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall be in Hidalgo County, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement the day and year written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Rance G. "Randy" Sweeten

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Chairman

Attested By:

\_\_\_\_\_

PILAR RIDRIGUEZ, PE  
HCRMA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CONTRACTOR:

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED  
BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_  
DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BUSINESS NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTRARY PUBLIC

\_\_\_\_\_

MY COMISSION EXPIRES:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_

(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL HERE)

THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

N. PERFORMANCE BOND

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the City of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_, and State of \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal  
(hereinafter referred to as the "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_  
authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to act as Surety on bonds for principals  
(hereinafter referred to as the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority, (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority"), in the penal sum of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$ \_\_\_\_\_) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their  
heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Authority,  
dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, to  
\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"),  
which said Contract and the Contract Documents incorporated therein are hereby referred to and  
made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if  
the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor  
in the prosecution of the Work provided for in said Contract, then, this obligation shall be void;  
otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work performed there under, or to the other Contract Documents accompanying the same, shall in anyway affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the other Contract Documents accompanying the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME & TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME & TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
( )  
PHONE NUMBER

\_\_\_\_\_  
( )  
PHONE NUMBER

The name and address of the Resident Agency of Surety is:

---

---

(\_\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE OF LICENSED LOCAL  
RECORDING AGENT appointed to countersign  
on behalf of Surety (Required by Article 21.09  
of the Insurance Code)

\*\*\*\*\*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, having executed Bonds

SIGNATURE

for \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby affirm I have

NAME OF SURETY

verified that said Surety is now certified with authority from either: (a) the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States if the project funding includes Federal monies; or (b) the State of Texas if none of the project funding is from Federal sources; and further, said Surety is in no way limited or restricted from furnishing Bond in the State of Texas for the amount and under conditions stated herein.



THIS SHEET INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

US 281/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. 0220-01-023, Etc.

US 281

\*\*\*\*\*

O. PAYMENT BOND

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of the City of \_\_\_\_\_

County of \_\_\_\_\_, and State of \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal

(hereinafter referred to as the "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_

authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to act as Surety on bonds for principals (hereinafter referred to as the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority"), in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

(\$\_\_\_\_\_) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Authority, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), which said Contract and the Contract Documents incorporated therein are hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the Work provided for in said Contract, then, this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work performed there under, or to the other Contract Documents accompanying the same, shall in anyway affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the other Contract Documents accompanying the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME & TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME & TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

(\_\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE NUMBER

(\_\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE NUMBER

The name and address of the Resident Agency of Surety is:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(\_\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE NUMBER

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE OF LICENSED LOCAL  
RECORDING AGENT APPOINTED TO  
COUNTERSIGN ON BEHALF OF SURETY  
(REQUIRED BY ARTICLE 21.09 OF THE  
INSURANCE CODE)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3D    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>    12/04/15    </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>    12/15/15    </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-90 Professional Services Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:     X     Yes        No  
  
Consideration and approval of Professional Services Agreement with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:     X     Yes        No        N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-90 – Approval of Professional Services Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:     x     Approved        Disapproved        None
7. Construction Engineer's Recommendation:     X     Approved        Disapproved        None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved     X     None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved     X     None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved     x     None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:     X     Approved        Disapproved        None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

# **MEMORANDUM**

---

December 04, 2015

**To:** Chairman, Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
Executive Director, HCRMA

**Subject: RESOLUTION 2015-90**  
**Professional Services Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.**

---

**Goal**

Consideration and approval of Professional Services Agreement with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.

**Explanation**

Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) was conducted to rank competing firms solely based on the evaluation of their qualifications. After the Committee determined the top-ranked firms, a meeting with each was conducted to negotiate the fees. Each of the required testing procedures was priced and negotiated, with each of the firms, and established a set fee for each of the tests.

**Options**

- 1.) Approve format and context of Professional Service Agreements for execution
- 2.) Reject staff's recommendation.

**Recommendation**

Approval of Professional Services Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon to provide Construction & Materials Testing Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented

Cc: file  
Dannenbaum  
Celia Goana  
Authority [Chairman and Directors]

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 90

APPROVAL OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH  
RABA KISTNER, L&G LABORATORY AND TERRACON TO  
PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES FOR  
THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE  
TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of December, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority Approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2014-30 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list for Construction Materials Testing and ITS/Toll Integrator Services to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services and recommends that Board of Directors interview Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2014, Resolution 2014-30 the Board of Directors formally interviewed all the short listed firms for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project, determine a final ranking and authorize HCRMA Staff to negotiate with the top ranked firms of Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon; and



WHEREAS, staff has negotiated Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Professional Service Agreements with Raba Kistner L&G Laboratory and Terracon for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Professional Service Agreements for Construction Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Professional Service Agreements  
with  
Raba Kistner, L&G Laboratory and Terracon  
for  
Geotechnical Engineering Services  
for  
the  
International Bridge Trade Corridor

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS  
TESTING SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365**

**MAIN CONTRACT**

**December 15, 2015**

**Raba Kistner, Inc.**

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**FUNCTION CODE 300(330) – GENERAL FUNCTION:**

**PROJECT LIMITS:**

1. State Highway 365 (SH 365) Segments 1, 2, 3, & 4 (CSJ: Various)
  - a. SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
    - i. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - ii. FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
  - b. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
    - iii. A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - iv. 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
  - c. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
    - v. A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - vi. SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
  - d. SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
    - vii. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - viii. FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
2. International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Segments 1 – 3 (CSJ: 0921-02-142)
  - a. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - b. From the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493

**JOB CONTROL**

1. The Engineer shall perform all sampling and testing of components and materials in accordance with the standard specifications, and all other standard and special specifications and special provisions applicable in this agreement. Meet the minimum sampling frequencies set out in the TxDOT 2015 Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing for materials. The testing shall include the following materials and all the components of the materials listed: Asphalt, Concrete, Soils and Aggregates. The estimated number of samples and tests are based on quantities in the executed construction contract.
2. The Engineer shall ensure the testing is completed and input into Site Manager. NOTE: The General Contractor is responsible for Quality Control (QC) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving. The Engineer shall be responsible for Quality Assurance (QA) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving.
3. The Engineer shall provide certified personnel, outlined in their internal, AASHTO-approved, *Quality Control* (QC) Manual that are knowledgeable of all materials testing procedures. All personnel performing acceptance tests must provide certifications and must maintain the certifications throughout the project. The HCRMA reserves the right to require replacement of any technician during this contract if performance is determined to be unsatisfactory or the technician fails to maintain appropriate certifications.
4. Engineer's laboratory will be qualified by the HCRMA qualifying authority in accordance with Section 3, Laboratory Qualification Responsibility of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Quality Assurance Program (Manual Notice: 2005-1), and be AASHTO accredited under the AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) throughout the life of the project. Engineer shall transmit, to the HCRMA, a copy of AAP accreditation certificate(s) upon receipt by the testing laboratory.
5. The Engineer shall provide technicians certified in accordance with *TxDOT Quality Assurance Program for Construction* (QAP) or other State approved programs, such as the Texas Asphalt Pavement Association (TxAPA) for Hot Mix Asphalt, and the Soils and Base Certification Program, as listed below.

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

6. The Engineer shall provide certified technicians to perform the following tests:
  - A. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing:
    - a. Level I-A
    - b. Level I-B
    - c. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing • Level II
    - d. All other tests in the Manual of Testing Procedures 200-F Series or ASTM Procedures not covered in Level I-A, Level I-B, or Level II
  - B. Concrete Testing:
    - a. QAP Program for Concrete Testing
    - b. Other tests outlined in the Manual of Testing Procedures 400-A Series or ASTM Procedures that are not included in the QAP Program
7. The Engineer shall perform testing on the project. These tests include all tests listed in State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing dated 2015. Follow the State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing to establish testing frequencies. Testing frequencies may be increased as directed by the HCRMA.
8. The Engineer shall notify the HCRMA, to determine if any tests may be waived
9. The Engineer shall attend preconstruction QA and QC testing meetings prior to beginning work.
10. The Engineer shall:
  - a. Review and recommend approval or rejection of the Quality Control (QC) sampling and testing documentation submitted by the General Contractor for compliance with applicable State and Federal regulations, standards, and contract requirements.
  - b. Verify all tested materials used meet specifications, or identify materials that do not meet specifications and recommend action which should be taken.
  - c. Certify that all tested materials used during construction meet the specifications as outlined in the Site Manager Support System.
  - d. Work closely with the HCRMA to resolve all material discrepancies before the next monthly estimate is processed by utilizing the XiteReport in Site Manager.
  - e. Enter all test data in Site Manager.
  - f. Enter all mix designs, concrete and asphalt, provided by the General Contractor into Site Manager.
  - g. The Engineer shall report failing tests to the HCRMA within twenty-four (24) hours.

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**SUMMARY OF DELIVERABLES:**

The Engineer shall provide the following:

1. Monthly Progress Reports
2. Quarterly Material Test Reports
3. Sampling and testing personnel qualification
4. Final document file (maintained in project control system during project execution. Final structure of file will be determined during project implementation, an example of content is provided below)
  - A. Construction Oversight Documentation
    - a. Testing reports and Testing documentation as applicable
    - b. Test Exception Letter
    - c. Certification Verifications
    - d. Photographs
  - B. Project Correspondence File (Design and Construction)
    - a. E-mail files
    - b. Letters
    - c. Memos
    - d. Meeting Minutes
    - e. Monthly Deficiency Reports to track material issues (one (1) per month)
    - f. Misc. correspondence



- SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
- A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
- A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
- SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
- IBTC (Segs. 1, 2 & 3) CSJ: 0921-02-142
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - from the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493



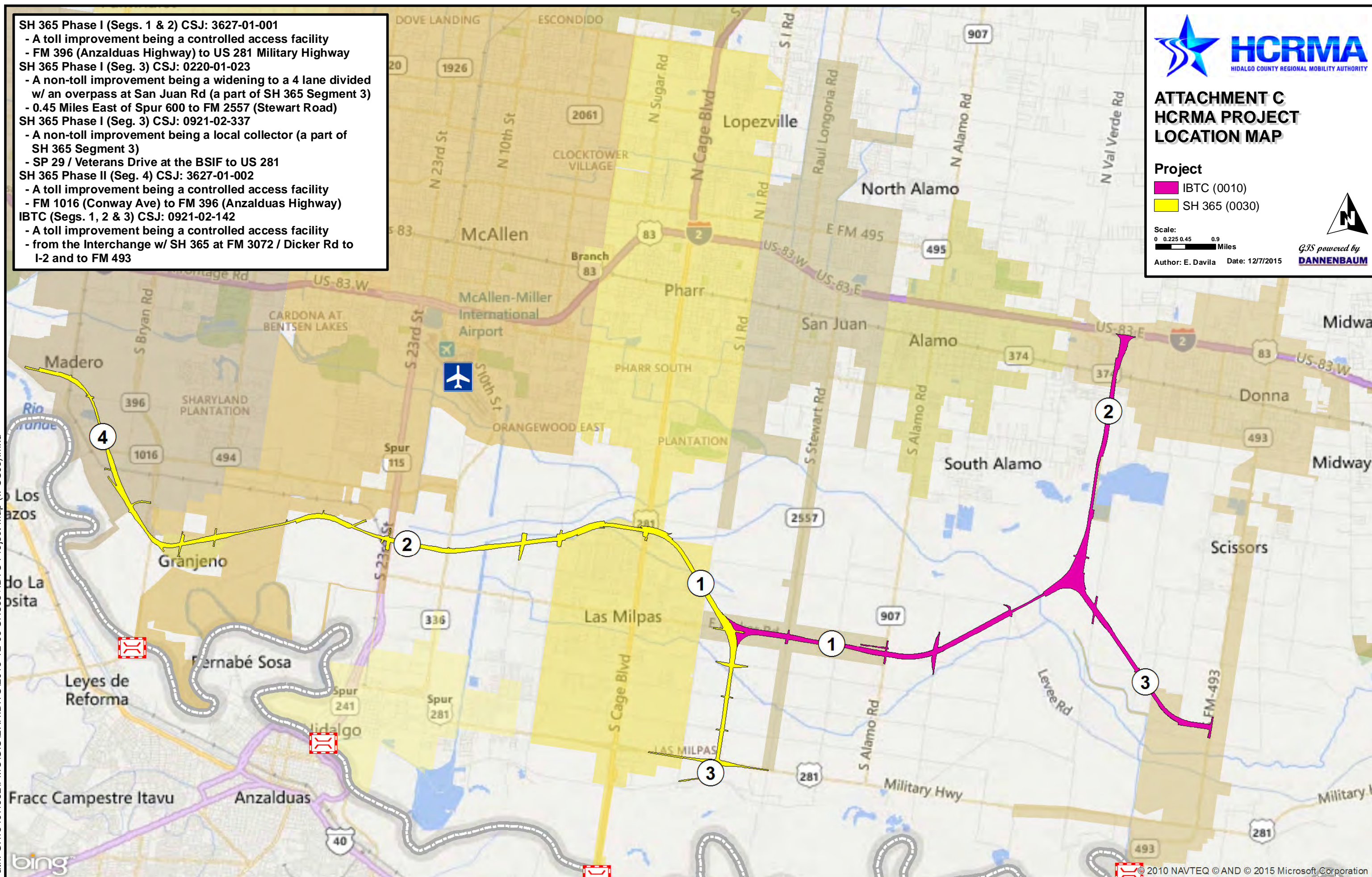
## ATTACHMENT C HCRMA PROJECT LOCATION MAP

### Project

- IBTC (0010)
- SH 365 (0030)

Scale:  
0 0.225 0.45 0.9 Miles

Author: E. Davila Date: 12/7/2015





## **ATTACHMENT E**

### **FEE SCHEDULE**

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
<b>Geotechnical Services</b>			
Mobilization/Demobilization		Mile	\$600.00
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>with TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.50
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		Tex-132-E (every 5 feet)	\$27.50
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$29.50
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>without TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$25.00
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.00
Rock Coring (Soft Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$11.50
Rock Coring (Hard Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$14.50
Piezometer - 2 inch (including well completion and installation)		linear foot	\$40.00
Grouting of Borings		linear foot	\$5.00
Note 1: When drilling, logging, and recovering rock samples, this rate is in addition to the regular drilling rates for the applicable depths. No Cone Penetrometer Test is required in rock, unless directed.			
<b>Laboratory Testing</b>			
<i>Laboratory Tests: All unit costs include the labor, calculations and equipment required to complete the specified services, unless approval is given otherwise.</i>			
<b>Soils &amp; Base Testing</b>			
Sampling	Tex-400-A	hour	\$55.00
Sample Preparation	Tex-101-E	each	\$52.00
Moisture Content	Tex-103-E	each	\$12.00
Atterburg Limits	Tex-104,105&106-E	Set of 3	\$69.00
Linear Bar Shrinkage (per bar)	Tex-107-E	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis	Tex-110-E, Part I	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis (Hydrometer with Tex-108-E)	Tex-110-E, Part II	each	\$75.00
Hydrometer with Tex-108-E (in conjunction with Tex-110-E, Part II)	Tex-108-E	each	\$50.00
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	Tex-111-E	each	\$45.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-113-E	each	\$225.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-114-E	each	\$200.00
Field Density Measurements	Tex-115-E	hour	\$50.00
Wet Ball Mill Test	Tex-116-E	each	\$230.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part I	each	\$400.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part II	each	\$1,050.00
Soil- Cement Testing	Tex-120-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Soil- Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Lime-Fly Ash Compression	Tex-127-E	each	\$800.00
Soil pH	Tex-128-E	each	\$38.00
Resistivity of Soils	Tex-129-E	each	\$90.00
Slurry Testing	Tex-130-E	each	\$95.00
Sulfate Content in Soils	Tex-145-E	each	\$65.00
Permeability of Silt and Clays	ASTM D5084	each	\$300.00

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Free Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$150.00
Pressure Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$250.00
One-Dimensional Swell (Method B Only)	ASTM D4546	each	\$300.00
Potential Vertical Rise Calculation	Tex-124-E	each	\$65.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D4943	each	\$95.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D427	each	\$95.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Soil)	ASTM D2166	each	\$50.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Rock) (Method D)	ASTM D7012	each	\$55.00
<b>Unconsolidated Undrained (UU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-118-E	set	\$275.00
2. Multistage	Tex-118-E	each	\$250.00
<b>Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$1,200.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$1,000.00
<b>Consolidated Drained (CD) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$850.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$800.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), sand	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$450.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), clay	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$600.00
One-Dimensional Consolidation Test (7 load increments)	ASTM D2435	each	\$520.00
Resilient Modulus (fine-grained soils)	AASHTO T307	each	\$950.00
<b>Hot Mix Asphalt Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates	Tex-200-F	each	\$65.00
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-201-F	each	\$75.00
Apparent Specific Gravity of Material Finer Than 180 µm (No. 80) Sieve	Tex-202-F	each	\$48.25
Sand Equivalent Test	Tex-203-F	each	\$72.00
Determining Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures	Tex-207-F (I)	each	\$25.00
Determining In-Place Density of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (III)	each	\$25.00
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (IV)	each	\$80.00
Segregation Profile	Tex-207-F (V)	each	\$160.00
Joint Density	Tex-207-F (VII)	each	\$160.00
Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction	Tex-210-F	each	\$142.00
Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates	Tex-217-F	each	\$75.00
Indirect Tensile Strength Test	Tex-226-F	each	\$500.00

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-227-F	each	\$90.00
Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method	Tex-236-F	each	\$130.00
Hamburg Wheel Tracker	Tex-242-F	each	\$225.00
Tack Coat Adhesion	Tex-243-F	each	\$100.00
Thermal Profile	Tex-244-F	each	\$120.00
Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	each	\$56.00
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix)	Tex-530/531-C	each	\$125.00
Field Coring - ACP Thickness	ASTM D3549	each	\$100.00
Pavement Thickness Determin. (Full Depth)	ASTM D3549	each	\$125.00
<b>Concrete &amp; Aggregate Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis for Conc. Agg	Tex-401-A	each	\$70.00
Fineness Modulus for Conc. Agg	Tex-402-A	each	\$15.00
SSD Specific Gravity / Absorption Conc. Agg	Tex-403-A	each	\$70.00
Unit Weight of Conc. Agg	Tex-404-A	each	\$40.00
Decantation for Conc. Agg	Tex-406-A	each	\$50.00
Organic Impurities for Conc. Agg	Tex-408-A	each	\$44.00
L.A. Abrasion	Tex-410-A	each	\$300.00
5 Cycle Magnesium Soundness	Tex-411-A	each	\$450.00
Deleterious Material for Conc. Agg	Tex-413-A	each	\$55.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Volumetric	Tex-414-A	each	\$30.00
Slump of Fresh Concrete	Tex-415-A	each	\$23.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Pressure	Tex-416-A	each	\$25.00
Comp. Strength of Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-418-A	each	\$15.00
Measure Temp. of Fresh Conc.	Tex-422-A	each	\$20.00
Obtaining & Testing Drilled Conc. Cores	Tex-424-A	each	\$250.00
Det. Comp. Strength of Grouts	Tex-442-A	each	\$18.00
Making & Curing Conc. Test Specimen	Tex-447-A	each	\$14.00
Capping Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-450-A	each	\$12.00
<b>Additional Testing</b>			
Geogrid Testing	Tex-621-J	each	
Water Quality Testing	Tex-619-J	each	
Lime Testing	Tex-600-J	each	
Vane Shear Testing	ASTM D2573	each	
<b>Other Direct Expenses</b>			
Type		Unit	Unit Price
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.15
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")		each	\$0.20
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.70
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")		each	\$1.25
Digital Ortho Plotting		sheet	\$2.00
CADD Plotting		linear foot	\$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)		linear foot	\$0.75

**ATTACHMENT E-2****RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR**

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Plots (Color on Bond)		linear foot	\$1.75
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)		linear foot	\$2.00
Reproduction of CD/DVD		each	\$5.00

**SPECIFIED RATE / LUMP SUM PAYMENT BASIS**

**PRIME OR SUBPROVIDER NAME:** RABA KISTNER, INC.

[illegible]

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS  
TESTING SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365**

**MAIN CONTRACT**

**December 15, 2015**

**L&G Engineering Laboratory, LLC**



**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**FUNCTION CODE 300(330) – GENERAL FUNCTION:**

**PROJECT LIMITS:**

1. State Highway 365 (SH 365) Segments 1, 2, 3, & 4 (CSJ: Various)
  - a. SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
    - i. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - ii. FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
  - b. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
    - iii. A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - iv. 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
  - c. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
    - v. A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - vi. SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
  - d. SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
    - vii. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - viii. FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
2. International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Segments 1 – 3 (CSJ: 0921-02-142)
  - a. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - b. From the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493

**JOB CONTROL**

1. The Engineer shall perform all sampling and testing of components and materials in accordance with the standard specifications, and all other standard and special specifications and special provisions applicable in this agreement. Meet the minimum sampling frequencies set out in the TxDOT 2015 Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing for materials. The testing shall include the following materials and all the components of the materials listed: Asphalt, Concrete, Soils and Aggregates. The estimated number of samples and tests are based on quantities in the executed construction contract.
2. The Engineer shall ensure the testing is completed and input into Site Manager. NOTE: The General Contractor is responsible for Quality Control (QC) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving. The Engineer shall be responsible for Quality Assurance (QA) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving.
3. The Engineer shall provide certified personnel, outlined in their internal, AASHTO-approved, *Quality Control* (QC) Manual that are knowledgeable of all materials testing procedures. All personnel performing acceptance tests must provide certifications and must maintain the certifications throughout the project. The HCRMA reserves the right to require replacement of any technician during this contract if performance is determined to be unsatisfactory or the technician fails to maintain appropriate certifications.
4. Engineer's laboratory will be qualified by the HCRMA qualifying authority in accordance with Section 3, Laboratory Qualification Responsibility of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Quality Assurance Program (Manual Notice: 2005-1), and be AASHTO accredited under the AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) throughout the life of the project. Engineer shall transmit, to the HCRMA, a copy of AAP accreditation certificate(s) upon receipt by the testing laboratory.
5. The Engineer shall provide technicians certified in accordance with *TxDOT Quality Assurance Program for Construction* (QAP) or other State approved programs, such as the Texas Asphalt

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

Pavement Association (TxAPA) for Hot Mix Asphalt, and the Soils and Base Certification Program, as listed below.

6. The Engineer shall provide certified technicians to perform the following tests:
  - A. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing:
    - a. Level I-A
    - b. Level I-B
    - c. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing • Level II
    - d. All other tests in the Manual of Testing Procedures 200-F Series or ASTM Procedures not covered in Level I-A, Level I-B, or Level II
  - B. Concrete Testing:
    - a. QAP Program for Concrete Testing
    - b. Other tests outlined in the Manual of Testing Procedures 400-A Series or ASTM Procedures that are not included in the QAP Program
7. The Engineer shall perform testing on the project. These tests include all tests listed in State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing dated 2015. Follow the State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing to establish testing frequencies. Testing frequencies may be increased as directed by the HCRMA.
8. The Engineer shall notify the HCRMA, to determine if any tests may be waived
9. The Engineer shall attend preconstruction QA and QC testing meetings prior to beginning work.
10. The Engineer shall:
  - a. Review and recommend approval or rejection of the Quality Control (QC) sampling and testing documentation submitted by the General Contractor for compliance with applicable State and Federal regulations, standards, and contract requirements.
  - b. Verify all tested materials used meet specifications, or identify materials that do not meet specifications and recommend action which should be taken.
  - c. Certify that all tested materials used during construction meet the specifications as outlined in the Site Manager Support System.
  - d. Work closely with the HCRMA to resolve all material discrepancies before the next monthly estimate is processed by utilizing the XiteReport in Site Manager.
  - e. Enter all test data in Site Manager.
  - f. Enter all mix designs, concrete and asphalt, provided by the General Contractor into Site Manager.
  - g. The Engineer shall report failing tests to the HCRMA within twenty-four (24) hours.

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**SUMMARY OF DELIVERABLES:**

The Engineer shall provide the following:

1. Monthly Progress Reports
2. Quarterly Material Test Reports
3. Sampling and testing personnel qualification
4. Final document file (maintained in project control system during project execution. Final structure of file will be determined during project implementation, an example of content is provided below)
  - A. Construction Oversight Documentation
    - a. Testing reports and Testing documentation as applicable
    - b. Test Exception Letter
    - c. Certification Verifications
    - d. Photographs
  - B. Project Correspondence File (Design and Construction)
    - a. E-mail files
    - b. Letters
    - c. Memos
    - d. Meeting Minutes
    - e. Monthly Deficiency Reports to track material issues (one (1) per month)
    - f. Misc. correspondence



- SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
- A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
- A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
- SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
- IBTC (Segs. 1, 2 & 3) CSJ: 0921-02-142
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - from the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493



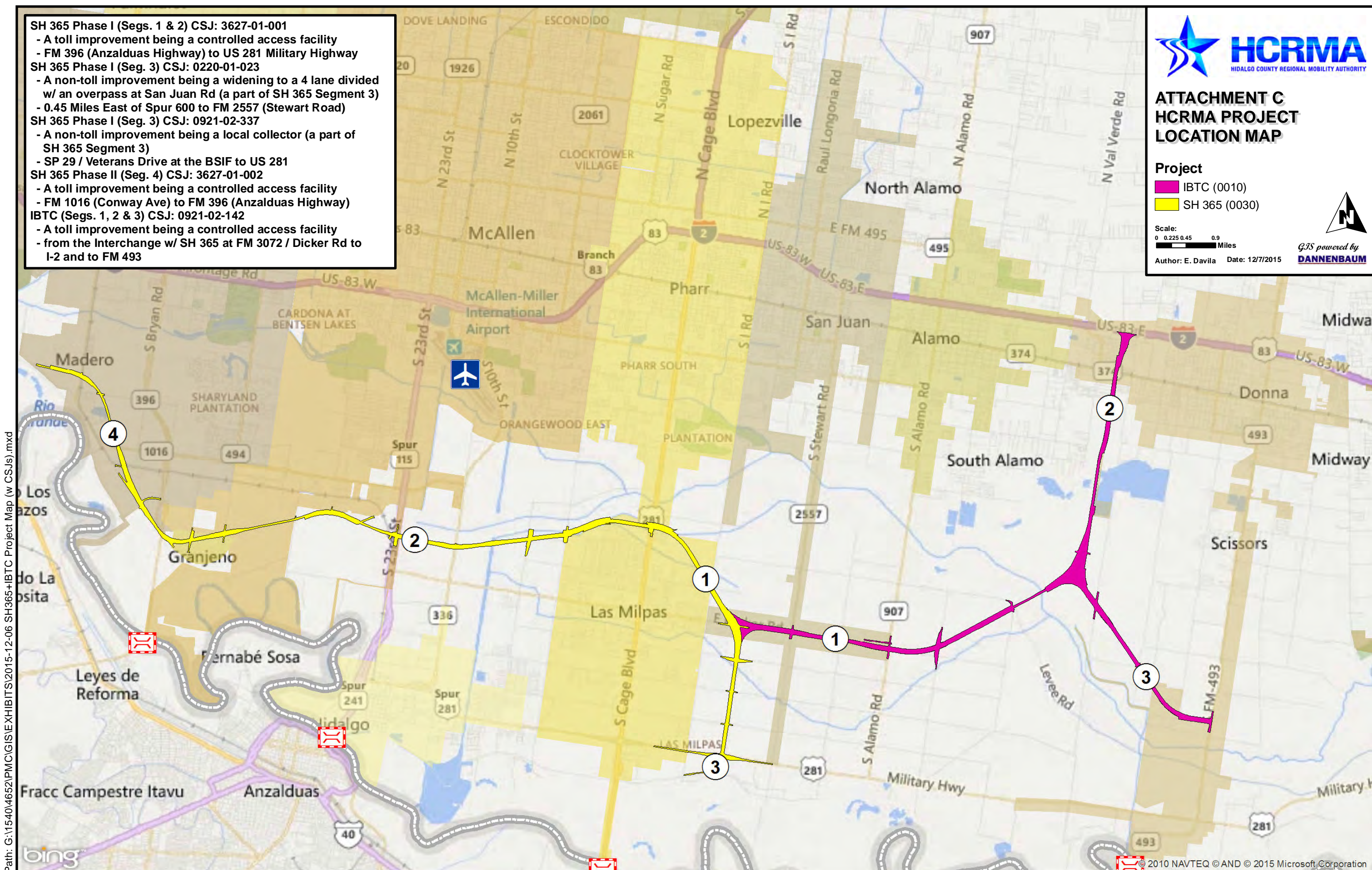
## ATTACHMENT C HCRMA PROJECT LOCATION MAP

### Project

- IBTC (0010)
- SH 365 (0030)

Scale:  
0 0.225 0.45 0.9 Miles

Author: E. Davila Date: 12/7/2015





## **ATTACHMENT E**

### **FEE SCHEDULE**

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
<b>Geotechnical Services</b>			
Mobilization/Demobilization		Mile	\$600.00
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>with TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.50
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		Tex-132-E (every 5 feet)	\$27.50
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$29.50
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>without TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$25.00
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.00
Rock Coring (Soft Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$11.50
Rock Coring (Hard Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$14.50
Piezometer - 2 inch (including well completion and installation)		linear foot	\$40.00
Grouting of Borings		linear foot	\$5.00
Note 1: When drilling, logging, and recovering rock samples, this rate is in addition to the regular drilling rates for the applicable depths. No Cone Penetrometer Test is required in rock, unless directed.			
<b>Laboratory Testing</b>			
<i>Laboratory Tests: All unit costs include the labor, calculations and equipment required to complete the specified services, unless approval is given otherwise.</i>			
<b>Soils &amp; Base Testing</b>			
Sampling	Tex-400-A	hour	\$55.00
Sample Preparation	Tex-101-E	each	\$52.00
Moisture Content	Tex-103-E	each	\$12.00
Atterburg Limits	Tex-104,105&106-E	Set of 3	\$69.00
Linear Bar Shrinkage (per bar)	Tex-107-E	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis	Tex-110-E, Part I	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis (Hydrometer with Tex-108-E)	Tex-110-E, Part II	each	\$75.00
Hydrometer with Tex-108-E (in conjunction with Tex-110-E, Part II)	Tex-108-E	each	\$50.00
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	Tex-111-E	each	\$45.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-113-E	each	\$225.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-114-E	each	\$200.00
Field Density Measurements	Tex-115-E	hour	\$50.00
Wet Ball Mill Test	Tex-116-E	each	\$230.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part I	each	\$400.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part II	each	\$1,050.00
Soil- Cement Testing	Tex-120-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Soil- Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Lime-Fly Ash Compression	Tex-127-E	each	\$800.00
Soil pH	Tex-128-E	each	\$38.00
Resistivity of Soils	Tex-129-E	each	\$90.00
Slurry Testing	Tex-130-E	each	\$95.00
Sulfate Content in Soils	Tex-145-E	each	\$65.00
Permeability of Silt and Clays	ASTM D5084	each	\$300.00

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Free Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$150.00
Pressure Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$250.00
One-Dimensional Swell (Method B Only)	ASTM D4546	each	\$300.00
Potential Vertical Rise Calculation	Tex-124-E	each	\$65.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D4943	each	\$95.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D427	each	\$95.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Soil)	ASTM D2166	each	\$50.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Rock) (Method D)	ASTM D7012	each	\$55.00
<b>Unconsolidated Undrained (UU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-118-E	set	\$275.00
2. Multistage	Tex-118-E	each	\$250.00
<b>Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$1,200.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$1,000.00
<b>Consolidated Drained (CD) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$850.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$800.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), sand	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$450.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), clay	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$600.00
One-Dimensional Consolidation Test (7 load increments)	ASTM D2435	each	\$520.00
Resilient Modulus (fine-grained soils)	AASHTO T307	each	\$950.00
<b>Hot Mix Asphalt Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates	Tex-200-F	each	\$65.00
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-201-F	each	\$75.00
Apparent Specific Gravity of Material Finer Than 180 µm (No. 80) Sieve	Tex-202-F	each	\$48.25
Sand Equivalent Test	Tex-203-F	each	\$72.00
Determining Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures	Tex-207-F (I)	each	\$25.00
Determining In-Place Density of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (III)	each	\$25.00
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (IV)	each	\$80.00
Segregation Profile	Tex-207-F (V)	each	\$160.00
Joint Density	Tex-207-F (VII)	each	\$160.00
Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction	Tex-210-F	each	\$142.00
Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates	Tex-217-F	each	\$75.00
Indirect Tensile Strength Test	Tex-226-F	each	\$500.00



## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-227-F	each	\$90.00
Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method	Tex-236-F	each	\$130.00
Hamburg Wheel Tracker	Tex-242-F	each	\$225.00
Tack Coat Adhesion	Tex-243-F	each	\$100.00
Thermal Profile	Tex-244-F	each	\$120.00
Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	each	\$56.00
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix)	Tex-530/531-C	each	\$125.00
Field Coring - ACP Thickness	ASTM D3549	each	\$100.00
Pavement Thickness Determin. (Full Depth)	ASTM D3549	each	\$125.00
<b>Concrete &amp; Aggregate Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis for Conc. Agg	Tex-401-A	each	\$70.00
Fineness Modulus for Conc. Agg	Tex-402-A	each	\$15.00
SSD Specific Gravity / Absorption Conc. Agg	Tex-403-A	each	\$70.00
Unit Weight of Conc. Agg	Tex-404-A	each	\$40.00
Decantation for Conc. Agg	Tex-406-A	each	\$50.00
Organic Impurities for Conc. Agg	Tex-408-A	each	\$44.00
L.A. Abrasion	Tex-410-A	each	\$300.00
5 Cycle Magnesium Soundness	Tex-411-A	each	\$450.00
Deleterious Material for Conc. Agg	Tex-413-A	each	\$55.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Volumetric	Tex-414-A	each	\$30.00
Slump of Fresh Concrete	Tex-415-A	each	\$23.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Pressure	Tex-416-A	each	\$25.00
Comp. Strength of Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-418-A	each	\$15.00
Measure Temp. of Fresh Conc.	Tex-422-A	each	\$20.00
Obtaining & Testing Drilled Conc. Cores	Tex-424-A	each	\$250.00
Det. Comp. Strength of Grouts	Tex-442-A	each	\$18.00
Making & Curing Conc. Test Specimen	Tex-447-A	each	\$14.00
Capping Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-450-A	each	\$12.00
<b>Additional Testing</b>			
Geogrid Testing	Tex-621-J	each	
Water Quality Testing	Tex-619-J	each	
Lime Testing	Tex-600-J	each	
Vane Shear Testing	ASTM D2573	each	
<b>Other Direct Expenses</b>			
Type		Unit	Unit Price
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.15
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")		each	\$0.20
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.70
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")		each	\$1.25
Digital Ortho Plotting		sheet	\$2.00
CADD Plotting		linear foot	\$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)		linear foot	\$0.75

**ATTACHMENT E-2****RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR**

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Plots (Color on Bond)		linear foot	\$1.75
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)		linear foot	\$2.00
Reproduction of CD/DVD		each	\$5.00

**SPECIFIED RATE / LUMP SUM PAYMENT BASIS**

**PRIME OR SUBPROVIDER NAME:** L&G Labs, LLC (Prime)

[illegible]

**SPECIFIED RATE / LUMP SUM PAYMENT BASIS**

[illegible]

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS  
TESTING SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365**

**MAIN CONTRACT**

**December 15, 2015**

**Terracon Consultants, Inc.**

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**FUNCTION CODE 300(330) – GENERAL FUNCTION:**

**PROJECT LIMITS:**

1. State Highway 365 (SH 365) Segments 1, 2, 3, & 4 (CSJ: Various)
  - a. SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
    - i. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - ii. FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
  - b. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
    - iii. A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - iv. 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
  - c. SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
    - v. A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
    - vi. SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
  - d. SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
    - vii. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
    - viii. FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
2. International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Segments 1 – 3 (CSJ: 0921-02-142)
  - a. A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - b. From the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493

**JOB CONTROL**

1. The Engineer shall perform all sampling and testing of components and materials in accordance with the standard specifications, and all other standard and special specifications and special provisions applicable in this agreement. Meet the minimum sampling frequencies set out in the TxDOT 2015 Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing for materials. The testing shall include the following materials and all the components of the materials listed: Asphalt, Concrete, Soils and Aggregates. The estimated number of samples and tests are based on quantities in the executed construction contract.
2. The Engineer shall ensure the testing is completed and input into Site Manager. NOTE: The General Contractor is responsible for Quality Control (QC) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving. The Engineer shall be responsible for Quality Assurance (QA) testing of Item 360, Concrete Paving.
3. The Engineer shall provide certified personnel, outlined in their internal, AASHTO-approved, *Quality Control* (QC) Manual that are knowledgeable of all materials testing procedures. All personnel performing acceptance tests must provide certifications and must maintain the certifications throughout the project. The HCRMA reserves the right to require replacement of any technician during this contract if performance is determined to be unsatisfactory or the technician fails to maintain appropriate certifications.
4. Engineer's laboratory will be qualified by the HCRMA qualifying authority in accordance with Section 3, Laboratory Qualification Responsibility of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Quality Assurance Program (Manual Notice: 2005-1), and be AASHTO accredited under the AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) throughout the life of the project. Engineer shall transmit, to the HCRMA, a copy of AAP accreditation certificate(s) upon receipt by the testing laboratory.
5. The Engineer shall provide technicians certified in accordance with *TxDOT Quality Assurance Program for Construction* (QAP) or other State approved programs, such as the Texas Asphalt Pavement Association (TxAPA) for Hot Mix Asphalt, and the Soils and Base Certification Program, as listed below.

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

6. The Engineer shall provide certified technicians to perform the following tests:
  - A. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing:
    - a. Level I-A
    - b. Level I-B
    - c. Hot Mix Asphalt Testing • Level II
    - d. All other tests in the Manual of Testing Procedures 200-F Series or ASTM Procedures not covered in Level I-A, Level I-B, or Level II
  - B. Concrete Testing:
    - a. QAP Program for Concrete Testing
    - b. Other tests outlined in the Manual of Testing Procedures 400-A Series or ASTM Procedures that are not included in the QAP Program
7. The Engineer shall perform testing on the project. These tests include all tests listed in State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing dated 2015. Follow the State's Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing to establish testing frequencies. Testing frequencies may be increased as directed by the HCRMA.
8. The Engineer shall notify the HCRMA, to determine if any tests may be waived
9. The Engineer shall attend preconstruction QA and QC testing meetings prior to beginning work.
10. The Engineer shall:
  - a. Review and recommend approval or rejection of the Quality Control (QC) sampling and testing documentation submitted by the General Contractor for compliance with applicable State and Federal regulations, standards, and contract requirements.
  - b. Verify all tested materials used meet specifications, or identify materials that do not meet specifications and recommend action which should be taken.
  - c. Certify that all tested materials used during construction meet the specifications as outlined in the Site Manager Support System.
  - d. Work closely with the HCRMA to resolve all material discrepancies before the next monthly estimate is processed by utilizing the XiteReport in Site Manager.
  - e. Enter all test data in Site Manager.
  - f. Enter all mix designs, concrete and asphalt, provided by the General Contractor into Site Manager.
  - g. The Engineer shall report failing tests to the HCRMA within twenty-four (24) hours.



**ATTACHMENT C**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

**SUMMARY OF DELIVERABLES:**

The Engineer shall provide the following:

1. Monthly Progress Reports
2. Quarterly Material Test Reports
3. Sampling and testing personnel qualification
4. Final document file (maintained in project control system during project execution. Final structure of file will be determined during project implementation, an example of content is provided below)
  - A. Construction Oversight Documentation
    - a. Testing reports and Testing documentation as applicable
    - b. Test Exception Letter
    - c. Certification Verifications
    - d. Photographs
  - B. Project Correspondence File (Design and Construction)
    - a. E-mail files
    - b. Letters
    - c. Memos
    - d. Meeting Minutes
    - e. Monthly Deficiency Reports to track material issues (one (1) per month)
    - f. Misc.correspondence



- SH 365 Phase I (Segs. 1 & 2) CSJ: 3627-01-001
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to US 281 Military Highway
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0220-01-023
- A non-toll improvement being a widening to a 4 lane divided w/ an overpass at San Juan Rd (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - 0.45 Miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
- SH 365 Phase I (Seg. 3) CSJ: 0921-02-337
- A non-toll improvement being a local collector (a part of SH 365 Segment 3)
  - SP 29 / Veterans Drive at the BSIF to US 281
- SH 365 Phase II (Seg. 4) CSJ: 3627-01-002
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - FM 1016 (Conway Ave) to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
- IBTC (Segs. 1, 2 & 3) CSJ: 0921-02-142
- A toll improvement being a controlled access facility
  - from the Interchange w/ SH 365 at FM 3072 / Dicker Rd to I-2 and to FM 493



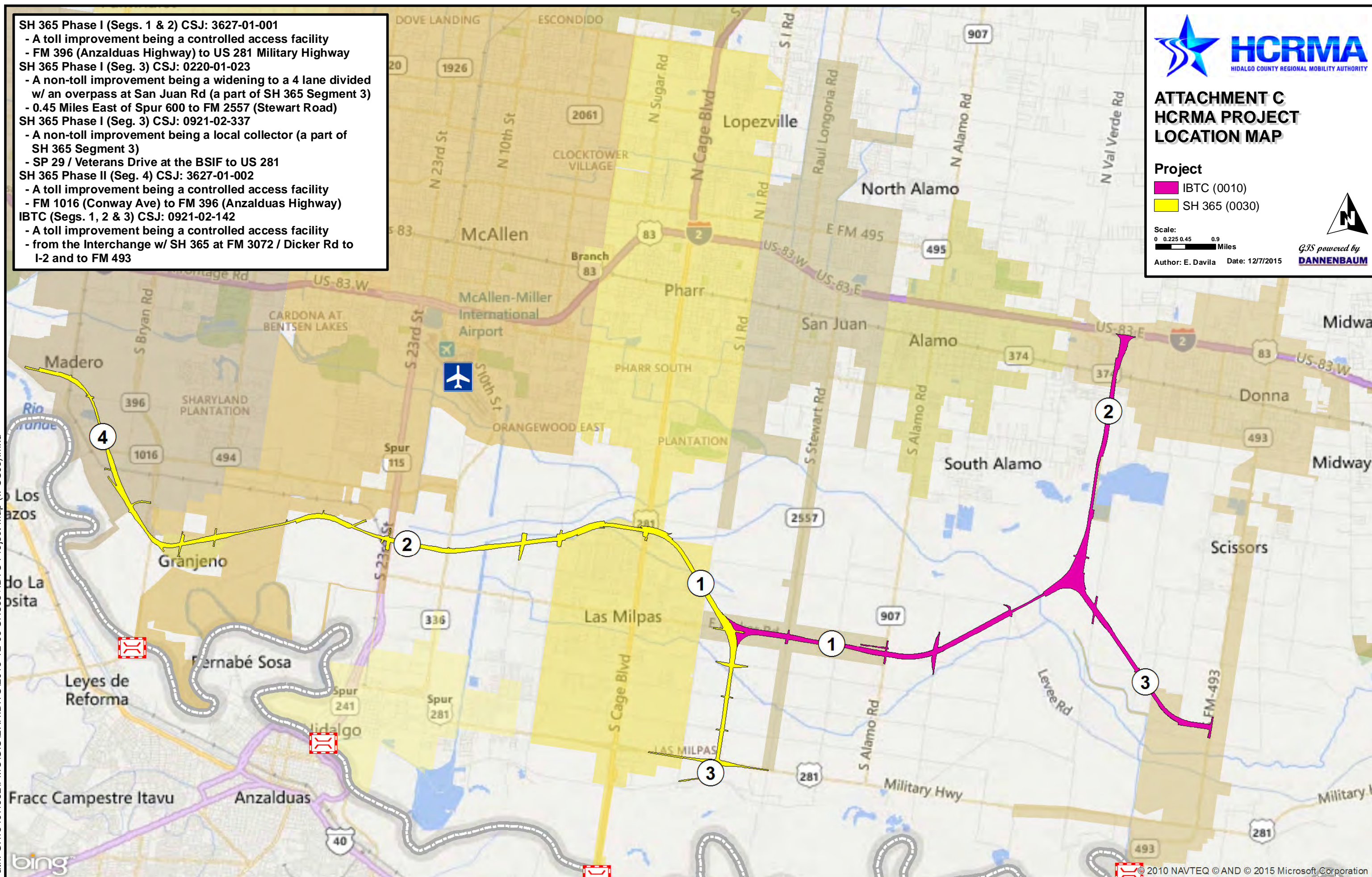
## ATTACHMENT C HCRMA PROJECT LOCATION MAP

### Project

- IBTC (0010)
- SH 365 (0030)

Scale:  
0 0.225 0.45 0.9 Miles

Author: E. Davila Date: 12/7/2015





## **ATTACHMENT E**

### **FEE SCHEDULE**

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
<b>Geotechnical Services</b>			
Mobilization/Demobilization		Mile	\$600.00
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>with TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.50
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		Tex-132-E (every 5 feet)	\$27.50
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$29.50
Drilling, Logging, & Recovering Samples ( <i>without TCP</i> )			
1. Depth ≤ 50 feet		linear foot	\$25.00
2. Depth ≥ 50 feet		linear foot	\$27.00
Rock Coring (Soft Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$11.50
Rock Coring (Hard Rock) <sup>(1)</sup>		linear foot	\$14.50
Piezometer - 2 inch (including well completion and installation)		linear foot	\$40.00
Grouting of Borings		linear foot	\$5.00
Note 1: When drilling, logging, and recovering rock samples, this rate is in addition to the regular drilling rates for the applicable depths. No Cone Penetrometer Test is required in rock, unless directed.			
<b>Laboratory Testing</b>			
<i>Laboratory Tests: All unit costs include the labor, calculations and equipment required to complete the specified services, unless approval is given otherwise.</i>			
<b>Soils &amp; Base Testing</b>			
Sampling	Tex-400-A	hour	\$55.00
Sample Preparation	Tex-101-E	each	\$52.00
Moisture Content	Tex-103-E	each	\$12.00
Atterburg Limits	Tex-104,105&106-E	Set of 3	\$69.00
Linear Bar Shrinkage (per bar)	Tex-107-E	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis	Tex-110-E, Part I	each	\$60.00
Sieve Analysis (Hydrometer with Tex-108-E)	Tex-110-E, Part II	each	\$75.00
Hydrometer with Tex-108-E (in conjunction with Tex-110-E, Part II)	Tex-108-E	each	\$50.00
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	Tex-111-E	each	\$45.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-113-E	each	\$225.00
Moisture-Density Relationship	Tex-114-E	each	\$200.00
Field Density Measurements	Tex-115-E	hour	\$50.00
Wet Ball Mill Test	Tex-116-E	each	\$230.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part I	each	\$400.00
Texas Triaxial Compression	Tex-117-E, Part II	each	\$1,050.00
Soil- Cement Testing	Tex-120-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Soil- Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part II	each	\$400.00
Lime-Fly Ash Compression	Tex-127-E	each	\$800.00
Soil pH	Tex-128-E	each	\$38.00
Resistivity of Soils	Tex-129-E	each	\$90.00
Slurry Testing	Tex-130-E	each	\$95.00
Sulfate Content in Soils	Tex-145-E	each	\$65.00
Permeability of Silt and Clays	ASTM D5084	each	\$300.00

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Free Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$150.00
Pressure Swell Test	EM1110-2-1906	each	\$250.00
One-Dimensional Swell (Method B Only)	ASTM D4546	each	\$300.00
Potential Vertical Rise Calculation	Tex-124-E	each	\$65.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D4943	each	\$95.00
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D427	each	\$95.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Soil)	ASTM D2166	each	\$50.00
Unconfined Compression Test (Rock) (Method D)	ASTM D7012	each	\$55.00
<b>Unconsolidated Undrained (UU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-118-E	set	\$275.00
2. Multistage	Tex-118-E	each	\$250.00
<b>Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$1,200.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$1,000.00
<b>Consolidated Drained (CD) Triaxial Compression Test</b>			
1. Set of Three	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	set	\$850.00
2. Multistage	Tex-131-E or ASTM D4767	each	\$800.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), sand	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$450.00
Direct Shear Consolidated Drained (CD), clay	ASTM D3080	set of 3	\$600.00
One-Dimensional Consolidation Test (7 load increments)	ASTM D2435	each	\$520.00
Resilient Modulus (fine-grained soils)	AASHTO T307	each	\$950.00
<b>Hot Mix Asphalt Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates	Tex-200-F	each	\$65.00
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-201-F	each	\$75.00
Apparent Specific Gravity of Material Finer Than 180 µm (No. 80) Sieve	Tex-202-F	each	\$48.25
Sand Equivalent Test	Tex-203-F	each	\$72.00
Determining Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures	Tex-207-F (I)	each	\$25.00
Determining In-Place Density of Compacted Bituminuous Mixtures (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (III)	each	\$25.00
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F (IV)	each	\$80.00
Segregation Profile	Tex-207-F (V)	each	\$160.00
Joint Density	Tex-207-F (VII)	each	\$160.00
Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction	Tex-210-F	each	\$142.00
Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates	Tex-217-F	each	\$75.00
Indirect Tensile Strength Test	Tex-226-F	each	\$500.00

## ATTACHMENT E-2

### RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-227-F	each	\$90.00
Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method	Tex-236-F	each	\$130.00
Hamburg Wheel Tracker	Tex-242-F	each	\$225.00
Tack Coat Adhesion	Tex-243-F	each	\$100.00
Thermal Profile	Tex-244-F	each	\$120.00
Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	each	\$56.00
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix)	Tex-530/531-C	each	\$125.00
Field Coring - ACP Thickness	ASTM D3549	each	\$100.00
Pavement Thickness Determin. (Full Depth)	ASTM D3549	each	\$125.00
<b>Concrete &amp; Aggregate Testing</b>			
Sieve Analysis for Conc. Agg	Tex-401-A	each	\$70.00
Fineness Modulus for Conc. Agg	Tex-402-A	each	\$15.00
SSD Specific Gravity / Absorption Conc. Agg	Tex-403-A	each	\$70.00
Unit Weight of Conc. Agg	Tex-404-A	each	\$40.00
Decantation for Conc. Agg	Tex-406-A	each	\$50.00
Organic Impurities for Conc. Agg	Tex-408-A	each	\$44.00
L.A. Abrasion	Tex-410-A	each	\$300.00
5 Cycle Magnesium Soundness	Tex-411-A	each	\$450.00
Deleterious Material for Conc. Agg	Tex-413-A	each	\$55.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Volumetric	Tex-414-A	each	\$30.00
Slump of Fresh Concrete	Tex-415-A	each	\$23.00
Air Content of Fresh Concrete by Pressure	Tex-416-A	each	\$25.00
Comp. Strength of Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-418-A	each	\$15.00
Measure Temp. of Fresh Conc.	Tex-422-A	each	\$20.00
Obtaining & Testing Drilled Conc. Cores	Tex-424-A	each	\$250.00
Det. Comp. Strength of Grouts	Tex-442-A	each	\$18.00
Making & Curing Conc. Test Specimen	Tex-447-A	each	\$14.00
Capping Cyl. Conc. Specimen	Tex-450-A	each	\$12.00
<b>Additional Testing</b>			
Geogrid Testing	Tex-621-J	each	
Water Quality Testing	Tex-619-J	each	
Lime Testing	Tex-600-J	each	
Vane Shear Testing	ASTM D2573	each	
<b>Other Direct Expenses</b>			
Type		Unit	Unit Price
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.15
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")		each	\$0.20
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")		each	\$0.70
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")		each	\$1.25
Digital Ortho Plotting		sheet	\$2.00
CADD Plotting		linear foot	\$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)		linear foot	\$0.75

**ATTACHMENT E-2****RATE SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND DIRECT LABOR**

Geotechnical, Lab Testing, and ODE's provided cover the effort necessary to complete the testing requirement(s)--Direct Labor Fees are also provided for additional reports, analyses, other testing, etc., that might be required in the prosecution of the Consultant's CMT Services Contract and Work Authorizations will be issued as needed.

Test / Service Name	Test Method (if applicable)	Unit	Unit Price
Plots (Color on Bond)		linear foot	\$1.75
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)		linear foot	\$2.00
Reproduction of CD/DVD		each	\$5.00

**SPECIFIED RATE / LUMP SUM PAYMENT BASIS**

**PRIME OR SUBPROVIDER NAME:** Terracon Consultants, Inc.

[illegible]



Item 3E

## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3E    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  12/01/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  12/15/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-91 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 20 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE AND UPDATE TO THE INVESTMENT GRADE TRAFFIC AND REVENUE STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY 365 TOLL REVENUE BOND SERIES 2016 ISSUANCE.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of Work Authorization Number 20 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$299,649.23.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond  
**Proposed Work Authorization No. 20:**  
Investment Grade T&R Update:                     \$299,649.23
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-91 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 20 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for the proposed State Highway 365 Toll Revenue Bond Series 2016 issuance in the amount of \$299,649.23.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
6. Construction Engineer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: December 1, 2015  
Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 20 with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide and update to the Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365**

---

#### **Background**

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations (WA) Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to WA No. 6, WA 8, Supplemental 1 to WA 8, WA Number 9, WA Number 11, WA Number 12, WA Number 13, WA Number 14, WA Number 15, WA Number 16, WA Number 17, WA Number 18 and WA Number 19 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00, \$10,340,781.60, \$285,984.85, \$49,034.16, \$180,053.72, \$89,062.56, \$397,750.88, \$80,256.47, \$215,571.04, \$110,078.54, \$355,355.20 and \$21,770.44 (Supplemental 6 to WA 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 7 - was cancelled by the City of Pharr.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 – includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – includes an update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – provides a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 12 – updates 2,215 un-coded property parcels in HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2.

Work Authorization No. 13 – provides an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Work Authorization No. 14 – provides an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 Projects.

Work Authorization No. 15 – provides a TIGER Grant Application for the SH 365 project.

Supplemental No. 7 to Work Authorization No. 6 – is proposed to provide additional non-destructive vertical utility locations for the SH 365 project.

Work Authorization No. 16 – provides an H&H Study for the SH 365 and IBTC drainage service areas.

Work Authorization No. 17 – provides traffic signal warrant projected traffic counts for SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 10 – provides for a no-cost time extension to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 17 – provides for a no-cost time extension to provide traffic signal warrant projected traffic counts for SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorization No. 18 – provides non-destructive vertical utility locations for the IBTC project.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 18 – provides a no-cost time extension to the non-destructive vertical utility locations for the IBTC project.

Work Authorization No. 19 – provides scenario analysis for the SH 365 Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for a SIB Loan.

### **Goal**

Staff is proposing Work Authorization Number 20 to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue (IGTR) Study for the State Highway 365 Project. The current IGTR was completed in October of 2014 as requested by the Texas Department of Transportation and is approximately 14 months old. It is anticipated that the Authority will go to the Bond Market in April of 2016 to issue Toll Revenue Bonds for construction of the roadway, at which point the current IGTR would be approximately 18 months old. Industry standard calls for IGTR to be no more than 6 months old when taken to market.

All field data (traffic counts), socioeconomic data, travel demand model, revenue projection, sensitivity analysis and risk analysis will be updated.

Works Authorization Number 20 is proposed in the amount of \$299,649.23.

Additionally, Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

### **Options**

Work Authorization No. 20 may be disapproved by the Board of Directors.

### **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2015-91 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 20 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for the proposed State Highway 365 Toll Revenue Bond Series 2016 issuance is recommended in the amount of \$299,649.23.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **Dannenbaum Engineering**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-91

☒ Work Authorization # 20

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_ to WA # \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \$ 299,649.23

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
----------------	-------------	--------

	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 909,960.63
--	-----------------------------	---------------

	Work Authorization Number 3	\$ 57,750.00
--	-----------------------------	--------------

	Work Authorization Number 4	\$ 694,355.85
--	-----------------------------	---------------

	Work Authorization Number 5	\$ 769,236.96
--	-----------------------------	---------------

	Work Authorization Number 6	\$ 920,263.67
--	-----------------------------	---------------

	<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>	<b>\$ 14,553,534.33</b>
--	---------------------------------	-------------------------

	<b>Contract Amount</b>	<b>\$ 17,905,101.44</b>
--	------------------------	-------------------------

### Proposed Amendment

2015-91	SH 365 Invest Grade T&R Update	<b>\$ 299,649.23</b>
---------	--------------------------------	----------------------

### Goal and Options:

As part of the State Highway 365 Project, Dannenbaum Engineering provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue (T&R) Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 under Work Authorization 14 and 19.

Work Authorization Number 20 is to provide an update to the Investment Grade T&R Study for SH 365 prior to going to the bond market in early 2016. The current Investment Grade T&R Study is 14 months old.

Work Authorization Number 20 is proposed in the amount of \$299,649.23.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 299,649.23**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 18,204,750.67**

**Approved Amendments Cont...****Resolution No. 2015-91**

Requisition No.	Description	Amount
	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 4	\$ 346,720.31
	Supplemental 1-2 to Work Authorization 5	\$ 1,437,465.41
	Supplemental 1-7 to Work Authorization 6	\$ 182,044.83
	Work Authorization 8	\$ 460,000.00
	Work Authorization 9	\$ 10,340,781.60
	Work Authorization 10	\$ 285,984.85
	Work Authorization 11	\$ 49,034.16
	Work Authorization 12	\$ 180,053.72
	Work Authorization 13	\$ 89,062.56
	Work Authorization 14	\$ 399,355.20
	Work Authorization 15	\$ 80,256.47
	Work Authorization 16	\$ 215,571.04
	Work Authorization 17	\$ 110,078.54
	Work Authorization 18	\$ 355,355.20
2015-51	Work Authorization 19	\$ 21,770.44

---

Subtotal \$ 14,553,534.33

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 91

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 20 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM  
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO PROVIDE AN UPDATE TO THE  
INVESTMENT GRADE TRAFFIC AND REVENUE STUDY FOR THE  
PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY 365 TOLL REVENUE BOND SERIES 2016  
ISSUANCE

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and \$117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis in the amount of \$89,062.56; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 14 to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study in the amount of \$397,750.88; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 15 to prepare a TIGER grant application in the amount of \$80,256.47; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 16 to prepare a Hydraulic & Hydrology Study for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor drainage service areas in the amount of \$215,571.04; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 17 to prepare Traffic Signal Warrant Projected Traffic Counts for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$110,078.54; and

WHEREAS, on August 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 17 for a no cost time extension to prepare Traffic Signal Warrant Projected Traffic Counts for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects; and

WHEREAS, on September 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 18 for non-destructive utility locations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$355,355.20; and



WHEREAS, on December 15, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 18 for a no-cost time extension for non-destructive utility locations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 19 to provide scenario analysis for the State Highway 365 Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study in the amount of \$21,770.44; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 20 to provide an update to the Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for the proposed State Highway 365 Toll Revenue Bond Series 2016 issuance in the amount of \$299,649.23;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 20 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 20 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 20

TO

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT  
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all  
Services Required for the Development of  
all Projects undertaken by the Authority  
including the Entire Loop Project**

**WA No. 20**

**December 15, 2015**

**DANNENBAUM**

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**WORK AUTHORIZATION**  
**D-1**  
**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 20**  
**AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

**PART I.** The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$299,649.23** and the method of payment is **Lump Sum** as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

**PART III.** Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART IV.** This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **March 30, 2016**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART V.** This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

**The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:**

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

**The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.**

**Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 20**

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**For Work Authorization No. 20**

## Scope of Work

### Project Management

Quality Assurance and Quality Control will be performed for the results and deliverables of every task. The monthly progress of the project will be documented in a monthly report, and the project's cumulative progress will be summarized in each report.

### Review of Existing Information

C&M will review all the information obtained through TxDOT, CAPUFE, County and City agencies, and other local and global sources regarding the project, including traffic reports, recent and collected traffic counts, socioeconomic data (including population, employment, and income), long range transportation plans, and macroeconomic variables. C&M will also analyze and incorporate the following information:

- New Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) data for 2014
- New Census population updates for 2014
- Updated TxDOT permanent count station data and AADT count locations
- Border traffic trends (to determine how relatively new bridges like the Donna Bridge and the Anzalduas Bridge are performing)
- New truck traffic trends
- The impact of the heavy weight permits on SH 365 using existing data
- New surveys related to traffic in and around Hidalgo County

### Field Observations/Data Collection

C&M proposes the following fieldwork tasks:

- A reduced counting program on the key locations inside Hidalgo County, which have been the subject of attention in the past.
- An internal truck Origin and Destination (OD) Survey; based on the fast-paced changes in the spatial configuration of trip ends in the area, resulting from recent economic expansion and the construction of new developments, C&M proposes to conduct a license plate or transponder recognition-based survey on the major truck locations inside and exiting/entering the model area.
- A review and validation of the Highway Network inventory; C&M will update the inventory of existing highway network characteristics, paying particular attention to new developments around the study area, confirming the selected "area of influence," and ascertaining "decision making points," where competition and the general users' trade-offs occurs. This would also involve an update of the "network supply" for potential user markets, including planned improvements to highways within the project area of influence and the region.
- A truck Stated Preference (SP) survey that would target truck companies traveling the border by using the database from the heavy weight permits.
- A passenger car SP survey for Hidalgo County; this survey is recommended because the latest model coefficients are based on a study that is four years old.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**For Work Authorization No. 20**

- A border OD survey for passengers; since this was previously done four years ago, updated results can significantly improve model performance. C&M will review and supervise all field work efforts and deliverables performed by sub-consultants, including the traffic count program and OD survey.

### **Socioeconomic Analysis**

C&M will review and validate population and employment forecasts for the specified project study area. A detailed socioeconomic review will be conducted for the project's area of influence to validate the independent socioeconomic forecast trends.

### **Travel Demand Modeling**

C&M will recalibrate and validate the latest version of the Hidalgo County C&M Travel Demand Model, which encompasses Hidalgo and Cameron Counties. The main focus will be on the project study area. The following modeling tasks will be carried out:

- Evaluate Highway Network Characteristics and Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZs): The evaluation includes an assessment of the link and nodes attributes, and the consistency and functionality of the network components. The model's TAZs will be modified based on physical network characteristics and socioeconomic information, if necessary. The network will be validated and highway improvements will be updated based on the Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) and the Master Transportation Plan (MTP)
- Validate network travel times: The model outputs will be validated with field travel time measurements (i.e., Google) and necessary adjustments will be made to calibrate the model for the base year. Specifically, a clear understanding of travel times and time-savings (or trade-offs) is to emerge in connection with the project and its area of influence, with a more accurate depiction of access points from developments to the highway network system.
- Model calibration: The model representing existing conditions will be compared to existing counts and OD results within the areas of influence. Using speed values measured under speed and delay surveys and real-time monitoring of online travel times, impedances will be adjusted to reproduce control results in accordance with accepted calibration tolerances. The model will be validated to reflect capacity restraints resulting from traffic counts and the number of lanes at key intersections within the study area.
- Update the toll diversion model: A toll diversion model will be developed based on travel-times on routes using the toll facility versus routes not using the toll facility, as well as the Value of Time (VOT) for different purposes and vehicle classifications in the project area. The toll diversion model's objective is to estimate the traffic on the toll facility, taking into account the competing toll-free roadways. The toll diversion model will use the diversion curves constructed in accordance with the stated preference data collected in previous studies. The diversion methodology will be applied to the opening year of SH 365 (2018) and two future year models: 2028 and 2035.
- Develop weekend model: Based on the collected data, C&M will create a weekend model—in addition to the weekday model—to more accurately estimate the impact of tourist traffic on the project. C&M recognizes that not only border traffic but also people from the surrounding counties are traveling on the weekends to the attractions of Hidalgo and Cameron Counties.



**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**For Work Authorization No. 20**

## **Traffic and Revenue Projections**

The travel demand and toll diversion models will be used to develop traffic and revenue projections for the opening and future model years. Based on the projections, C&M will report annual figures throughout the 40-year forecast period.

The following tasks outline this process in more detail:

- Develop new opening and future year trip tables by using the future year trip tables produced by the travel demand model, incorporating the new evaluated socioeconomic forecast.
- Estimate the ramp-up period for current years: Current years will be adjusted to account for project ramp-up based on toll operation characteristics such as electronic-toll-collection (ETC) market penetration and other factors typical of start-up or recently opened infrastructure, as well as characteristics specific to the project area.
- Develop the future year forecast based on major network improvements or changes of trip patterns: Intermediate (2028) and horizon year (2035) models will be developed using the travel demand model.
- Estimate the 40-year forecast: For years beyond the last model year, traffic and revenue figures will be estimated based on the resulting forecast trend and key socioeconomic variables. Traffic and revenue figures for intermediate years between the model years will be interpolated. C&M will employ a post-processing model to control all variables for the traffic and revenue forecast.

## **Sensitivity Analysis**

C&M will use the calibrated model to conduct a sensitivity analysis on key factors affecting the traffic and revenue of the project. In addition to the most likely (i.e., Base case) scenario, two additional scenarios will be evaluated by C&M based on variations of the key socioeconomic parameters. These two scenarios will represent Low and High cases corresponding to a slower and faster socioeconomic growth when compared to that of the Base case. The sensitivity scenarios include the following model input parameters:

- Toll
- Value of Time
- Population
- Employment
- Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Penetration
- Revenue Days
- Truck Percentage
- Border Traffic

## **Risk Analysis**

Based on the used model inputs, C&M will validate the risk of the forecast through risk analysis. C&M will define the risk for all input variables to validate the risk for the overall forecast.

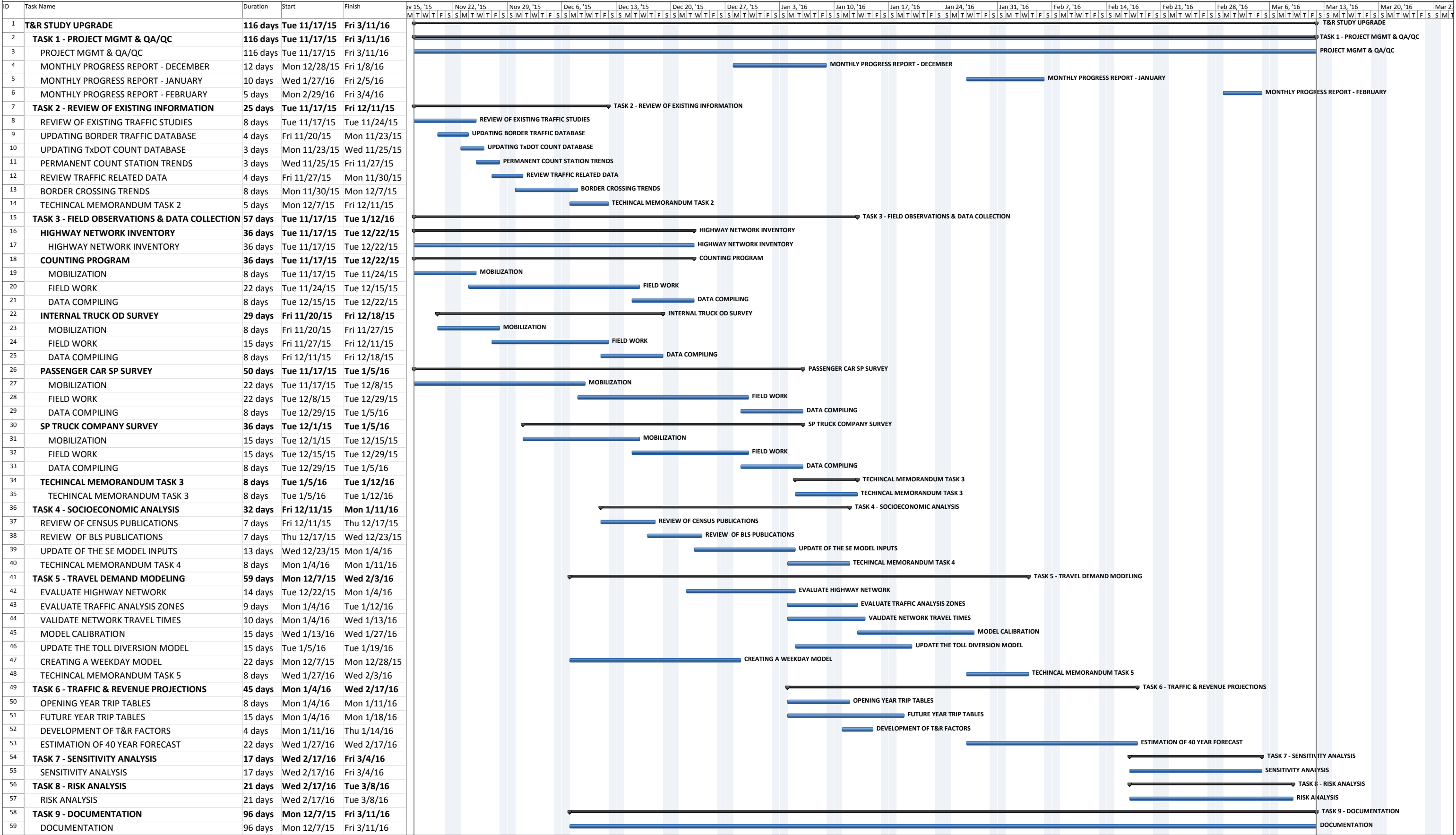
## **Documentation**

C&M will report the methodologies, inputs, analyses, and results of its study in accordance to the respective tasks. All the major findings of the study, including the final traffic and revenue figures, will be forwarded to Dannenbaum Engineering and presented upon request.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**For Work Authorization No. 20**

**Financial Community Support**

C&M will provide the traffic and revenue forecasts of up to 5 scenarios to financial communities, including peer reviewers and Rating agencies. For this phase of the project, C&M assumes two teleconference meetings and one physical meeting within a one-month period after submitting the final report. Anything more than that will be charged as Time and Material costs.



DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System  
Work Authorization 20  
Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Schedule Duration: 11/17/15 - 3/30/16

EXHIBIT 'D' (Work Authorization No. 20)  
Fee Schedule/Budget for  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
Program Management Consultant  
Work Authorization No. 20

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
A.												
1) Data gathering										0		\$ -
2) Management										0		\$ -
3) Review										0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs):	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72		0	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted	\$ 30.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES												\$ -
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES (SUBCONSULTANTS) (6.0 Months)												
C&M Associates, Inc.											\$ 299,649.23	
TOTAL SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)											\$ 299,649.23	\$ 299,649.23
GRAND TOTAL												\$ 299,649.23
ASSUMPTIONS												
NONE												

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System  
Work Authorization No. 20  
Subconsultant: C&M Associates  
Schedule Duration: 11/17/15 - 3/30/16

EXHIBIT 'D' (Work Authorization No. 20)  
Fee Schedule/Budget for  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
Program Management Consultant  
Work Authorization No. 20

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Chief Engineer/ Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Junior Engineer				Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
Task 1. Project Management	8	16							24		\$ 6,346.15
Task 2. Updting the current model									0		\$ -
Task 2.1 Review of Existing Information		8	8	40	40				96		\$ 12,461.54
Task 2.2 Field Observations/Data Collection		16	8	32	32				88		\$ 12,750.00
Task 2.3 Socioeconomic Analysis		24	16	40	40				120		\$ 18,057.69
Task 2.4 Travel Demand Modeling		32	16	64	64				176		\$ 25,500.00
Task 3. Adopting the new Valley model									0		\$ -
Task 3.1 Network Review		8	8	16	16				48		\$ 7,096.15
Task 3.2 Socioeconomic and Border crossing review		16	8	32	32				88		\$ 12,750.00
Task 3.3 Traffic assignmet resulsts consistency		16	8	32	32				88		\$ 12,750.00
Task 4. Traffic and Revenue Projection	8	40	24	80	80						\$ 34,788.46
Task 5. Sensitivity Analysis	4	24	16	40	40						\$ 19,153.85
Task 6. Risk Analysis	4	24	16	40	40						\$ 19,153.85
Task 7. Documentation	24	40	24	48	48						\$ 32,019.23
Task 8. Peer Review and financial Support	16	24	16	40	40						\$ 22,442.31
	64	288	168	504	504	0	0	0	728	0	\$ 235,269.23
HOURS TOTAL	64	288	168	504	504	0	0	0	728		
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 274.04	\$ 259.62	\$ 180.29	\$ 129.81	\$ 93.75	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 17,538.46	\$ 74,769.23	\$ 30,288.46	\$ 65,423.08	\$ 47,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 235,269.23		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	7.45%	31.78%	12.87%	27.81%	20.08%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	8.79%	39.56%	23.08%	69.23%	69.23%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 235,269.23	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST											\$ 235,269.23
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total							
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	20	\$ 280.00						\$ 280.00	
Airfare	\$ 500.00	Each	10	\$ 5,000.00						\$ 5,000.00	
Meals	\$ 30.00	Each	40	\$ 1,200.00						\$ 1,200.00	
Lodging	\$ 100.00	Each	20	\$ 2,000.00						\$ 2,000.00	
Car Rental	\$ 90.00	Each	10	\$ 900.00						\$ 900.00	
Data Collection	\$ 55,000.000		1	\$ 55,000.00						\$ 55,000.00	
Blue Tooth and OD Survey	\$ 30,000.00		0	\$ -						\$ -	
SP Survey on private cars on the border	\$ 20,000.00		0	\$ -						\$ -	
Company truck survey	\$ 5,000.00		0	\$ -						\$ -	
	\$ -			\$ -						\$ -	
	\$ -			\$ -						\$ -	
	\$ -			\$ -						\$ -	
	\$ -			\$ -						\$ -	
	\$ -			\$ -						\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES											\$ 64,380.00
GRAND TOTAL											\$ 299,649.23
ASSUMPTIONS											
NONE											

**EXHIBIT H-2****Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: **12%** Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 20 WA Amount: **\$299,649.23** Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Revised WA Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Description of Work</b> (List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)	<b>Dollar Amount</b> (For each category of work or task description shown.)
<b>FC</b>	<b>\$299,649.23</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> (Including all additional pages.)	<b>\$299,649.23</b>
<b>IMPORTANT:</b> The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
<b>Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</b> <b>Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822</b> <b>Email: <u>louis.jones@dannenbaum.com</u></b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <b>(Please Print)</b> <b>Title:</b> <u>Principal</u>  <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name: C&amp;M Associates, Inc.</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address: 15770 North Dallas Parkway Dallas, Texas 75248</b> <b>PH: (214) 245-5300 ; FX: (214) 889-5049</b> <b>Email: <u>sbohluli@candc-associates.com</u></b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Carlos Contreras, P.E.</u> <b>(Please Print)</b> <b>Title:</b> <u>President</u>  <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider N/A</b> <b>Subprovider Name: N/A</b> <b>VID Number: N/A</b> <b>Address: N/A</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #: N/A</b> <b>Email: N/A</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <b>(Please Print)</b> <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>
<b>VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).</b>	

Item 3F

## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3F  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 12/01/15 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 12/15/15 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

- Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-92 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 8 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 20.**
- Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes        No  
  
Approval of Supplemental Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 20 in the amount of \$299,649.23 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$18,204,750.67.
- Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
- Budgeted:   X   Yes        No   N/A   Funding Source: VRF Bond  
  
**Proposed Supplemental No. 8:**  
Increasing the maximum payable amount by:                     \$299,649.23
- Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-92 - Approval of Supplemental Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 20 in the amount of \$299,649.23 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$18,204,750.67.**
- Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None
- Construction Engineer's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
- Chief Auditor's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
- Board Attorney's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None
- Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None
- Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None





- ☐ Environmental
- ☒ Engineering **Dannenbaum Engineering**
- ☐ Geo-Technical
- ☐ Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-92

- ☐ Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_ to WA # \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Supplemental # 8

Amount: \$ 299,649.23

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 5,000,000.00
	Supplemental Number 1	\$ 838,432.53
	Supplemental Number 2	\$ 10,226,200.01
	Supplemental Number 3	\$ 1,072,703.68
	Supplemental Number 4	\$ 280,561.04
	<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>	<b>\$ 487,204.18</b>
	<b>Contract Amount</b>	<b>\$ 17,905,101.44</b>
Proposed Amendment		
2015-92	SH 365 Invest Grade T&R Scenario Update	<b>\$ 299,649.23</b>

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 8 increases the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 20 by \$299,649.23 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$18,204,750.67.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 299,649.23**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 18,204,750.67**

**Approved Amendments Cont...****Resolution No.** 2015-92

Requisition No.	Description	Amount
	Supplemental Number 5	\$ 110,078.54
	Supplemental Number 6	\$ 355,355.20
	Supplemental Number 7	\$ 21,770.44

---

Subtotal	\$ 487,204.18
----------	---------------

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 92

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 8 TO THE PROFESSIONAL  
SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO  
INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 20

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 and Work Authorization Number 8 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, 117,054.83 and \$574,581.59 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount to correspond with the approved Work Authorizations and Supplementals to Work Authorizations in the revised maximum payable amount of \$5,838,432.53; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of (\$114,581.59) and \$10,340,781.60 respectively for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018: and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 2 increasing the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$16,064,632.54; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 3 increasing the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with Work Authorization Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 in the amount of \$1,072,703.68 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,137,336.22; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 4 increasing the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with approval of Supplemental 7 to Work Authorization Number 6 and Work Authorization Number 16 in the amount of \$280,561.04 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,417,897.26; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 5 increased the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with approval of Work Authorization Number 17 in the amount of \$110,078.54 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,527,975.80; and

WHEREAS, on September 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 increasing the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with approval of Work Authorization Number 18 in the amount of \$355,355.20 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,883,331.00; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 7 to increase the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with approval of Work Authorization Number 19 in the amount of \$21,770.44 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,905,101.44; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 8 to increase the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum to correspond with approval of Work Authorization Number 20 in the amount of \$299,649.23 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$18,204,750.67;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation for an increase to the maximum payable amount of \$299,649.23 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$18,204,750.67, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 8

TO

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011  
INCREASING THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT  
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all  
Services Required for the Development of  
all Projects undertaken by the Authority  
including the Entire Loop Project**

**SA 8 to Main Contract**

**December 15, 2015**

**DANNENBAUM**



**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO.   8**  
**TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**  
**AGREEMENT FOR PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES**  
**Dated 10/27/2011**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 8 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article II Agreement Period and III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services Dated 10/27/2011” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$17,905,101.44 to \$18,204,750.67 for a total increase of \$299,649.23 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Work Authorization No. 20.

This Supplemental Agreement No. 8 to the Main Contract shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Agreement is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)